

第19回北海道チェス選手権大会



BOYS BE AMBITIOUS

2013年3月30日、31日

主催：札幌チェスクラブ

第 19 回
北海道チェス選手権大会

棋 譜 集

主催：札幌チェスクラブ (代表 金丸 知司)
アービター：金丸 知司 (札幌チェスクラブ)
組み合わせ作業：SwissManager <= 小屋畑 拓, 西森 敏之 (札幌チェスクラブ)

2013 年 3 月 30 日 (土), 31 日 (日)
札幌市中央区北 2 条西 7 丁目
かでの 2 7 1050 室

第19回 北海道チェス選手権大会 組み合わせ表／結果

第1ラウンド

1	山田 真明	1-0	阿部 大聖
2	菊地 陽	0-1	田中 春行
3	吉井優紀彦	1-0	本田 佳己
4	舛井 開	1-0	西森 敏之
5	小林 秀彦	1-0	渋谷 快成
6	内田 大河	0-1	川中 陽輔
7	眞鍋 宏章	1-0	高津 優大
8	高津 大洋	0-1	佐藤 翼
9	吉田 隆徳	1-0	高津 大弥
10	愛知 秀斗	0-1	佐藤 泰司
11	小林 勝彦	1-0	高谷 亮太
12	小林 由佳	0-1	小屋畑 拓
13	袴田 栄治	1-0	高谷 奈央
14	舛井 彩花	0-1	伊東 克英
	橋本 純	1/2	bye

第4ラウンド

1	田中 春行	1/2-1/2	山田 真明
2	吉井優紀彦	1/2-1/2	川中 陽輔
3	小林 秀彦	0-1	袴田 栄治
4	西森 敏之	0-1	佐藤 翼
5	渋谷 快成	0-1	眞鍋 宏章
6	伊東 克英	1/2-1/2	舛井 開
7	本田 佳己	1-0	菊地 陽
8	高津 大弥	0-1	愛知 秀斗
9	高谷 亮太	0-1	吉田 隆徳
10	佐藤 泰司	0-1	阿部 大聖
11	高津 優大	0-1	小林 勝彦
12	小屋畑 拓	1-0	内田 大河
13	舛井 彩花	1-0	高谷 奈央
14	高津 大洋	0-1	橋本 純
	小林 由佳	1/2	bye

第2ラウンド

1	吉田 隆徳	0-1	山田 真明
2	田中 春行	1-0	小林 勝彦
3	佐藤 泰司	0-1	吉井優紀彦
4	小屋畑 拓	0-1	小林 秀彦
5	川中 陽輔	1/2-1/2	袴田 栄治
6	伊東 克英	0-1	眞鍋 宏章
7	佐藤 翼	1-0	舛井 開
8	西森 敏之	1-0	橋本 純
9	阿部 大聖	1-0	高津 大洋
10	高津 大弥	1/2-1/2	菊地 陽
11	本田 佳己	1/2-1/2	愛知 秀斗
12	渋谷 快成	1-0	小林 由佳
13	高谷 亮太	0-1	内田 大河
14	高津 優大	1-0	舛井 彩花
	高谷 奈央	1/2	bye

第5ラウンド

1	山田 真明	0-1	吉井優紀彦
2	袴田 栄治	0-1	田中 春行
3	眞鍋 宏章	1-0	川中 陽輔
4	佐藤 翼	1-0	伊東 克英
5	舛井 開	0-1	本田 佳己
6	愛知 秀斗	0-1	西森 敏之
7	阿部 大聖	1/2-1/2	小林 秀彦
8	吉田 隆徳	1-0	渋谷 快成
9	小林 勝彦	1-0	小屋畑 拓
10	橋本 純	1-0	菊地 陽
11	高津 大弥	1-0	舛井 彩花
12	高谷 亮太	0-1	佐藤 泰司
13	内田 大河	1-0	高津 優大
14	高谷 奈央	0-1	小林 由佳
	高津 大洋	1/2	bye

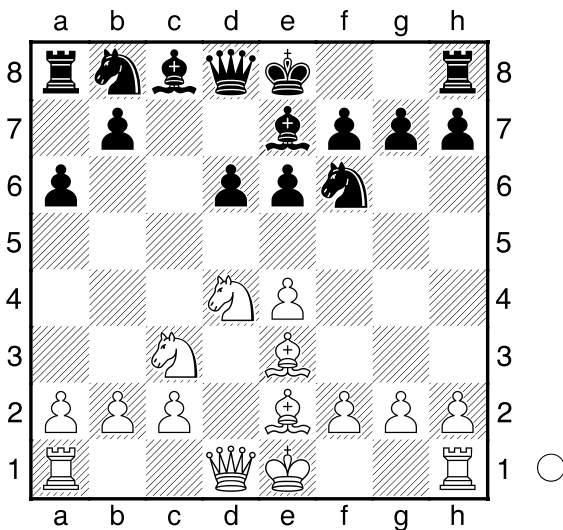
第3ラウンド

1	山田 真明	1-0	小林 秀彦
2	眞鍋 宏章	0-1	田中 春行
3	吉井優紀彦	1-0	佐藤 翼
4	川中 陽輔	1-0	吉田 隆徳
5	袴田 栄治	1-0	佐藤 泰司
6	阿部 大聖	0-1	西森 敏之
7	小林 勝彦	0-1	渋谷 快成
8	舛井 開	1-0	小屋畑 拓
9	内田 大河	0-1	伊東 克英
10	菊地 陽	1-0	高津 優大
11	高谷 奈央	0-1	本田 佳己
12	橋本 純	0-1	高津 大弥
13	愛知 秀斗	1-0	高津 大洋
14	小林 由佳	0-1	高谷 亮太
	舛井 彩花	1/2	bye

B84
 Yamada, Shinmei **1862**
 Abe, Taisei **1376**
 2013HokkaidoChamp (1.1) 30.03.2013
[Fritz 11 (30s)]

B84: Sicilian Scheveningen: 6 Be2 a6, lines without early Be3

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.♗xd4 ♘f6 5.♗c3 a6 6.♙e2 e6
 7.♙e3 ♙e7 **Diagram**



last book move **8.f3** Covers g4 b5
9.♙d2 ♙b7 10.0-0-0 ♗bd7 11.g4 h5?

[11...♗b6!? would allow Black to play on 12.a3 0-0±]

12.g5+- ♗h7 13.g6! Deflection: g6 ♗hf8

[13...fxg6 14.♗xe6 Deflection]

14.gxf7+ ♔xf7 15.♖hg1 ♗f6 16.♙f1 ♗c7 17.♔b1 ♖d8

[17...g6 18.a3+-]

18.♙h3 ♙c8 19.♙g2 ♖g8 20.♙g5

[20.a3+- and White can already relax]

20...♗8h7?

[20...g6 21.a3 ♗8h7+-]

21.♙e3

[21.♗xe6 makes sure everything is clear ♙xe6 22.♙xf6 ♙xa2+ 23.♗xa2 gxf6 24.♙e6+ ♔xe6 25.♙h3+ ♖g4

26.fxg4+-]

21...g6?? letting the wind out of his own sails

[21...♗f8 22.a3 g6+-]

22.♗de2

[22.a3 e5 23.♗b3 ♙xh3 24.♙xh3 ♖c8+-]

22...e5

[22...b4 23.♗a4 e5 24.♙xc8 ♖xc8 25.c4±]

23.♗d5

[23.a3!? ♙xh3 24.♙xh3 ♙c4+-]

23...♗xd5± 24.♖xd5

[24.exd5!? ♙xh3 25.♙xh3±]

24...♗f6± Black threatens to win material: Nf6xd5 **25.♖d2**

[25.♖dd1 d5±]

25...♙xh3= 26.♙xh3 ♖c8

[26...d5!?= must be considered]

27.♙g5 ♗h7 28.♙xe7 ♙xe7 29.f4 Black has a new backward pawn: g6

♗f6 30.fxe5 dxe5

[30...♙xe5 31.♗d4±]

31.♗c3 ♖cd8 32.♗d5 ♗xd5 33.exd5

[Not 33.♖xd5 ♖xd5 34.exd5 ♖d8±]

33...♖d6 34.b3

[34.♖f2+ ♔g7 35.♙xh5 ♖h8±]

34...♙a7

[34...♖f8 35.♙e3±]

35.♖f1+

[35.♖g5!? ♙e7 36.♙g3 ♖f6+-]

35...♔g7± 36.♙f3 ♙d7 37.♙e4 ♖e8

38.♖df2 ♖e7

[238...a5±]

39.c4

[239.♖g2+- the advantage is on the side of White]

39...bxc4= 40.bxc4 ♙a4 White king safety dropped **41.♖b2 a5**

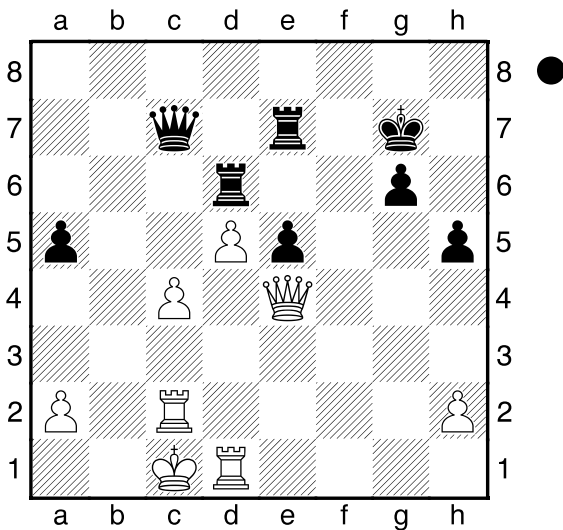
[41...♖f6!? 42.♖c1 ♖f4=]

42.♔c1 ♙d7 43.♖d1 ♙c7 44.♖c2

Diagram

♔f8??

[244...♙c5± this is the best way to fight back]



45.c5+-
1-0

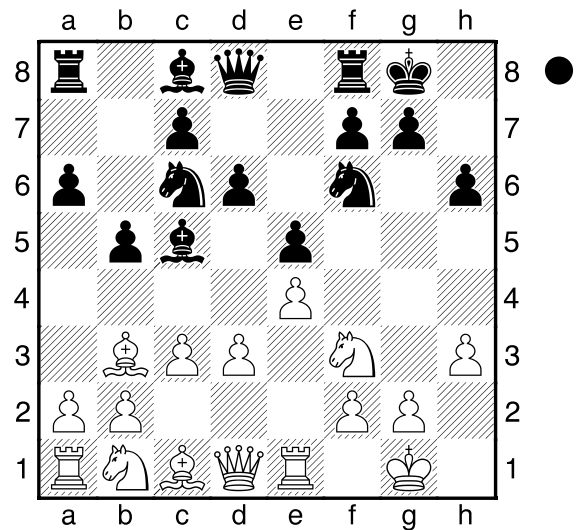
Kikuchi,Hinata 1332
 Tanaka,Haruyuki 1783
 2013HokkaidoChamp (1.2) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

C78: Ruy Lopez: Archangelsk and Möller Defences
 1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 a6 4.♙a4
 ♙c5 5.0-0 d6 6.h3 ♘f6 7.♞e1 0-0
 8.c3 b5 9.♙b3 h6 10.d3 [Diagram](#)

(Diagram)

last book move ♙b7 11.♘bd2 ♙e7
 White's piece can't move: c1 12.♘f1
 ♞ad8

[12...♘a5!?=]
 13.♘g3± ♙d7 14.♘f5 ♘e7
 [14...♙h8 15.a4±]
 15.♘3h4± ♘xf5 16.♘xf5 ♙c8?
 [16...♙h8!?! 17.♙f3 a5±]
 17.d4
 [17.♙f3 ♙h8+-]
 17...♙b6?
 [17...exd4 18.♙f3 ♙h8 19.♙g3+-]
 18.a4?? White loses the upper hand



[♖18.♙xh6 seems even better gxh6
 19.♙d2 ♘xe4 20.♞xe4 ♙xf5
 21.♞g4+ ♙xg4 22.hxg4+-]

18...♙e8
 [18...d5 19.a5 ♙a7 20.♙xd5±
 (≤20.dxe5 ♘xe4 21.♙e3 c5=)]

19.♘xh6+! and the rest is history ♙h7?
 [19...gxh6 20.♙xh6 Combination]

20.♘xf7?? stumbles just before the
 finish line

[♖20.♙g5+- and White has
 prevailed]

20...♞xf7= 21.♙xf7 ♙xf7 22.axb5
 axb5 23.b4?

[23.♙e3 ♙g6=]

23...♞f8 [Diagram](#)

[23...♙g6 24.h4±]

(Diagram)

24.♙e2?
 [♖24.♙e3!?!± and White can hope to
 live]

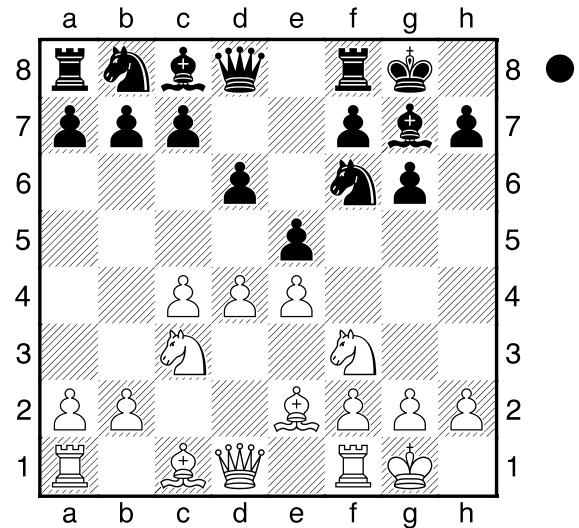
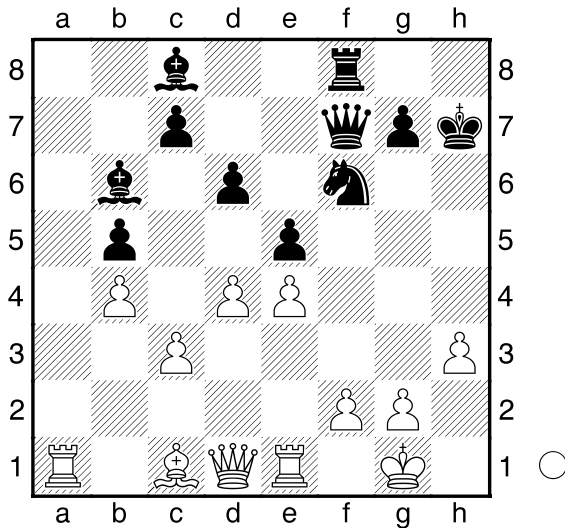
24...♙g6+- 25.dxe5?? shortens the
 misery for White

[25.♙h1 exd4 26.cxd4 ♙xd4+-]

25...dxe5

[♖25...♘h5 finishes off the opponent
 26.h4 ♘f4 27.♙xf4 ♞xf4+-]

26.♙e3 ♙xh3 27.g3?? the position



was bad, and this mistake simply hastens the end.

[27. ♖f3 ♗g4 28. ♖g3 ♘xe4
 29. ♖h2+ ♔g8 30. ♗xb6 cxb6
 31. ♖xe5-+]
27... ♗xe3 28. ♖xe3 ♘g4 29. ♖e2 ♙xf2
30. ♖xb5
 [30. ♖xf2 the only chance to get
 some counterplay ♘xf2 31. ♔xf2
 ♖f7+ 32. ♔e3-+]
30... ♙g2+ 31. ♔h1 ♘f2#
0-1

E91
 1765
 1283
 2013HokkaidoChamp (1.3) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

E91: King's Indian: Classical: 6 Be2,
 unusual replies including 6...c5 and 6...
 Bg4
1.c4 g6 2.d4 ♘f6 3.♘c3 ♗g7 4.e4
d6 5.♘f3 0-0 6.♗e2 e5 7.0-0
 Diagram

(Diagram)

last book move ♙e8 **8.d5** White gets
 more space **a5 9.h3** Secures g4

♘bd7 10.♗e3 b6 Black has a
 cramped position

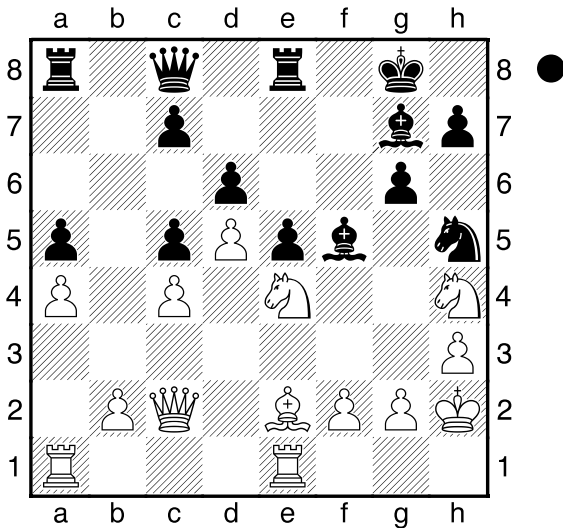
[10... ♘h5 11. ♘e1 ♘f4 12. ♘d3=]
11. ♖c2 ♘c5 12. ♗xc5
 [12. ♘d2 ♗d7±]
12... bxc5= Black has the pair of
 bishops **13.a4** White has a new
 backward pawn: b2. Black has a
 cramped position **♗d7 14.♘b5 ♘h5**
15.♙fe1 ♖c8 16.♔h2 f5
 Playing against the pawn chain
 [16... ♘f4 17. ♗f1=]

17.♘c3
 [17. exf5 gxf5 18. g3 ♘f6=]
17... fxe4
 [17... ♘f4 18. ♘g1≠]
18.♘xe4 The knight is not easily driven
 from e4
 [18. ♘g5 ♘f4=]
18... ♗f5
 [18... ♙b8 19. ♔g1≠]
19.♘h4 Diagram

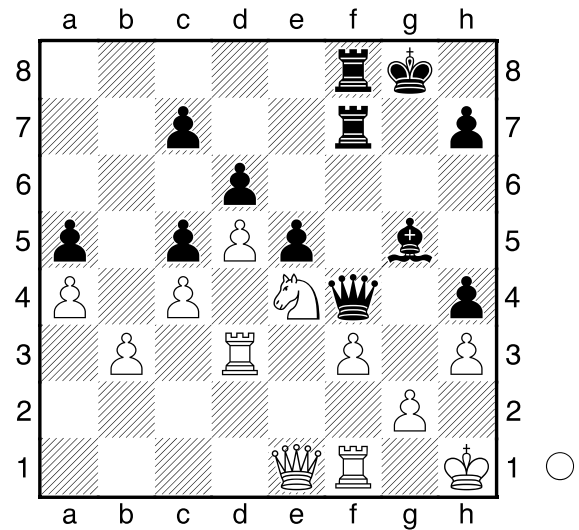
(Diagram)

Black has a cramped position ♙f8??
 forfeits the advantage

[♔19... ♗xe4!? would keep Black in
 the game 20. ♖xe4 ♘f6≠]
20. ♗xh5
 [20. ♘xf5 ♖xf5 21. ♗g4 ♖f4+ 22. g3



Diagram



♔h6±]
20...gxh5 21.♘xf5 ♔xf5 22.f3
 [22.♖a3 h4±]
22...♙h6 23.♔e2
 [23.♖a3 ♖ab8±]
23...♗f7
 [23...♖ab8 24.♔h1=]
24.♗g1
 [24.♖a3 ♖b8±]
24...♖af8
 [24...♖b8 25.♔h1=]
25.♖af1
 [25.♖a3!?!±]
25...♔f4+= 26.♔h1 ♔e3
 Black threatens to win material: Qe3xe2
27.♖e1 ♔d4?? throwing away the advantage
 [27...♔b3 28.♗g1≠]
28.♖d1?? White threatens to win material: Rd1xd4. White has let it slip away
 [⊠28.♔c2 would have given White a clear advantage ♙e3 29.♗g1+-]
28...♔e3= Black threatens to win material: Qe3xe2 **29.♗ge1**
 [29.♔c2 ♖b8 30.♘c3=]
29...♔f4
 [⊠29...♔b3!?!≠ is interesting]
30.♖d3 ♖b8 31.b3
 [31.♔c2 ♔h4 32.♖f1 ♔f4±]
31...♖bf8 32.♖f1 ♙g5 33.♔e1 h4

34.♔xa5?? allows the opponent back into the game
 [⊠34.♘xg5 ♔xg5 35.♖e3=]
34...♙h6
 [⊠34...♔xe4! ends the debate
 35.♔c3 ♔g6+-]
35.♔e1
 [35.♖a1 ♔h8+-]
35...♗g7
 [⊠35...♖a8+-]
36.♔d2?? instead of simply winning the game
 [⊠36.a5+- White has the better game]
36...♔xd2
 [36...♔xe4 37.♖e1
A) 37...♙xd2?! is clearly inferior
 38.♖xe4 (38.fxe4?? ♙xe1 39.♖f3
 ♖xf3 40.gxf3 ♖g3+-) 38...♙g5
 39.♖d1+- ;
B) 37...♔g6+-]
37.♘xd2± ♙xd2
 [37...♔f7 38.♘e4±]
38.♖xd2 ♖f4
 [38...♖b8 39.♖b1+-]
39.♖e1
 [39.a5 ♖f8+-]
39...♖e7 40.♖e4 ♖xe4 41.fxe4 ♔g7
42.♖f2
 [42.a5 ♖e8+-]

42...♖e8 43.♔h2 ♖b8 44.♖f3 ♖a8
 45.g4 ♖b8 46.♔g2 ♖a8 47.♔f2 ♖b8
 48.♔e2 ♖a8 49.♔d2 ♖b8 50.♔c2
 ♖a8 51.♖f1 ♔g6 52.♔c3 ♔g7 53.♖f5
 ♔g6 54.♖h5 ♖f8 55.♖xh4

[55.♔b2 ♖f2+ 56.♔a3 ♖f1+-]
55...♖f3+
 [⊞55...♖f4!?!± should not be overlooked]

56.♔b2+- ♖f4 57.a5
 [⊞57.♖h5!?!+-]

57...♖xe4± 58.♖h5 An ideal square for the white rook.
 [58.♔a3 ♖f4±]

58...♖e2+= 59.♔a3 ♖e1 60.♔a4
 [⊞60.♖f5 ♖a1+ 61.♔b2 ♖xa5 62.♖f8=]

60...♖f1?? lets it slip away
 [⊞60...♖a1+ 61.♔b5 e4+]

61.♖f5!+- the end of the story ♖xf5?? terrible, but what else could Black do to save the game?
 [61...♖a1+ 62.♔b5 ♖a3+-]

62.gxf5+ ♔xf5 63.a6 e4 64.a7 e3 65.a8♖ e2 66.♖e8 1-0

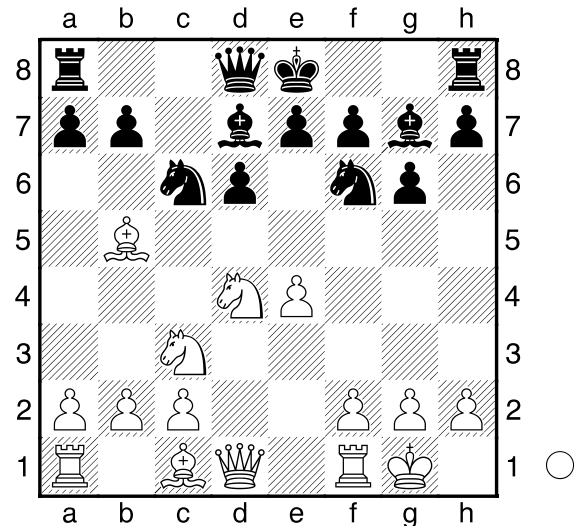
B57
 ♑ Masui,Hiraku 1263
 ♚ Nishimori,Toshiyuki 1749
 2013HokkaidoChamp (1.4) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

B57: Classical Sicilian: Sozin with 6... Qb6

1.e4 c5 2.♘c3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♘f6
 4.♘f3 d6 5.d4 cxd4 6.♘xd4 g6
 7.♙b5 ♙d7 8.0-0 ♙g7 **Diagram**

(Diagram)

last book move 9.♘xc6 bxc6 10.♙c4 0-0 11.h3 Prevents intrusion on g4 ♖c7 12.♙f4 ♖fd8 13.♖e2 Black has a



cramped position ♘h5 14.♖e3
 [⊞14.♙g5!?!= has some apparent merit]

14...♘xf4+ 15.♖xf4 ♖ab8
 Black threatens to win material: Rb8xb2
 [⊞15...e6!?!+]

16.♖xf7+ White forks: g8+e7 ♔h8
17.♙b3 ♖f8 Black threatens to win material: Rf8xf7
18.♖xe7?? a transit from better to worse

[⊞18.♖c4=]
18...♖be8
 [⊞18...♙f6 it becomes clear that Black will call all the shots 19.♖xf8+ ♖xf8+-]

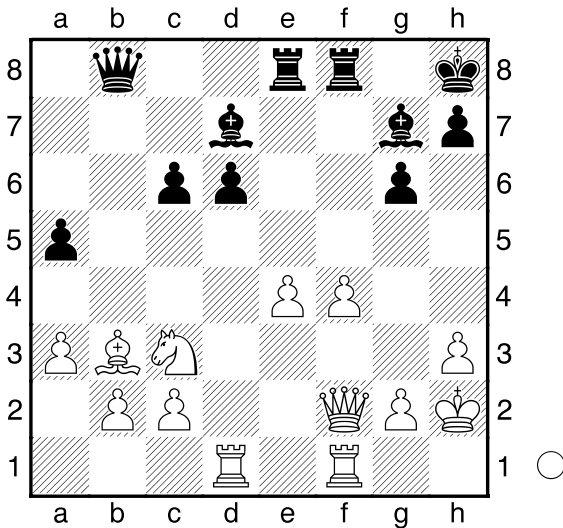
19.♖h4 ♖a5 20.♖g3 ♙e5 21.f4
 White threatens to win material: f4xe5
 [21.♖d3 ♔g7±]

21...♖c5+
 [21...♖xf4 22.♖xf4 g5 23.♘e2 gxf4 24.♘xf4±]

22.♔h2± ♙g7
 [⊞22...♙xc3!?! 23.♖xc3+ ♖xc3 24.bxc3 ♖xe4±]

23.♖ad1+- a5 24.♖f2 ♖b4
 [24...♙c8 25.♖xc5 dxc5 26.♖f3+-]
25.a3

[25.♖a7!?! ♙c8+-]
25...♖b8 **Diagram**
26.♖d4?? White is ruining his position
 [⊞26.♖d2 d5 27.g3+-]



26...♙xd4?? makes life more difficult

[26...♖xf4! 27.♙xf4 ♘e5]

27.♙xd4+- ♖e5 28.fxe5 d5

29.♖xf8+ ♙xf8 30.e6+ ♔g8 31.exd7 ♙d6+ 32.e5

[32.♔g1 ♔f7 33.exd5 c5 34.♙h8 c4 35.♙xc4 ♙b6+ 36.♔h1 ♔e7 37.♙e8+ ♔f6 38.d8♙+ ♙xd8 39.♙xd8+ ♔g7 40.d6 ♔h6 41.♙f8+ ♔h5 42.♙e2+ ♔g5 43.♘d5 ♔h4 44.♙f4#]

32...♙xd7 33.♘xd5! Decoy: e6. ♔g7

[33...cxd5 34.♙xd5+ Double attack (34.♙xd5+ Decoy)]

[33...-- 34.♘f6+ Mate threat]

34.e6+

[34.e6+ ♔h6 35.exd7 c5 36.♙f4+ ♔g7 37.d8♙ h5 38.♘f6 c4 39.♙g8#]

1-0

C87

♔ Kobayashi,Hidehiko

1656

♚ Shibuya,Kaisei

1232

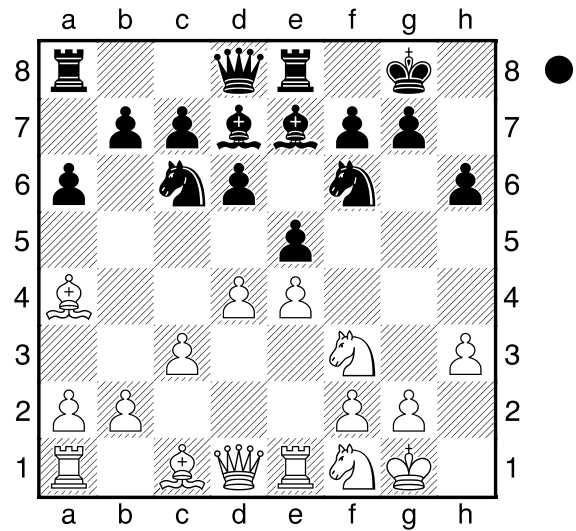
2013HokkaidoChamp (1.5) 30.03.2013

[Fritz 11 (30s)]

C87: Closed Ruy Lopez: Steinitz-type lines after 6 Re1 d6

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 d6 4.0-0

♘f6 5.♖e1 ♘e7 6.c3 0-0 7.h3 ♖e8 8.d4 a6 9.♙a4 ♘d7 10.♘bd2 h6 11.♘f1 Diagram



last book move ♙c8 12.d5

White threatens to win material: d5xc6

♘d8 13.♙xd7 ♙xd7 14.♘g3 c6

15.c4 b5 16.b3 cxd5 17.cxd5 ♘b7

18.♙b2

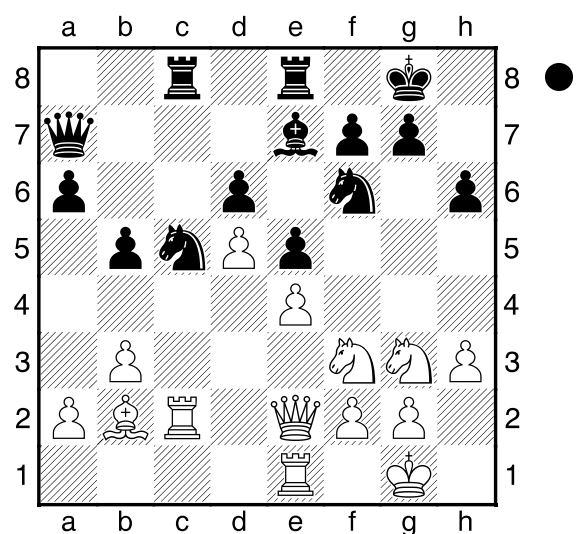
[18.♙e3 ♖ac8±]

18...♘c5

[18...a5 19.♖c1±]

19.♖c1± ♖ac8 20.♙e2 ♙a7 21.♖c2

Diagram



♙d8?? the position is going down the drain

[21...♙b7±]

22.b4+- ♙b6

[22...♖cxe4 does not win a prize
A) 23.♖xc8?! is much weaker
 ♖xg3 24.♖c2 ♖b6 (24...♖xd5??
 Taking that pawn is naive 25.♖c6
 ♖f6 26.♖d4+-) 25.♖xe8+ ♖xe8± ;
B) 23.♖xe4 ♖xc2 24.♖xc2 ♖xe4
 25.♖xe4+-]

23.bxc5 ♖xc5 24.♖ec1 ♖e7 25.♖f1
 [25.♖f5 ♖ec7 26.♖f1 g6 27.♖xh6+
 ♖f8 28.♖xe5 dxe5 29.♖xe5 ♖e8
 30.♖xc7 ♖xc7+-]

25...♖ec7
 [25...g6 doesn't change anything
 anymore 26.♖c3+-]

26.♖d2
 [♖26.♖xe5 and White wins dxe5
 27.♖xe5 ♖e8+-]

26...♖b6 27.♖xc7 ♖xc7 28.♖xc7
♖xc7 29.♖f3 ♖c5 30.♖e1 a5
 [30...h5 31.♖c2+-]

31.♖c2 ♖b4
 [31...g6 32.♖xc5 ♖xc5 33.♖d3+-]

32.♖c3
 [32.a3 seems even better ♖c5+-]

32...♖xe4
 [32...♖a4 33.a3+-]

33.♖xb4
 [33.♖c8+ and White can already
 relax ♖h7 34.♖f5+ ♖g8 35.♖xe4
 ♖xb2 36.♖xd6 f6+-]

33...♖xg3+
 [33...axb4?? a tasty morsel with a
 slight problem... 34.♖xe4 ♖c7
 35.♖c2+-]

34.fxg3 axb4 35.♖d3 ♖a5 36.♖e2
♖h7
 [36...h5 37.♖c1 ♖f8 38.♖d2+-]

37.♖c1 ♖g6 38.♖d2
 [♖38.g4!? seems even better b3
 39.axb3 ♖f6+-]

38...♖f5 39.♖xb4
 [39.♖xb4?! ♖e4±]

39...♖xb4 40.♖xb4 ♖e4 41.♖d2
♖d4 42.a3
 [42.g4 ♖c4 43.♖c6 ♖xd5 44.♖e7+

♖e6+-]

42...f5 43.h4 g5 Black plans f4
 [43...h5 44.♖e1+-]

44.h5
 [44.g4 f4 45.h5 ♖e4+-]

44...f4?
 [44...g4+-]

45.gxf4
 [45.♖c6+ keeps an even firmer grip
 ♖xd5 46.♖e7+ ♖e6+-]

45...exf4
 [45...gxf4 hardly improves anything
 46.♖e2 ♖c4 47.♖c6 ♖xd5
 48.♖e7+ ♖e6 49.♖g8+-]

46.♖e2 g4 47.♖d3
 [♖47.♖c6+ makes it even easier for
 White ♖xd5 48.♖d8+-]

47...♖xd5
 [47...f3+ hoping against hope 48.gxf3
 gxf3+ 49.♖d2 ♖xd5+-]

48.♖xf4+ ♖c4 49.♖d2
 [49.♖e6 might be the shorter path
 d5+-]

49...♖b3 50.♖d3
 [50.♖d5 keeps an even firmer grip
 ♖xa3 51.♖c3 g3+-]

50...♖xa3
 [50...♖a4 cannot undo what has
 already been done 51.g3+-]

51.♖c3 d5 52.♖c5
 [♖52.g3+- nails it down]

52...b4+ 53.♖d4
 [53.♖c2!? makes it even easier for
 White d4 54.♖b1 b3+-]


53...b3 54.♖xb3! a forceful and
devastating end. ♖xb3 55.♖xd5 ♖c3
56.♖e4 ♖c4
 [56...♖d2 57.♖f5 ♖e3 58.♖xg4+-]

57.♖f4
 [♖57.♖f5 secures victory ♖d4
 58.♖g6+-]

57...♖d5
 [57...♖d3+-]

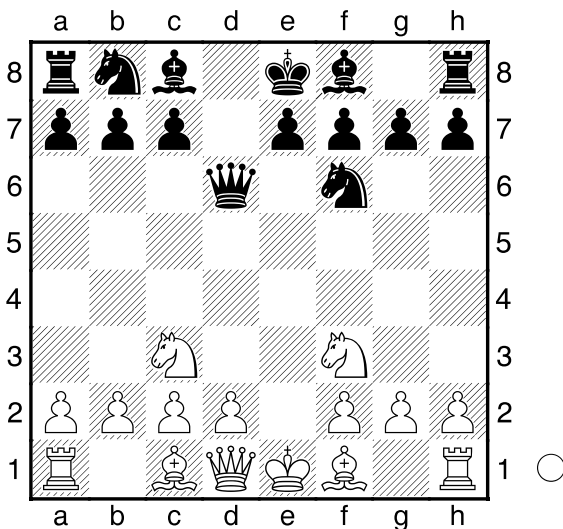
58.♖f5

[58.♔f5 g3 59.♔g6+-]
1-0

B01
 **Uchida,Taiga** **1200**
 **Kawanaka,Yosuke** **1614**
 2013HokkaidoChamp (1.6) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

B01: Scandinavian Defence

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 ♖xd5 3.♘c3 ♔d6
4.♗f3 ♘f6 Diagram



last book move **5.♙e2 ♙g4 6.0-0 e6**
 Consolidates **d5 7.h3** White threatens
 to win material: **h3xg4 ♙h5**

[7...♙xf3 8.♙xf3 (≤8.gxf3 ♘c6♞)
 8...♘c6 9.a4±]

8.d4± Black has a cramped position
♗bd7 9.a4 c6 Controls **b5 10.b3**

[10.a5 ♙e7±]

10...♖c7 White has an active position

11.♖e1 ♙b4 Black threatens to win
 material: **Bb4xc3 12.♙b2 ♘d5**

[12...0-0!? =]

13.♘xd5± cxd5 14.c3 White threatens
 to win material: **c3xb4 ♙d6 15.c4 ♙b4**
 Black threatens to win material: **Bb4xe1.**

A valuable piece **16.♖f1 ♗f6 17.♖c1**
♖b6

[17...♖a5 18.cxd5 ♘xd5 19.♙b5+

♔f8 20.♖e2±]

18.cxd5

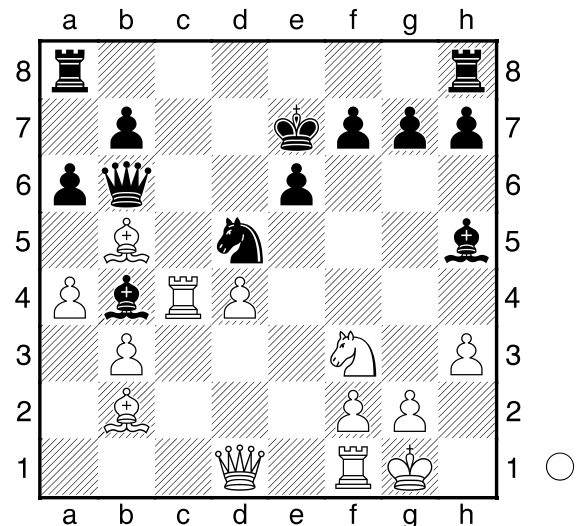
[♞18.c5!? ♖c7 19.g4±]

18...♘xd5= A sound move. **19.♙b5+**
♔e7 Black loses the right to castle

20.♖c4

[20.g4!? is worth consideration ♙g6
 21.♘e5 =]

20...a6♞ Diagram



21.♙d7??

[♞21.♖xb4 this is the best bet to
 save the position ♗xb4 22.♙c4 =]

21...♙xf3+- 22.♖xf3 ♔xd7 23.♖xf7+
♙e7 24.♖xg7??? White has lost his
 nerve... understandable when you
 consider his position

[24.♖f3+-]

24...♖xb3 25.♖cc1

[25.♖c5 there is nothing better in the
 position ♖ag8 26.♖f7+-]

25...♖ag8 26.♖e5 ♙d6

[♞26...♖f3 keeps an even firmer grip
 27.♖g3 ♖xg3 28.fxg3 ♖e3+ 29.♔h2
 ♖e2+-]

27.♖e2

[27.♖e4 the last chance for
 counterplay ♗f4 28.♔h1 ♖xg2
 29.♖c3 ♖xb2 30.♖f3+-]

27...♖xh3

[27...♖xg2+ 28.♔xg2 ♗f4+ 29.♔g1
 ♗xe2+ 30.♔g2 ♖g8+ 31.♔h1

♙xh3#]

28.g3

[28.f4 is not the saving move ♘xf4
 29.♖xf4 ♙xf4 30.♖c7+ ♙xc7 31.♙a3
 ♙h2+ 32.♙f1 ♙h1+ 33.♙f2 ♖xg2+
 34.♙e3 ♙g1+ 35.♙d3 ♙b1+
 36.♙e3 ♖g3+ 37.♙f3 ♙e1+ 38.♙d3
 ♖xf3+ 39.♙c2 ♖c3+ 40.♙b2 ♙c1+
 41.♙a2 ♖xa3#]

28...♙xg3! Mate attack 29.f3

[29.fxg3 ♙xg3+ Mate attack]
 [29.-- -- Mate attack]

29...♙h4+

[29...♙h4+ 30.♙g2 ♖xg2#]
 [29...♙e1+ 30.♙g2 ♖xg2#]

0-1

C59

Manabe,Hiroaki **1606**

Takatsu,Yudai **1049**

2013HokkaidoChamp (1.7) 30.03.2013

[Fritz 11 (30s)]

C59: Two Knights: 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5
 Na5 5 Bb5+ c6 6 dxc6 bxc6 7 Be2

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♘f6
 4.♘g5 d5 5.exd5 ♘a5 6.♙b5+ c6
 7.dxc6 bxc6 8.♙e2 h6 9.♘f3

Diagram

(Diagram)

last book move. White threatens to win
 material: Nf3xe5 ♙c5

[9...e4 10.♘e5 ♙c5 11.c3=]

10.0-0 White has a cramped position.

White's piece can't move: c1

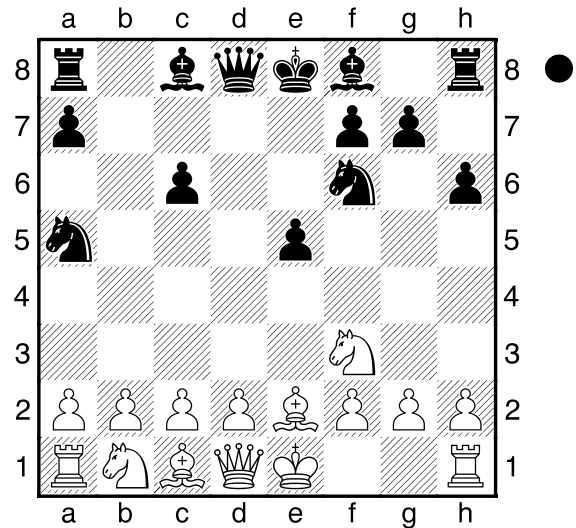
[10.♘xe5 ♙xf2+ 11.♙xf2 ♙d4+
 12.♙f1 ♙xe5 13.d4 ♙f5+ 14.♙g1±]

10...0-0

[♖10...e4!? is the best option Black
 has 11.♘e1 0-0=]

11.♘xe5± a6

[11...♖e8 12.♘f3±]



12.c3+- ♙a7?

[12...♙d6!? 13.d4 c5+-]

13.d4

[13.b4 and White can already relax
 ♙c7 14.d4 ♘b7+-]

13...♙c7

[13...c5 14.dxc5 ♙xc5 15.♙xd8
 ♖xd8 16.b4+-]

14.♙f3 ♙b8

[14...♙e6 15.♙f4 ♘d5 16.♙xd5
 cxd5 17.♘g6+-]

15.b4

[♖15.g3!? and White can already
 relax ♘d7 16.♘d3 ♘b6+-]

15...♘c4 16.♙e2 Diagram

[♖16.♙f4 ♘d5 17.♙b3+-
 (≤17.♘xc4 ♙xf4 18.g3 ♙f6+-)]

(Diagram)

16...♖e8??

terrible, but the game is
 lost in any case

[♖16...♘xe5 17.♙xe5 ♙d7+-]

17.♙xc4+- ♙e6

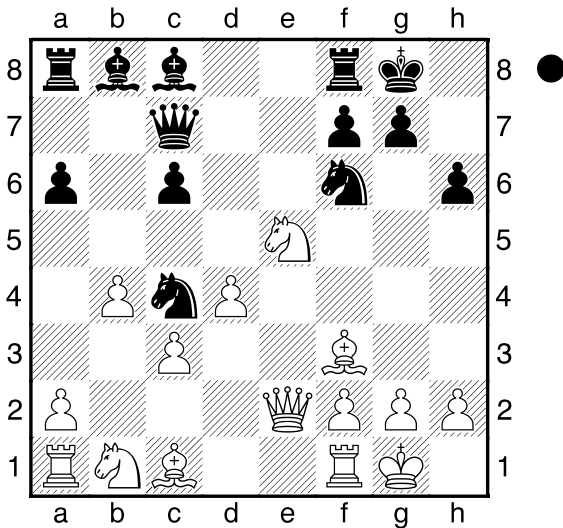
[17...♙b7 does not help much
 18.♙f4+-]

18.♙xc6 ♙d5

[18...♖a7+- is the last straw]

19.♙xd5 ♘xd5 20.♙xd5

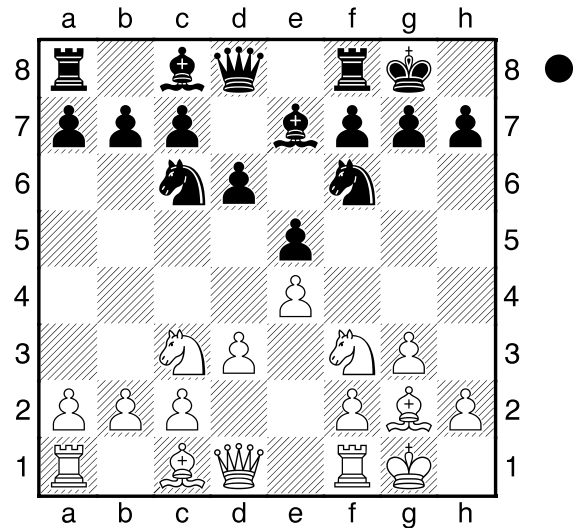
[♖20.♙xe8+ and White takes home



the point ♔h7+-]
20...♖a7 21.♙f4
 [♘21.f4 might be the shorter path ♖c8+-]
21...♔h8 22.♘xf7+! the end, the rest is history ♙xf7 23.♙xf7 ♖xf7 24.♙xb8 ♖xb8 25.♘d2 ♖c7 26.♘e4 ♖e8
 [26...a5 cannot change destiny 27.a3+-]
27.♖fe1 ♔h7
 [27...♖ce7 is not much help 28.f3+-]
28.♘g5+! Decoy: g5 hxg5 29.♖xe8 ♖xc3 30.♖d1 ♔g6 31.d5 ♔f7 32.♖e2
 [32.♖e2 ♖c8 33.d6+-]
1-0

C44
 1044
Takatsu,Taiyo
 1581
Sato,Tsubasa
 2013HokkaidoChamp (1.8) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

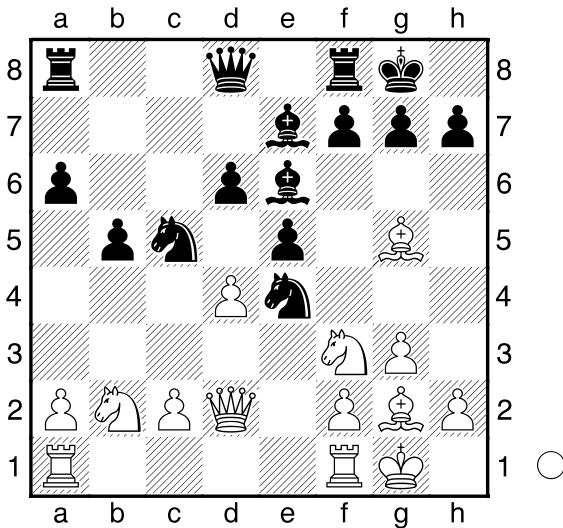
C44: Ponziani Opening and Scotch Gambit
1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.g3 ♘f6 4.d3 d6 5.♙g2 ♙e7 6.0-0 0-0 7.♘c3
Diagram
 last book move a6 Consolidates b5
8.♙g5 ♙e6 9.♙d2 ♘b8
 [9...h6 10.♙e3=]



10.b4
 [10.d4 h6 11.♙e3 ♘g4=]
10...♘bd7 11.♘a4
 [11.♙e2!?=]
11...b5 Black threatens to win material:
b5xa4 12.♘b2
 [12.♘c3 h6 13.♙e3 c6+]
12...c5 13.bxc5 ♘xc5 14.d4?
 [14.♙e2 ♖e8+]
14...♘fxe4 Diagram
 [♘14...♘cxe4 15.♙d3 ♖c8 16.♙xf6 ♘xf6 17.dxe5 dxe5 18.♘xe5 ♙b6+-]

(Diagram)

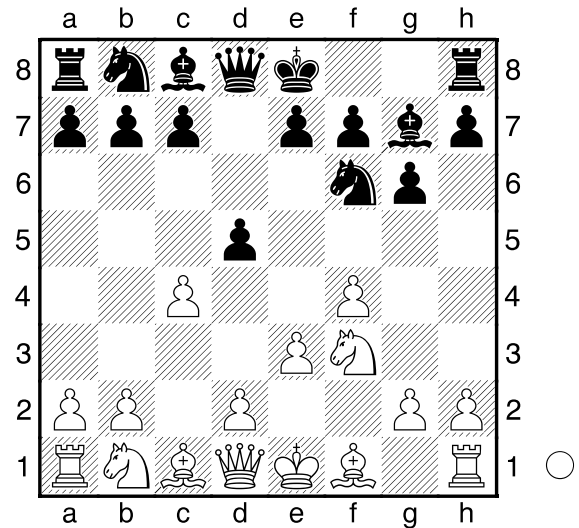
15.♙e3??
 [♘15.♙xe7 would bring relief ♙xe7 16.♙e3 exd4 17.♘xd4+]
15...exd4+
 [15...♘xg5?! 16.dxc5 ♘xf3+ 17.♙xf3+-]
 [15...♙xg5?! 16.♘xg5 exd4 17.♘xe6 dxe3 18.♘xd8 exf2+ 19.♖xf2 ♖axd8 20.♙xe4 ♘xe4 21.♖e2+-]
16.♙xd4
 [16.♘xd4 doesn't do any good ♙xg5 17.f4 ♙f6 18.♙xe4 ♘xe4 19.♘xe6 fxe6 20.♙xe4 ♙xb2 21.♙xe6+]



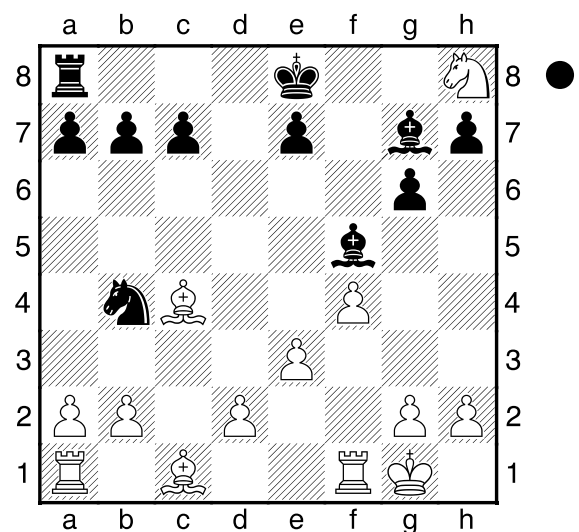
♔h8-+]
16...♙xg5
 [♟16...♞xg5 and Black has reached his goal 17.♞xg5 ♙xg5 18.♙xa8 ♚xa8-+]
17.♞xg5 ♚xg5
 [♟17...♞xg5!/? makes it even easier for Black 18.h4 ♞h3+ 19.♔h2-+]
18.♙xe4 ♞xe4 19.♚xe4 ♙d5 20.♚b4
 [20.♚d3 ♙b7-+]
20...♚f5
 [20...♚f6 21.f4 ♖fc8 22.♖ad1-+]
21.c4?
 [♟21.♚f4 ♚xc2 22.♞d1-+]
21...bxc4 22.♞xc4
 [22.♖ad1 no good, but what else? ♙f3 23.♞xc4-+]
22...♚f3
 [22...♚f3 23.♞xd6 ♚g2#]
0-1

A03
 1505
 1025
 2013HokkaidoChamp (1.9) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

A03: Bird's Opening with 1...d5
 1.f4 d5 2.e3 g6 3.♞f3 ♙g7 4.c4 ♞f6 Diagram



last book move **5.♙e2 ♞c6 6.0-0**
 [6.d4 0-0=]
6...♙e6
 [♟6...d4!/? 7.♞e5 0-0 8.♞xc6 bxc6+]
7.♞g5 ♙f5 8.♞c3
 [♟8.cxd5 ♚xd5 9.♞c3=]
8...♞b4?? weakening the position
 [♟8...d4 9.g4 ♙d7+]
9.♚a4± ♞c6 10.cxd5 ♞xd5
11.♞xd5 ♚xd5 12.♙c4 ♚d6 13.♞xf7 ♚b4
14.♚xb4 ♞xb4 15.♞xh8
 Diagram



♞c2?
 [15...♙xh8 16.a3 ♞d3 17.♖a2±]
16.d3
 [♟16.♖b1!/? ♙xh8 17.d3 0-0-0+-]

16...♖xa1 17.♗f7 ♗c2 18.a3
[18.♗e5 0-0-0 19.g4 ♕xe5 20.gxf5
♕f6+-]

18...c6
[18...b5 19.♕d5 ♖c8 20.♗g5±]

19.♗e5
[19.♗g5 ♕f6+-]

19...0-0-0?
[19...♕xe5 20.fxe5 b5 21.♕a2 ♕xd3
22.♕f7+ ♖f8 23.♖f2±]

20.e4
[20.g4!? b5 21.♕a2 ♕xe5 22.gxf5
♗xe3+-]

20...♕d7± 21.♗xd7 ♖xd7??

another step towards the grave

[♠21...♖xd7 22.♖f2 b5±]

22.♕e6+- ♕d4+ 23.♖h1 ♕e3
[23...♖c7 doesn't get the bull off the
ice 24.♕xd7 ♖xd7 25.g4+-]

24.♕xd7+
[♠24.♕xe3!? might be the shorter
path ♗xe3 25.♖c1 ♖c7 26.♕xd7
♖xd7+-]

24...♖xd7 25.f5
[25.♕xe3 keeps an even firmer grip
♗xe3 26.♖c1 ♗g4+-]

25...♕xc1
[25...gxf5 doesn't get the cat off the
tree 26.♕xe3 ♗xe3 27.♖f3+-]

26.♖xc1 ♗e3 27.fxg6 hxg6 28.h3 e5
[28...♖d6+- a last effort to resist the
inevitable]

29.♖g1 a6
[29...♖d6 a fruitless try to alter the
course of the game 30.♖f2+-]

30.♖f2 ♗f5
[30...♗d5 is no salvation 31.exd5
cxd5 32.♖f3+-]

31.exf5 gxf5 32.h4 ♖e7 33.h5 ♖f7

34.g4! Decoy: g4 fxg4 35.♖g3 ♖g7

36.♖xg4 ♖h7
[36...e4 does not save the day
37.dxe4 ♖f6 38.h6 ♖e6 39.♖d1
♖f6 40.h7 b5 41.h8♖+ ♖e6 42.e5
♖f7 43.♖d7+ ♖e6 44.♖e8#]



37.♖h1 b5
[37...♖g7 does not improve anything
38.h6+ ♖g6 39.h7 ♖f7 40.♖f5
♖e7 41.h8♖ ♖d6 42.♖d8+ ♖c5
43.b4+ ♖b5 44.♖a5#]

38.♖g5 a5
[38...c5 doesn't change the outcome
of the game 39.♖f1 ♖g7 40.h6+
♖h7 41.♖f7+ ♖g8 42.♖g6 c4
43.h7+ ♖h8 44.♖f8#]

39.♖h4
[39.♖h4 ♖g7 40.♖e4 c5 41.♖xe5
c4 42.h6+ ♖f7 43.h7 c3 44.h8♖
c2 45.♖e8+ ♖g7 46.♖e7#]

[39.h6 ♖g8 40.♖f1 ♖h7 41.♖f7+
♖g8 42.♖g6 a4 43.h7+ ♖h8
44.♖f8#]

1-0

 **Aoichi,Hideto** **C44**
1020
 **Sato,Yasuji** **1475**
2013HokkaidoChamp (1.10) 30.03.2013
[Fritz 11 (30s)]

C44: Ponziani Opening and Scotch
Gambit

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.d4 Diagram

(Diagram)

last book move. White threatens to win
material: d4xe5 ♕b4+?

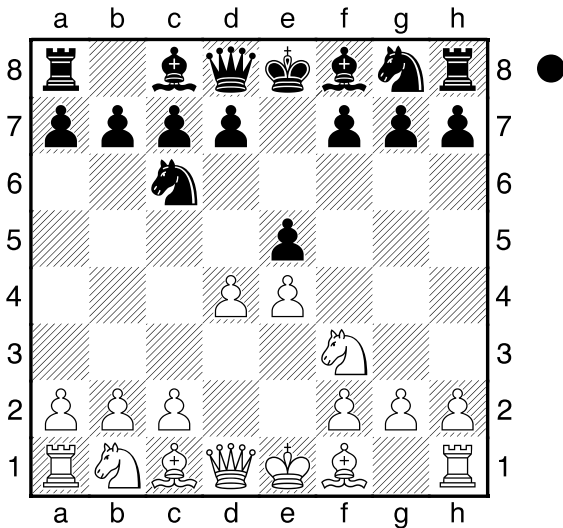
[♠3...exd4 and Black could well hope
to play on 4.♗xd4 ♗f6 5.♗xc6
bxc6=]

4.c3± ♕a5
[4...♕e7 5.♗xe5 ♗xe5 6.dxe5±]

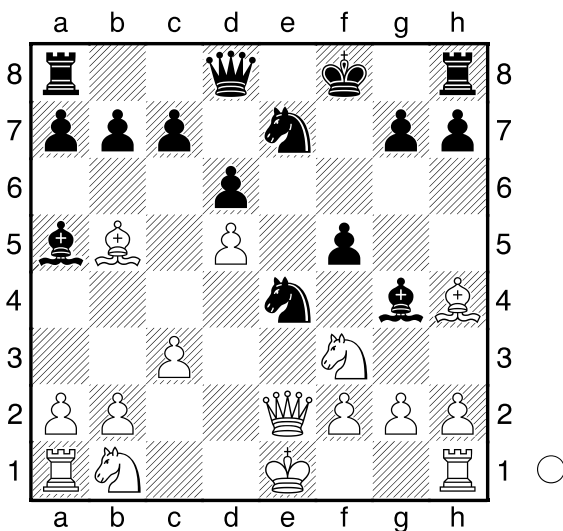
5.d5+- ♗ce7 6.♗xe5 d6
[6...♗f6 7.♗c4 ♕b6 8.d6+-]

7.♕b5+
[7.♖a4+ c6 8.dxc6 bxc6 9.♗xc6
♕d7+-]

7...♖f8 8.♗f3 ♗f6 9.♕g5



[9. ♖bd2!?+-]
9... ♗xe4± 10. ♕h4 ♕g4
 [10... a6 11. ♕d3 ♖f6±]
11. ♖e2
 [11. ♖a4 ♕xf3 12. gxf3 c6 13. fxe4 cxb5 14. ♖xb5 f6+-]
11... f5 Diagram
 [11... ♖f6 12. ♕xf6 gxf6 13. ♖a3=]

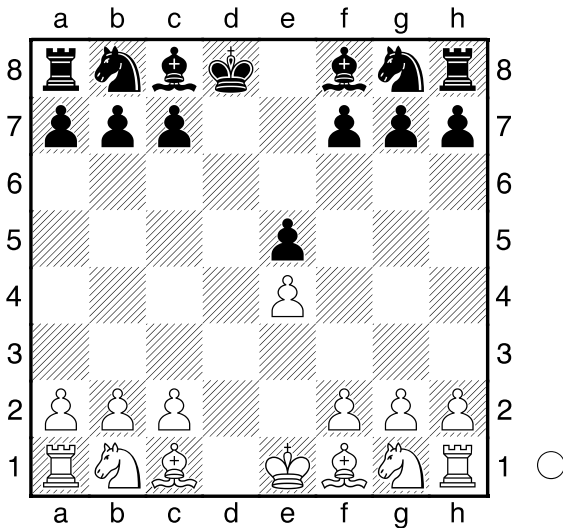


12. ♖a3?? hands over the advantage to the opponent
 [12. ♖bd2!? ♖f6 13. ♕xf6 gxf6 14. ♖b3±]
12... g5 Black threatens to win material: g5xh4
 [12... ♗xc3 13. ♖xe7+ ♖xe7+ 14. ♕xe7+ ♖xe7 15. bxc3 ♕xf3

16. gxf3 ♕xc3+ 17. ♖e2 ♕xa1
 18. ♖xa1 ♖hc8=]
13. h3?? there were better ways to keep up the pressure
 [13. ♖xg5 saving the game ♖xg5 14. f3±]
13... ♕xf3+- 14. gxf3 ♖xc3 15. ♖d2
 [15. bxc3 ♕xc3+ (15... gxh4?! 16. ♖d2±) 16. ♖f1 ♕xa1 17. ♕xg5 h6+-]
15... ♖xb5
 [15... ♖exd5
A) 16. bxc3?? a first-class blunder
A1) 16... gxh4?! is not possible 17. ♖h6+ (17. ♖xd5? may look interesting but causes some serious problems ♕xc3+ 18. ♖e2 ♕xa1 19. ♖xa1 ♖f6+-) 17... ♖f7 18. ♖h5+ ♖f6 19. 0-0-0= ;
A2) 16... ♕xc3 17. 0-0-0 ♕xd2+ 18. ♖xd2 c6+- ;
B) 16. ♖f1 c6 17. ♕xc6 bxc6 18. ♕xg5+-]
16. ♖xa5± ♖xa3
 [16... gxh4?! 17. ♖xb5 c5 18. ♖d2=]
17. ♖xa3?? a blunder in a bad position
 [17. ♕xg5 ♖c4 18. ♖c3+-]
17... gxh4+- 18. 0-0-0 ♖g8 19. ♖e3 ♖g6 20. ♖f4 ♖e8 21. ♖xh4 ♖f7 0-1

B07
 Kobayashi, Katsuhiko 1469
 Takaya, Ryota 921
 2013HokkaidoChamp (1.11) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

B07: Pirc Defence: Miscellaneous Systems
1. e4 d6 2. d4 e5 3. dxe5 dxe5 4. ♖xd8+ ♖xd8 Diagram
 last book move. Black loses the right to castle **5. ♕g5+ f6** Black threatens to win material: f6xg5 **6. ♕h4 ♖c6 7. ♖c3**

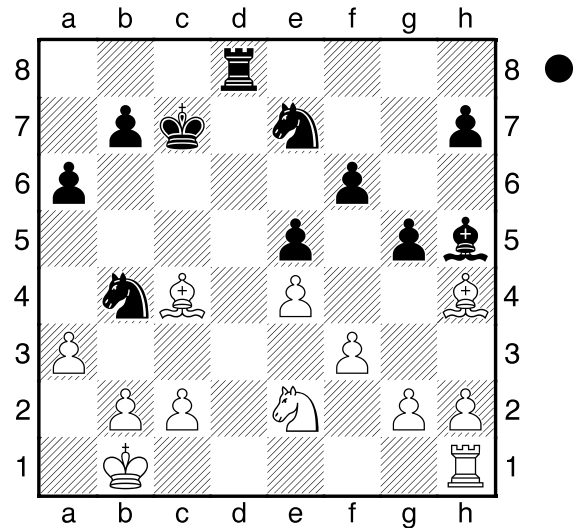


♙d6 8.0-0-0 ♙g4 9.f3 ♙h5
 [9...♙d7 10.♙f2±]
10.♘b5± a6
 [10...♙f7 11.♙f2±]
11.♘xd6 cxd6 12.♖xd6+ ♔c7
13.♖d2 ♘b4
 [13...♙f7 14.♙d3±]
14.♔b1
 [14.♙c4 ♘h6+-]
14...♘e7± 15.♙c4 ♖ad8 16.♖xd8
♖xd8 17.♘e2 g5
 [17...b5 18.♙b3 ♖d2±]
18.a3 Diagram
 [18.♙f2 ♘bc6+-]

(Diagram)

White threatens to win material: a3xb4

18...♘bc6?
 [♠18...gxh4!? and Black could well hope to play on 19.axb4 f5 20.exf5 ♘xf5±]
19.♙f2+- ♘a5
 [19...b5 20.♙d3+-]
20.♙d3 h6 21.♙c5 ♘ec6 22.♘c3
 [22.h4!? b6 23.♙e3 ♙f7 24.hxg5 hxg5+-]
22...♙f7 23.♖d1 b6 24.♙e3 ♙e6?
 [24...♘c4 25.♙f2+-]
25.♘a4



[♠25.♙xa6 and White can already relax ♖xd1+ 26.♘xd1+-]
25...b5?? but even a better move would not have saved the game
 [♠25...♘c4 26.♙f2 ♘d4+-]
26.♙b6+ ♔d7
 [26...♔b7 does not help much
 27.♙xa5 ♘xa5 28.♘c5+ ♔c6
 29.♘xe6+-]
27.♘c5+
 [27.♙xb5+ keeps an even firmer grip ♔e7 28.♙xd8+ ♘xd8 29.♙xa6 g4+-]
27...♔d6
 [27...♔e7 hardly improves anything
 28.♙xd8+ ♘xd8 29.♘xa6+-]
28.♘xe6
 [28.♙xb5+ makes it even easier for White ♔e7 29.♙xd8+ ♘xd8
 30.♙xa6 ♘ac6+-]
28...♔xe6 29.♙xd8 ♘xd8 30.♙xb5!
Decoy: b5 ♘db7
 [30...axb5 31.♖d5 Double attack (31.♖xd8 Discovered attack; 31.♖d5 Decoy)]
31.♙xa6 ♘c5
 [31...♘d6 is no salvation 32.b4 ♘c6
 33.c4+-]
32.b4
 [♠32.♙c8+ might be the shorter path ♔e7 33.b4+-]

32...♘a4

[32...♘xa6 is the last straw 33.bxa5 f5 34.exf5+ ♔e7+-]

33.♙c8+ ♔e7 34.♞d7+ ♔e6 35.bxa5 ♘b6 36.♞b7+

[36.axb6 f5 37.b7 ♔f6 38.b8♞ g4 39.♞b6+ ♔g5 40.♞h7 gxf3 41.♞xh6+ ♔g4 42.♙xf5#]

36...♘xc8+- 37.a6

[♠37.♞c7 seems even better ♘e7 38.a6+-]

37...♘d6 38.♞b6 ♔d7

[38...♔e7 doesn't get the cat off the tree 39.a7 ♘xe4 40.fxe4 ♔d7 41.a8♞ h5 42.♞a7+ ♔d8 43.♞b8#]

39.♞xd6+! a brilliant end ♔xd6 40.a7 ♔c7 41.a8♞ ♔d6 42.♞d5+ ♔e7

43.a4 ♔f8

[43...h5 doesn't get the bull off the ice 44.a5 h4 45.a6 h3 46.a7 hxg2 47.♞b7+ ♔d6 48.a8♞ g1♞+ 49.♔a2 ♞a1+ 50.♔xa1 ♔c5 51.♞a4 f5 52.♞ab4#]

44.a5 ♔g7

[44...h5 doesn't change the outcome of the game 45.a6 ♔e7 46.a7 f5 47.a8♞ ♔f6 48.♞f8+ ♔g6 49.♞df7#]

45.a6 ♔g6

[45...f5 does not win a prize 46.a7 ♔f6 47.♞d6+ ♔f7 48.a8♞ ♔g7 49.exf5 e4 50.♞e7#]

46.g4

[46.♞g8+ ♔h5 47.g3 f5 48.♞f7#]

46...♔h7

[46...f5 does not solve anything 47.a7 ♔f6 48.♞d6+ ♔f7 49.a8♞ ♔g7 50.exf5 e4 51.♞e7#]

47.♞d7+

[47.♞f7+ ♔h8 48.a7 f5 49.a8♞#]

47...♔g6 48.♞f5+ ♔f7

[48...♔g7 cannot change what is in store for ? 49.a7 h5 50.gxh5 ♔h8 51.a8♞+ ♔g7 52.♞g6#]

49.a7 ♔g7

[49...♔e7 a fruitless try to alter the course of the game 50.a8♞ ♔f7 51.♞d7+ ♔g6 52.♞ae8#]

50.a8♞ ♔f7 51.♞a7+ ♔g8 52.♞c8# 1-0

A00

♠ Kobayashi, Yuka 904

♜ Koyahata, Taku 1443

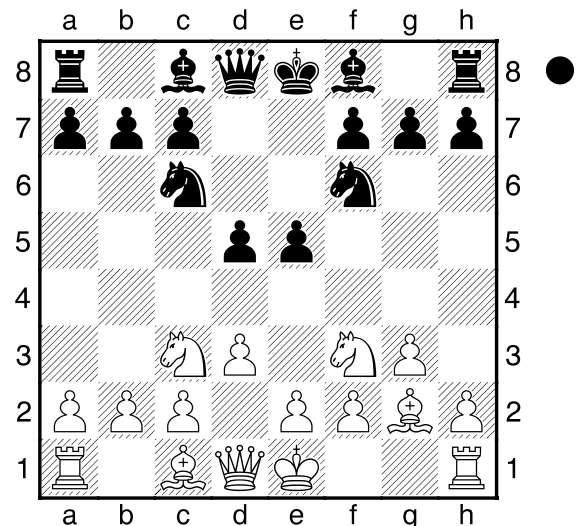
2013HokkaidoChamp (1.12) 30.03.2013

[Fritz 11 (30s)]

A00: Irregular Openings

1.g3 e5 2.♙g2 ♘f6 3.♘f3 ♘c6

4.♘c3 d5 5.d3 Diagram



last book move h6 Consolidates g5

6.0-0 e4 Black wins space

[6...♙d6 7.♘b5=]

7.♘d2

[♠7.dxe4!? dxe4 8.♞xd8+ ♔xd8 9.♞d1+ ♙d6 10.♘d2±]

7...exd3= 8.cxd3 ♙e6 9.b3

[9.♞a4 a6=]

9...♞d7 10.e4 White has a cramped position d4 Black threatens to win material: d4xc3

[10...0-0-0 11.♙b2=]

11.♘e2= ♙h3

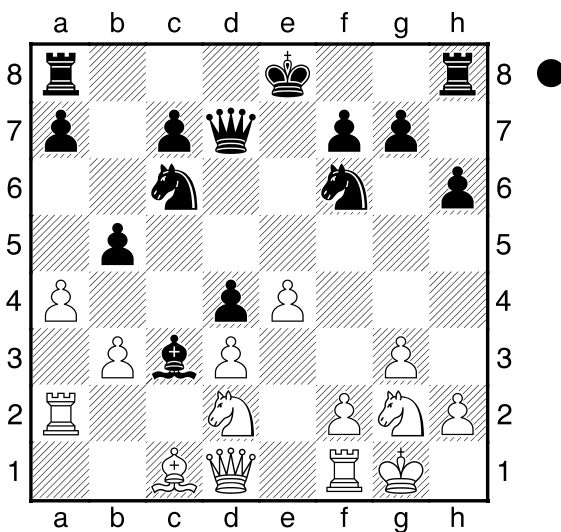
[11...♙b4 12.♙b2±]

12.♘f4

[12.♔b2!? ♕g4 13.♖c1±]
12...♕xg2= 13.♗xg2 White has a cramped position

[13.♔xg2 ♕b4=]
13...♕b4≠ 14.a3 White threatens to win material: a3xb4 ♕c3 Black threatens to win material: Bc3xa1. The black bishop on an outpost **15.♖a2 b5 16.a4?**
 Diagram

[16.♗f4 0-0≠]



16...b4?? throwing away the advantage

[♖16...♗b4 17.e5 ♗fd5≠]
17.♗c4= ♖e6
 [17...0-0!?= is worth consideration]

18.♗f4± ♖e7?
 [18...♖d7±]
19.a5?? letting the wind out of his own sails

[♖19.e5 ♗h7 20.♖f3+-]
19...♗e5± 20.♕d2
 [20.♖e2 ♗xc4 21.bxc4 0-0=]
20...♗xc4 21.bxc4

[♖21.dxc4 0-0 22.♖e1=]
21...b3?? Black lets it slip away
 [♖21...0-0≠ had to be tried to avoid defeat]

22.♖xb3+- ♕xd2 23.♖xd2
 [23.♖b5+ ♗d7 24.♗d5 ♖d6 25.♖xd2 c6±]

23...0-0 24.♖e2
 [24.♖b7 ♖d6 25.♖b2 c6+-]
24...♖ab8± 25.♖a4 ♗g4
 [♖25...♗d7±]
26.e5?? White loses the upper hand
 [♖26.♗d5 would have made live much easier for White ♖c5 27.e5+-]
26...♗xe5= 27.♖e4 White threatens to win material: Re4xd4
 [27.♔g2 ♖d6=]

27...♖be8
 [♖27...♖d6 28.♖c1 ♖fd8≠]
28.♖xd4?? forfeits the clear win
 [♖28.♔g2 was possible c5 29.♖fe1=]

28...♗f3+++ 29.♔g2 ♗xd4 30.♖a1 c5 31.♖b2
 [31.♖d1 cannot change destiny ♖b7+ 32.♗d5 ♖e2+-]

31...♖g5
 [31...♖f6 keeps an even firmer grip 32.f3+-]

32.♖c1
 [32.♖b7 does not help much ♖f5 33.h4 g5+-]

32...♖g4 33.f3
 [33.♖d1 doesn't do any good ♖e2! Deflection: e2 34.♔g1 ♖f3+-]

33...♖f5 34.g4
 [34.♖d2 cannot undo what has already been done ♖e5 35.♖f2 ♖fe8+-]

34...♖e5 35.♖f2
 [35.♗h5 does not improve anything ♖e2+ 36.♖f2 ♖xd3+-]

35...♗b3 36.♖d1
 [36.d4 the only chance to get some counterplay cxd4 37.♖d1 ♖xf4 38.♖xb3+-]

36...♖xf4 37.♖xb3 ♖e1
 [♖37...f5 might be the shorter path 38.h3 fxg4 39.hxg4+-]

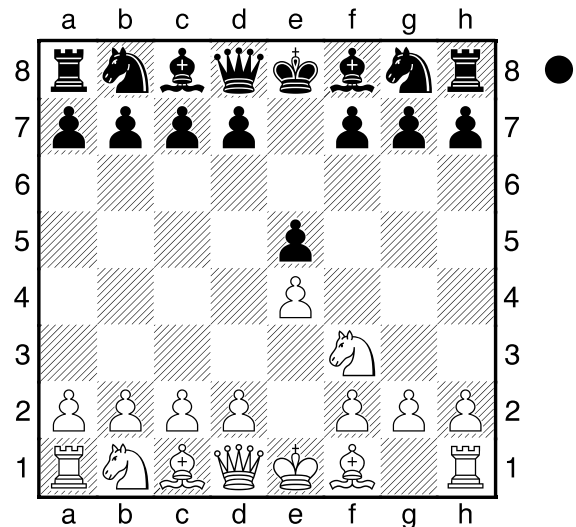
38.♖c3
 [38.♖c2+- what else?]
38...♖fe8 39.♖d2 ♖xd2 40.♖xd2

1.e2+ 41.♖xe2 ♖xe2+ 42.♔f1
 [42.♔g3 **doesn't improve anything**
 g5-+]
42...♖a2
 [42...♖xh2!? **makes it even easier for**
Black 43.♔e1-+]
43.♔e1 ♖xa5 44.♔e2 ♖a6
 [44...♖a3 **and Black can already**
relax 45.♔d2 a5 46.♔c2-+]
45.♔d2
 [45.d4 **cannot change destiny** ♖a3
 46.dxc5 ♖c3-+]
45...♖b6 46.♔c3
 [46.d4 cxd4 47.c5-+]
46...a5 47.d4 cxd4+ 48.♔xd4 a4
49.c5 a3
 [49...♖a6 50.c6 ♖xc6 51.♔d3 a3
 52.h4 a2 53.g5 a1♖ 54.g6 ♖c3+
 55.♔e2 ♖e6+ 56.♔f1 ♖d2 57.gxf7+
 ♔xf7 58.h5 ♖e1#]
50.cxb6 a2 51.♔c5 a1♖ 52.♔c6
♖f6+ 53.♔b7 ♖d6 54.♔a6 ♖b8
 [54...♖xh2 **seems even better**
 55.♔b7 ♔f8 56.♔c6-+]
55.b7 ♔f8 56.f4 ♔e8 57.g5 h5
58.g6 fxg6 59.h4 ♔d7 60.♔b6
 [60.f5 **is not the saving move** gxf5
 61.♔b5 ♖xb7+ 62.♔c4 ♖f3 63.♔b4
 ♖d3 64.♔a4 ♖e4+ 65.♔b3 ♖e3+
 66.♔b2 ♖f2+ 67.♔c3 ♖c5+ 68.♔d2
 f4 69.♔d3 ♖e3+ 70.♔c2 f3 71.♔b2
 f2 72.♔c2 f1♖ 73.♔b2 ♖c4
 74.♔b1 ♖ec1#]
60...♔d6 61.f5
 [61.♔b5 **is not much help** ♖xb7+
 62.♔c4 ♖e4+ 63.♔c3 ♖e3+
 64.♔b2 ♖xf4 65.♔c3 ♖e3+ 66.♔b2
 ♖d2+ 67.♔a1 ♔d5 68.♔b1 ♔c4
 69.♔a1 ♔c3 70.♔b1 ♖b2#]
61...gxf5
 [61...♖g8 62.♔a7 ♖a2+ 63.♔b6
 ♖b3+ 64.♔a7 ♔c7 65.b8♖+ ♖xb8+
 66.♔a6 ♖b6#]
62.♔a6
 [62.♔b5 **doesn't change anything**

any more ♖xb7+ 63.♔c4 ♖e4+
 64.♔c3 f4 65.♔d2 f3 66.♔c3 f2
 67.♔b3 ♖b1+ 68.♔c3 f1♖ 69.♔d4
 ♖bd3#]
62...♔c6
 [62...♔c5 63.♔a5 ♖a7#]
63.♔a5 ♖xb7 64.♔a4 ♖b2 65.♔a5
♖a3#
 [65...♖b5#]
0-1

C40
1392
856
 2013HokkaidoChamp (1.13) 30.03.2013
[Fritz 11 (30s)]

C40: Latvian and Elephant Gambits
1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 Diagram



last book move g6
 [2...♘c6!?!=
looks like a viable
alternative]
3.♘xe5± d6 4.♘f3 ♙g7 5.♘c3 ♘f6
6.d3 0-0 7.♙e2 ♙e6 8.0-0 d5 9.exd5
 [9.e5 ♘fd7 10.♙g5 ♖c8±]
9...♘xd5 10.♘xd5 ♙xd5 11.♖b1
 [11.c4!? ♙xf3 12.♙xf3± (12.gxf3?!
 ♘c6±)]
11...♙xa2± 12.♖a1 ♙d5 13.♙g5
White threatens to win material: Bg5xd8

♖e8

[13...♙f6 14.h4=]

14.♖a5 c6

[14...♙d7 15.c4 ♘e6 16.♖b5±]

15.b3 Secures c4

[15.c4 ♘xf3 16.♘xf3± (16.gxf3?! ♙d7=)]

15...b6= Black threatens to win material: **b6xa5 16.♖a3**

[⊠16.♖a4 ♘d7 17.d4±]

16...b5

[16...c5 17.♘f4 ♙e7 18.♖e1=]

17.♘e3 White threatens to win material: **Be3xa7**

[17.c4 ♘e6±]

17...♙c8

[17...♙e7 18.♖a2 b4 19.♖e1=]

18.♖xa7

[⊠18.c4!? ♘e6 19.♘g5± (≤19.♘xa7 ♘d7 20.♙d2 ♙b7± ; ≤19.♖xa7 ♖xa7 20.♘xa7 bxc4 21.dxc4 ♖d8±)]

18...♖xa7= 19.♘xa7 c5 20.c4 bxc4 21.dxc4 White has a new backward pawn: **b3. ♘e6**

[21...♘b7 22.♘b6=]

22.♘g5 ♖d8 23.♙c2

[23.♙c1 ♘f5=]

23...♘f5 Black threatens to win material: **Bf5xc2 24.♙a2 ♘c6??** hands over the advantage to the opponent

[⊠24...♘f6 would allow Black to play on 25.h4 h6]

25.♘xc5± ♘h6

[25...♘d4!? 26.♘xd4 ♘xd4±]

26.♘e3 ♘b4 27.♙a4 ♘f8 28.♖c1

[28.♘f3 ♘e7 29.♙b5 ♘c2+-]

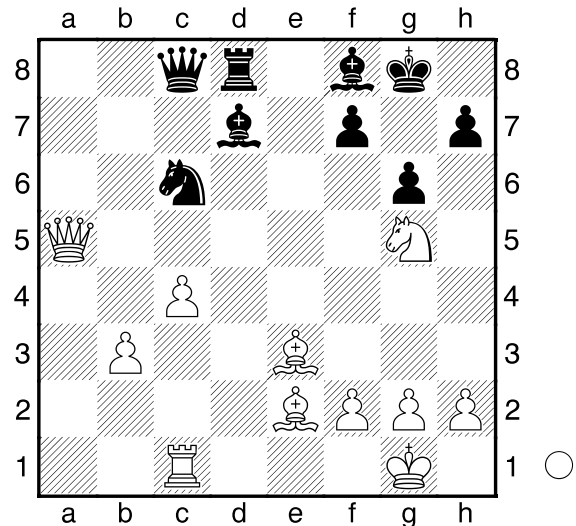
28...♘d7?

[⊠28...♘c2!? 29.♘b6 ♖e8±]

29.♙a5 ♘c6 Diagram

(Diagram)

30.♙b5?? an unfortunate move that relinquishes the win



[30.♙d5 ♘e8 31.♙f3 ♘g7+-]

30...♙b8

[⊠30...♘d4! and Black has reached his goal 31.♙e5 ♘xe2+ 32.♙f1 ♘g7+- (32...♘xc1?? is to be avoided because of the following mate in 4 33.♘d4 f6 34.♙xf6 ♙xc4+ 35.bxc4 ♘d3 36.♙f7#)]

31.♙xb8

[31.♘e4 ♘g7 32.♖d1 ♙a8+-]

31...♖xb8

[31...♘xb8?? 32.c5 ♘c6 33.♖d1+-]

32.♘d1 ♘a3

[32...♘g7 33.♘c2+-]

33.♖a1 ♖a8?

[33...♘e7 34.♖a6+-]

34.g3

[34.♘e4 makes it even easier for White ♘f5 35.♘f3 ♖d8 36.♘f6+ ♙g7 37.♖xa3 ♙xf6+-]

34...♘b4

[34...♖a5 is not much help 35.♘b6 ♖xg5 36.♖xa3+-]

35.♘c5

[⊠35.♘c1 might be the shorter path ♖e8 36.♘xa3 (≤36.♖xa3 ♖e1+ 37.♙g2 ♘c6+ 38.♘f3 ♖xc1 39.♘xc6 ♘xc6+-) 36...♖e1+ 37.♙g2+-]

35...♘c2

[35...♘c6 36.♘f3 ♘c2 37.♖xa3 ♘xf3 38.♖xa8+ ♘xa8+-]

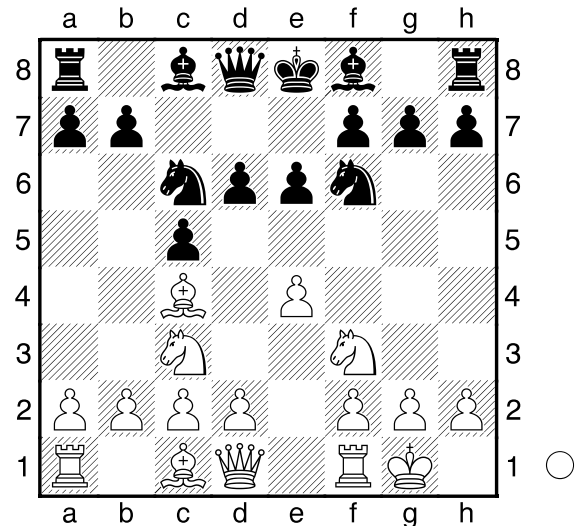
36.♙xc2 ♖e8
 [36...♖a5 doesn't get the bull off the ice 37.♙xa3 ♖xg5 38.♙d6+-]
 37.♖xa3 ♙h3 38.♘xh3 ♖e1+ 39.♔g2
 ♖c1 40.♖a8+ ♔g7 41.♙d4+
 [41.♙f8+ ♔f6 42.♖a6+ ♔e5
 43.♙g7+ f6 44.♙xf6#]
 41...f6 42.♙e4 ♖e1
 [42...♖d1 does not improve anything
 43.♖a7+ ♔f8 44.♙xf6 ♖d6 45.♙e7+
 ♔f7 46.♙xd6+ ♔e6 47.♙f4 h6
 48.♙d5+ ♔f5 49.♖f7+ ♔g4
 50.♙f3#]
 43.♙d5 g5
 [43...♖d1 a fruitless try to alter the
 course of the game 44.♖a7+ ♔f8
 45.♙c5+ ♔e8 46.♙c6+ ♖d7 47.♖xd7
 h5 48.♖a7+ ♔d8 49.♙d6 g5
 50.♖a8#]
 44.♖g8+ ♔h6 45.♙xf6 ♔h5
 [45...♖e3 cannot change what is in
 store for ? 46.♙xg5+ ♔h5 47.♙xe3
 h6 48.♘f4#]
 46.♙f3+
 [46.♖xg5+ ♔h6 47.♙g7#]
 46...g4 47.♖g5+ ♔h6 48.♙g7#
 1-0

♖ Masui,Iroha 800
 ♜ Ito,Katsuhide 1385
 2013HokkaidoChamp (1.14) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

B50: Sicilian: 2...d6, Miscellaneous
 1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 d6 4.0-0
 ♘f6 5.♘c3 e6 Diagram

(Diagram)

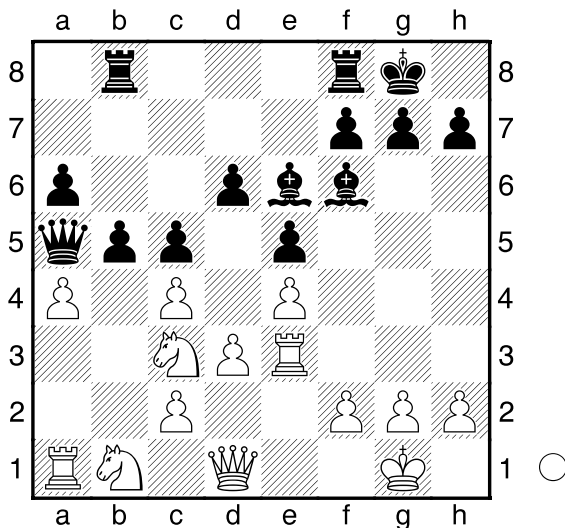
last book move 6.d3 ♙e7 7.♙f4 0-0
 8.b3??? releasing the pressure on the
 opponent
 [♟8.h3= and White can hope to



survive]
 8...a6-+ 9.a4
 [♟9.b4 cxb4 10.♘e2-+]
 9...e5?? Black threatens to win
 material: e5xf4. throws away the game
 [♟9...d5-+]
 10.♙g3 ♙g4 11.♙h4
 [11.h3 ♙h5=]
 11...♘a5
 [♟11...♘d4!? 12.♔h1 h6≠]
 12.♙xf6 ♙xf6 Black has the pair of
 bishops 13.♖e1 ♘xc4
 [13...♘c6 14.h3 ♙xf3 15.♖xf3=]
 14.bxc4
 [14.dxc4 ♖d7±]
 14...♙e6
 [14...♙g5 15.♘d5=]
 15.♘d2 ♖a5 Black threatens to win
 material: ♖a5xc3 16.♘db1
 [16.♘d5!? ♙g5 17.♘b3±]
 16...♖ab8 17.♖e3
 [♟17.♘d5!? is worth looking at ♙xd5
 18.cxd5=]
 17...b5! Diagram

(Diagram)

Deflection: a4 18.♘a2?
 [18.axb5 ♖xa1 Pinning (18...♖xa1
 Deflection)]
 [18.cxb5 axb5 Combination]



18...bxc4

[18...♙g5 keeps an even firmer grip
19.♞e1 bxc4 20.dxc4 ♙xc4
21.♘ac3-+]

19.♘d2

[♟19.dxc4 ♙xc4 20.♘ac3-+]

19...♙g5 20.♞g3

[20.♞e2 ♙xd2 21.♙xd2 ♙xa4
22.♙c3-+]

20...♙xd2

[♟20...♙xd2 and Black can already
relax 21.♙xd2 ♙xd2 22.dxc4-+]

21.h3

[21.dxc4 doesn't get the cat off the
tree ♙xc4 22.h3 ♞fd8-+]

21...c3 22.♘c1

[22.♞f3 doesn't change anything
anymore ♞b2 23.♘c1 ♞fb8-+]

22...♞b4 23.♘a2

[23.♘b3 hoping against hope ♙xb3
24.cxb3-+]

23...♞xa4 24.♙b1 ♙xa2 25.♙d1 ♞b8

26.♙g4 g6 27.♙d7 ♞ab4 28.♞f3

♞b1+ 29.♞xb1 ♞xb1+

[Less advisable is 29...♙xb1 30.♞xf7
♙h6 31.♞xh7±]

30.♙h2 ♙f4+ 31.♞g3 ♙xg3+

[31...♙b3 32.♙c8+ ♙g7 33.h4 ♙a1
34.♙h3 ♞h1+ 35.♙g4 h5+ 36.♙f3
♙d1#]

32.♙xg3-+ ♙e6 33.♙h4 ♙xd7

34.♙g5

[34.♙g3 is no salvation ♙d8 35.f4
exf4+ 36.♙xf4 ♞f1+ 37.♙g3 ♙g5+
38.♙h2 ♞f2 39.♙g1 ♙xg2#]

34...♙d8+ 35.♙h6 ♙h4#

0-1

A02

Yoshida, Takanori

1505

Yamada, Shinmei

1862

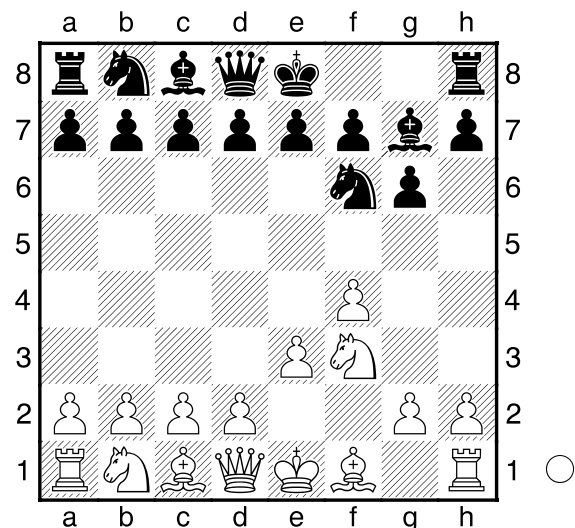
2013HokkaidoChamp (2.1) 30.03.2013

[Fritz 11 (30s)]

A02: Bird's Opening

1.f4 ♘f6 2.e3 g6 3.♘f3 ♙g7

Diagram



last book move 4.c4 0-0 5.♘c3 c5

6.♙e2 ♘c6 7.0-0 d5 8.cxd5 ♘xd5

9.a3 Covers b4 a6 Prevents intrusion

on b5 10.♙c4 ♘xc3 11.bxc3 b5

Black threatens to win material: b5xc4

12.♙a2 c4 White has a new backward

pawn: d2 13.♞b1

[13.♙b1!?! should be investigated
more closely]

13...♙f5 14.♞a1 e5 15.fxe5 ♘xe5

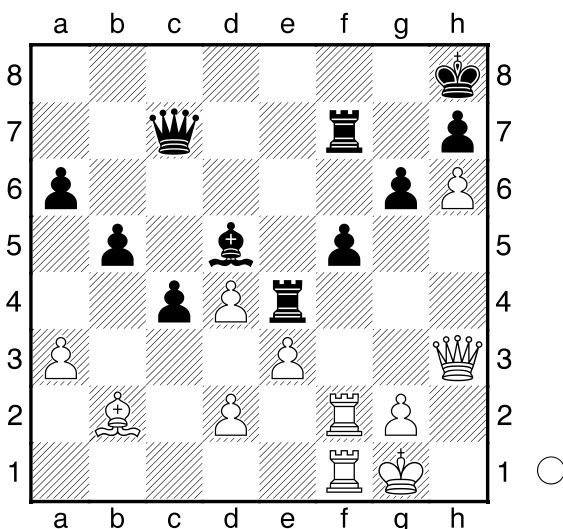
16.♙b1 ♘d3

[16...♙d3 17.♙xd3 ♘xd3 18.♙c2-+]

17.♙e2

[17.♘e1!?!]

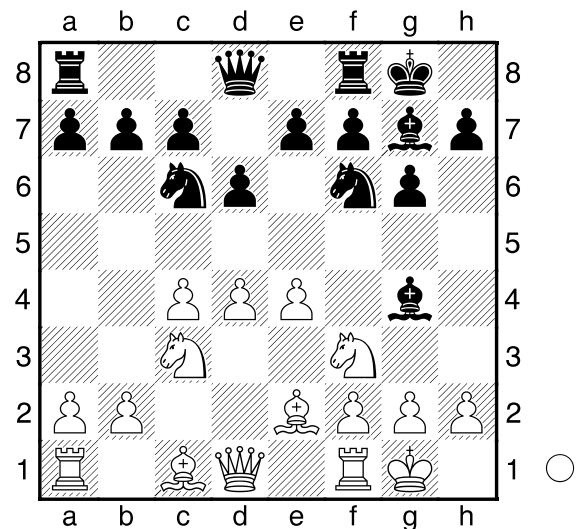
17...♙e4+ 18.♖d1 ♜e8
 [18...♘xc1?! 19.♖xc1 ♙d5
 20.♙c2+]
 19.♙xd3 ♙xd3 20.♞f2 ♙e4 21.♙b2
 ♙f8 22.♘d4 ♞b6
 [22...♙d6 23.♞f1 f5 24.♙c1+]
 23.♞f1 ♜a7
 [23...f5 24.a4+]
 24.♞h4
 [24.a4 bxa4 25.♙c1 ♙d3+]
 24...f5+ 25.♞g3 ♔h8 26.h4 ♜g7
 27.♞h3 ♞c7
 [27...♙d6 28.♞f2+]
 28.♞f2
 [28.a4 bxa4 29.♙a3 ♙xa3 30.♖xa3
 ♙c6+]
 28...♙c5 29.h5 ♙xd4
 [⊞29...♞b8+]
 30.cxd4+ Opposite coloured bishops
 appeared ♙d5 31.h6 White threatens
 to win material: h6xg7
 [31.hxg6!?! ♞xg6 32.♞xf5=]
 31...♞f7 32.♞af1 ♜e4 Diagram
 [⊞32...♞d6+]



33.♞h2?
 [⊞33.♞f4!?!+ would keep White alive]
 33...♞xh2++ 34.♔xh2 ♜h4+ 35.♔g1
 ♔g8 36.♞f4
 [36.♙c3 ♜b7+]
 36...♞xh6 37.♙c3 ♔f8

[37...♙e4!?! 38.♞4f2+]
 38.♞1f2
 [⊞38.a4!?!+]
 38...♙e4+
 0-1
 E91
 Tanaka,Haruyukiaa 1783
 Kobayashi,Katsuhiko 1469
 2013HokkaidoChamp (2.2) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

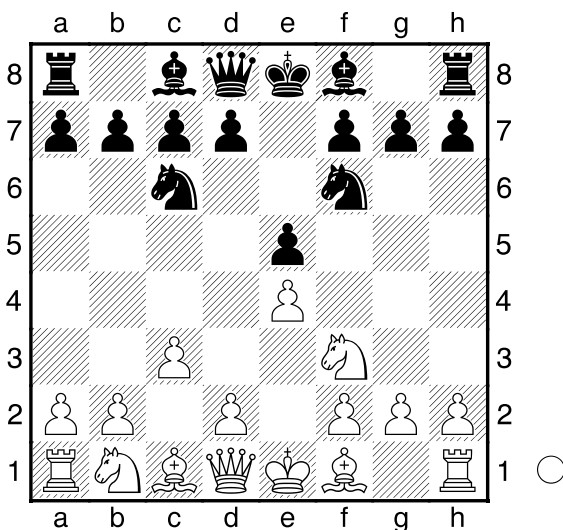
E91: King's Indian: Classical: 6 Be2,
 unusual replies including 6...c5 and 6...
 Bg4
 1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 g6 3.♘c3 ♙g7 4.e4
 d6 5.♘f3 0-0 6.♙e2 ♘c6 7.0-0 ♙g4
 Diagram



last book move. White has an active
 position 8.h3 White threatens to win
 material: h3xg4 ♙c8
 [8...♙xf3!?! 9.♙xf3 e5=]
 9.♙e3± e5 10.d5 ♘e7 11.♘e1 c5
 12.♘d3 b6 13.♞c2 ♙d7 14.♞fc1 a5
 15.a3 ♙e8
 [15...♘e8 16.♙g5±]
 16.b4 axb4 17.axb4 ♙d7 18.♞a2
 ♞xa2 19.♞xa2 ♞a8 20.♞a1 ♞xa2
 21.♞xa2 cxb4
 [21...♞b8 22.g4±]

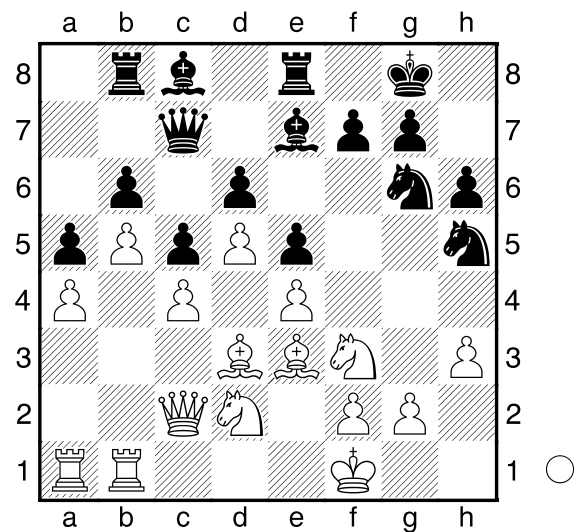
C44
Sato, Yasuji 1475
Yoshii, Yukihiro 1765
 2013HokkaidoChamp (2.3) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

C44: Ponziani Opening and Scotch Gambit
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.c3 Nf6
Diagram



last book move. Black threatens to win material: Nf6xe4 **4.Qc2**
 [4.d4 exd4 5.e5 Nxe4=]
4...Qe7
 [4...d5 5.d3=]
5.d4= d6
 [5...exd4!? 6.cxd4 d5=]
6.d5± White threatens to win material: d5xc6 Nxb8 **7.Qd3**
 [7.c4 0-0±]
7...0-0 Black castles and improves king safety **8.0-0 h6** Secures g5 **9.h3** Covers g4 a6 Controls b5
 [9...c6!? 10.c4 Nxa6=]
10.Qe3± c5
 [10...Nbd7 11.a3±]
11.a4 b6 12.Nbd2 Re8 13.Rfb1 Qc7
14.Nc4 Nbd7 15.b4 Rb8 16.b5
 [16.Rb2 Nh5±]
16...a5± Black has a cramped position
17.Ncd2 Nf8 18.c4 Ng6 White has

an active position **19.Qf1**
 [19.Nf1 Nh5=]
19...Nh5 Diagram



20.g4?
 [20.Qg1= would keep White in the game]
20...Nhf4+ 21.Ng1 Qh4 22.Ndf3
 [22.Qe2 Qd7+]
22...Qe7
 [22...Qf6 23.Qe2+]
23.Qe2 Qg5
 [23...Qf6 24.Ra3=]
24.Qe1
 [24.Nxg5!? hxg5 25.Ra3=]
24...Ng2+ 25.Qd2 Nxe3
 [25...Qf6 26.Qf1 N2f4 27.Ne2+]
26.fxe3= Nh4
 [26...Qf6 27.Qd3=]
27.Rf1 Ng2 28.Qd3?? another step towards the grave
 [28.Nxg5 Qxg5 29.Qc3=]
28...Qxe3+-+ 29.Qc2 Qd4 30.Qb3
 [30.Nxd4 does not save the day exd4 31.Qb3 Ne3+]
30...Qxa1 31.Rxa1 Nf4 32.Qd2 Qf6
33.Rf1 Qg6 34.Nh4
 [34.Qd3+ is still a small chance]
34...Qxe4 35.Qf3 Qd4 36.Qc1
 [36.Qc3 does not win a prize g5 37.Ng2 Qxc3+ 38.Qxc3 e4 39.Nxf4 gxf4+]

36...♙d3+

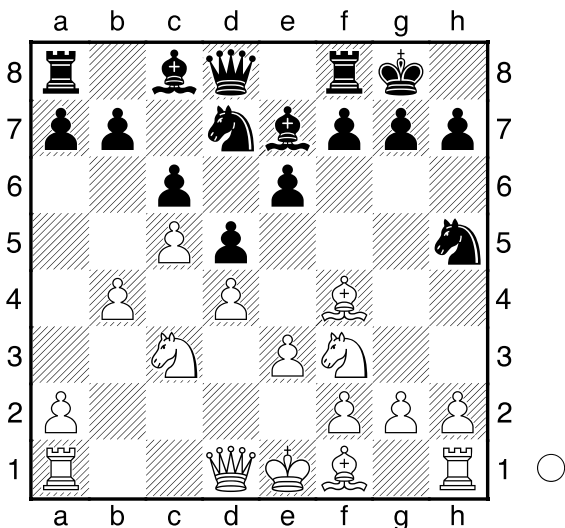
[36...♙d3+ 37.♔a2 e4+-]

0-1

Koyahata,Taku **D37**
1443
 Kobayashi,Hidehiko **1656**
 2013HokkaidoChamp (2.4) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

D37: Queen's Gambit Declined: 5 Bf4

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.♘c3 ♘f6 4.♙f4 e6 5.c5 ♙e7 6.♘f3 ♘bd7 7.e3 0-0 8.b4 ♘h5 Diagram



last book move 9.♙g3

[9.♙g3 ♘xf4 10.exf4 b6=]

9...♘g3♞ 10.hxg3 Black has the pair of bishops ♙f6 Black's piece can't move: c8 11.♙d3 White threatens to win material: Bd3xh7 g6 Black's piece can't move: c8 12.♙c2 e5 13.dxe5 ♘xe5 14.♘xe5 ♙xe5 15.0-0-0

Seems a bit risky

[15.♖b1!??]

15...♙f6 16.♘e2

[16.♘a4 ♙e7]

16...♙e7

[16...♙xf2!? 17.♙d2 ♙f6 18.♖h6+-]

17.♖h2

[17.♖h4 a5 18.♖dh1 axb4 19.♖xh7

♖a5]

17...f5

[♖17...a5!? 18.♖dh1 axb4 19.♖xh7 ♖a5]

18.♘f4 ♙d7 19.♖dh1 ♖f7 20.♖h6 ♙xf4

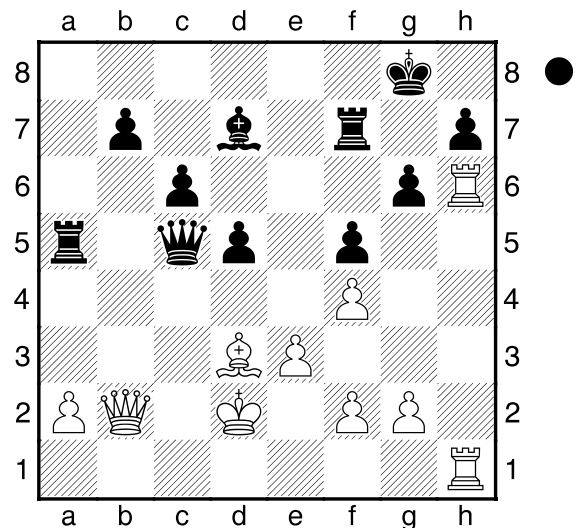
[20...a5 21.b5 ♙f6 (21...cxb5?! 22.♘xd5 ♙e8 23.♘b6)]

21.gxf4= a5 22.bxa5 ♖xa5 23.♔d2

[♖23.♖xg6+! is the best option White has hxg6 24.♙c3=]

23...♙xc5 24.♙b2 Diagram

[♖24.♙xc5 ♖xc5 25.♙c2]



24...♖a3?? spoils everything

[♖24...d4 Black would have gained the upper hand 25.a3 ♙e6 26.♙xd4 ♙xd4 27.exd4 ♖xa3+-]

25.♖xg6+- ♔f8 26.♖gh6

[♖26.♙h8+ makes sure everything is clear ♔e7 27.♖xh7 ♙c3+ 28.♙xc3 ♖xc3 29.♖gg7 (29.♔xc3?! ♖xh7 30.♔d4 ♖h8±) 29...♖xd3+ 30.♔xd3 ♖xg7 31.♖xg7+ ♔e6 32.♔d4+-]

26...♙a5+-+ 27.♔c1 ♙c3+?? gives away a clear win

[♖27...♖xd3 secures the win 28.♙e5 ♙c3+ (28...♙xa2?! is the weaker alternative 29.♙h8+ ♔e7 30.♙e5+ ♔d8 31.♙b8+ ♔e7 32.♙e5+ ♔f8 33.♙h8+ ♔e7 34.♙e5+=) 29.♙xc3

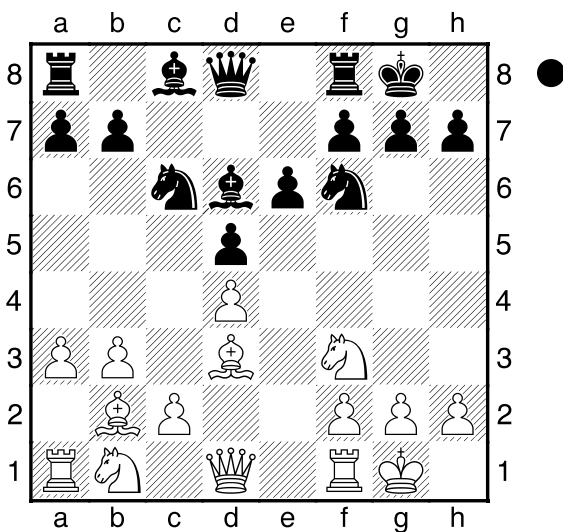
♖xc3+ 30.♔b2 ♖c4-+]
28.♞xc3± ♖xc3+ Black forks: c1+d3
29.♙c2 ♔g8 30.♔b1 ♖c5 31.♞6h5
♞b5+ 32.♔a1 ♖c5 Black threatens to
win material: Rc5xc2 33.♙b1 b5 34.g4
d4
 [34...fxg4 35.♔b2±]
35.exd4
 [35.gxf5 ♖g7+- (35...♙xf5?
 36.e4+-)]
35...♞c3
 [35...♞c4 36.a3 ♖a4 37.gxf5 ♖xa3+
 38.♔b2±]
36.♙xf5
 [⊔36.gxf5!? ♖f3 37.a4 ♖a3+
 38.♙a2 ♖xa4 39.♔b2 ♖xa2+
 40.♔xa2 ♙xf5 41.♞g5+ ♔f8
 42.♞h4±]
36...♙xf5= 37.♞xf5 ♖xf5 38.gxf5
 A rook endgame occurred. ♖f3
 Black threatens to win material: Rf3xf2
39.♞c1 White threatens to win material:
Rc1xc6 ♖xf4 40.♞xc6 ♖xd4 41.f6
♞d1+ 42.♔b2 ♞d2+ Black forks: b2+f2
43.♞c2?? forfeits the advantage
 [43.♔b3 ♖xf2 44.♞b6 ♖f5=]
43...♞d6?? Black threatens to win
 material: Rd6xf6. not a good decision,
 because now the opponent is right back
 in the game
 [⊔43...♞xc2+ Black has the better
 game 44.♔xc2 ♔f7-+]
44.♞c5 White threatens to win material:
Rc5xb5 ♖xf6 45.♞xb5 ♖xf2+ 46.♔a3
♞f3+ 47.♔a4 ♔g7 48.a3 ♔g6
49.♞b1 h5 50.♔b5?? weakening the
position
 [⊔50.♔b4= this is the best way to
 fight back]
50...♞xa3-+ 51.♞g1+ ♔f5 52.♔b4
 [52.♔c4 h4 53.♞g7 h3-+]
52...♞f3 53.♔c4
 [53.♞g7 h4 54.♞f7+ ♔g4 55.♞g7+
 ♔f4-+]
53...h4 54.♔d4?? the position was

bad, and this mistake simply hastens
 the end
 [54.♞g7 h3 55.♔d5 ♔f4-+]
54...♔f4
 [54...h3 seems even better 55.♞g8
 ♔f4 56.♞h8-+]
55.♞h1
 [55.♞g8 h3-+]
55...♔g3
 [⊔55...h3 ends the debate
 56.♔d5-+]
56.♔e4?
 [56.♞g1+ ♔f2 57.♞h1 h3-+]
56...♞f2
 [⊔56...♞b3 secures the point 57.♔d4
 h3-+]
57.♔e3 ♞g2 58.♞f1 h3 59.♞f3+ ♔h2
60.♞f1 ♞g3+ 61.♔f2 ♖a3 62.♞e1
♖a2+ 63.♔f1 ♔g3?? gives the
 opponent new chances
 [⊔63...♞g2 Black has a promising
 position 64.♞e7 ♞g5-+]
64.♔g1 ♔f3 65.♔h1 ♔f2
 Black threatens to win material: Kf2xe1
66.♞e4 ♔f3 Black has a mate threat
67.♞h4?? makes life more difficult
 [⊔67.♞e1= saving the game]
67...♔g3 68.♞b4
 [68.♞xh3+ is not the saving move
 ♔xh3 69.♔g1 ♔g4 70.♔f1 ♔f4
 71.♔e1 ♔e3 72.♔d1 ♖h2 73.♔c1
 ♔d3 74.♔b1 ♔c3 75.♔a1 ♔b3
 76.♔b1 ♖h1#]
68...♖a1+
 [68...♖a1+ 69.♞b1 ♖xb1#]
0-1

D05
1614
1392
 2013HokkaidoChamp (2.5) 30.03.2013
[Fritz 11 (30s)]

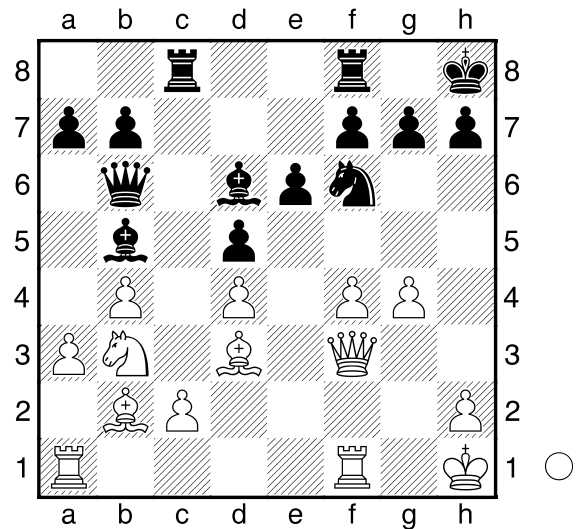
D05: Colle System with ...e6

1.d4 d5 2.Nf3 e6 3.e3 Nf6 4.Bd3
 c5 5.b3 Nc6 6.a3 cxd4 7.exd4 Bd6
 8.0-0 0-0 9.Bb2 **Diagram**



last book move Bb2 10.Ne5
 [10.c4 h6±]
 10...Rc8
 [10...Qc7 11.Ra1=]
 11.f4
 [11.Nd2 g6±]
 11...Qb6 12.Qh1 Qh8
 [12...Nxd4 13.Bxd4 Bc5 14.Nxd7
 Bxd4 15.Nxb6 Bxb6 16.Nd2+-]
 13.Nxc6
 [13.Nc3 Qd8= (13...Nxd4?
 is worthless because of 14.Nxd7
 Nxd7 15.Na4+-)]
 13...Rxc6
 [13...Bxc6 14.a4±]
 14.Nd2= Qc7 15.Qf3 Qa5
 Black threatens to win material: Qa5xd2
 [15...b5 16.Ra1=]
 16.b4 White threatens to win material:
 b4xa5 Qb6
 [16...Qc7 17.Ra1=]

17.Nb3 White has an active position
 [17.c4!? Qd8 18.c5±]
 17...Rcc8 18.g4 Bb5 **Diagram**



19.Nd2??
 [19.Nc5± and White has air to
 breath]
 19...Bxd3+ 20.Qxd3
 [20.cxd3 Rc2 21.Bc1 Qxd4+-]
 20...Qc7
 [20...Nxc4?! 21.Rac1+-]
 21.g5 Ne4?? there were better ways
 to keep up the pressure
 [21...Qxc2 and Black has it in the
 bag 22.Qxc2 Rxc2 23.gxf6 Rxb2
 24.fxc7+ Qxc7+-]
 22.Nxe4± dxe4 23.Qxe4 Qxc2
 24.Qxc2 Rxc2 25.Bc1 Rfc8 26.Be3
 h6
 [26...Re2 27.Bg1±]
 27.gxh6 gxh6 28.Rac1 R8c3
 [28...Qg7 29.Rfd1±]
 29.Rxc2= Rxc2 30.Qg1
 [30.d5!?= has some apparent
 merit]
 30...Rc3± 31.Bc1 Qh7 32.Qg2 Rd3
 [32...Qg6 33.Rd1±]
 33.Bb2?
 [33.f5 Qg7±]
 33...Rb3 Black threatens to win
 material: Rb3xb2
 [33...Qg6 34.f5+ exf5 35.Rf2+-]

34.♖f2
 [34.♙c1 ♔g6?]
 34...a5
 [⊔34...♙g6!? 35.♙c1 ♖c3-+]
 35.bxa5 ♗xa3
 [35...♙g6!??]
 36.♙xa3= ♖xa3 A rook endgame
 occurred 37.♖b2 White threatens to win
 material: Rb2xb7 ♖xa5 38.♖xb7
 White pins: Rb7xf7. ♔g6 39.♙g3 h5
 40.♖b3 ♖d5 41.♖d3 ♙f5 42.♙f3 h4
 43.h3 f6 44.♙e3 ♖b5 45.♖c3 ♖b1
 46.♖c5+ ♙g6 47.♖c3 ♖h1 48.♙e2?
 [48.♙e4!?=]
 48...♙f5 Black threatens to win
 material: Kf5xf4
 [48...♖h2+ 49.♙e1-+]
 49.♙f2
 [49.♖f3!??]
 49...♖h2+-+
 [Instead of 49...♙xf4 50.♖f3+ ♔g5
 51.♖e3?]
 50.♙g1 ♖d2 51.♖c5+ ♙g6
 [⊔51...♙xf4!? 52.♖c6 ♖e2-+]
 52.♖c6 ♗ White threatens to win
 material: Rc6xe6 ♖xd4 53.♖xe6 ♖xf4
 Black has a new passed pawn: f6. .
 54.♖e8 ♙f5 55.♙g2 ♙g6 56.♖h8
 [56.♙g1 f5?]
 56...f5? 57.♖f8 ♔g7 58.♖e8 ♙f6
 59.♖f8+ ♙e7 60.♖g8 ♙d6 61.♖f8
 ♙c5
 [61...♙d5 62.♖f7?]
 62.♖e8
 [62.♖d8 ♙b6=]
 62...♙d4
 [62...♙d5 63.♖d8+ ♙e6 64.♖d3?]
 63.♖e7
 [63.♖d8+ ♙e5?]
 63...♙d3
 [63...♖e4 64.♖f7?]
 64.♖e5= ♙d4 65.♖e8
 [65.♖e7 ♖e4 66.♖f7 ♙e5?]
 65...♖e4? Black threatens to win
 material: Re4xe8 66.♖d8+ ♙e3

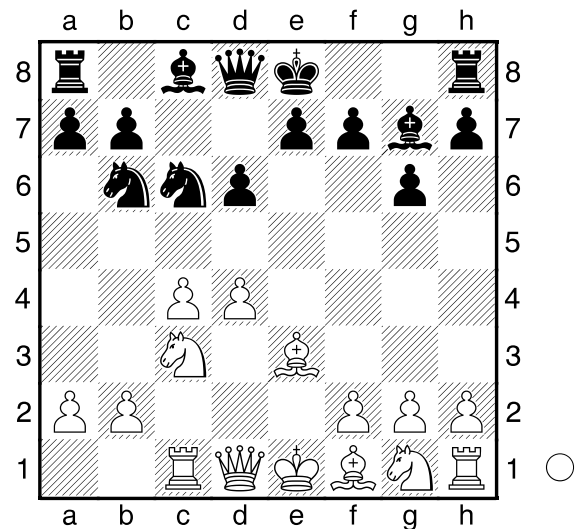
67.♖h8?
 [67.♖c8 ♙f4 68.♙f2 ♖a4?]
 67...♙e2
 [⊔67...f4!?-+]
 68.♖h5
 [68.♖a8 ♖e6?]
 68...♖f4
 [68...f4 69.♖f5 ♙e3-+]
 69.♖h8? ♙e3 70.♖e8+ ♙d4 71.♖e7
 1/2-1/2

B03

□ Ito, Katsuhide 1385
 ■ Manabe, Hiroaki 1606
 2013HokkaidoChamp (2.6) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

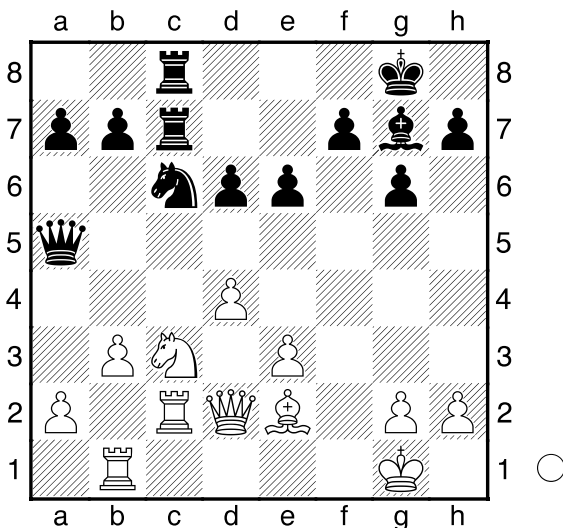
B03: Alekhine's Defence: Four Pawns Attack

1.e4 ♘f6 2.e5 ♘d5 3.d4 d6 4.c4
 ♘b6 5.exd6 cxd6 6.♘c3 ♘c6 7.♙e3
 g6 8.♖c1 ♙g7 Diagram



last book move 9.♘f3 0-0 10.♙e2
 Black has a cramped position ♙g4
 White has an active position 11.0-0
 [11.b3 e5 12.dxe5 dxe5±]
 11...♙xf3 12.♙xf3
 [12.gxf3 d5 13.cxd5 ♘xd5=]
 12...♘xc4? 13.b3
 [13.♙e2!? ♘xe3 14.fxe3?]

13...♞xe3 14.fxe3 ♜c8 15.♔d2 ♚a5
 [15...e6 16.♞d3+]
 16.♞c2
 [16.a3 e6 17.b4 ♞d8+]
 16...e6 17.♙e2
 [17.♞e4 ♙h6 18.♞e1 ♞xd2
 19.♞xd2 d5-+]
 17...♞c7
 [17...♙h6 18.♞f3-+]
 18.♞b1?
 [18.a3 ♞b6 (18...♞xa3? 19.♞b5
 ♞xb3 20.♞xc7+-) 19.♞b5 ♞d7+]
 18...♞fc8 Diagram
 [⊠18...♙h6-+]



19.♞cb2?? further deteriorates the position
 [⊠19.♞b5 ♞xd2 20.♞xd2+]
 19...♞xd4-+ 20.exd4 ♞xc3 21.♞xc3
 ♞xc3 22.♞d2
 [22.♞d1 cannot change what is in store for ? ♞c1 23.♞bd2 ♙h6
 24.♞xc1 ♞xc1+ 25.♞d1 ♞c2-+]
 22...♞c2 23.♞bd1 ♙xd4+! Deflection:
 d2 24.♞xd4
 [24.♙f1 does not win a prize ♙e5-+]
 24...♞xe2 25.♞xd6
 [25.a4 doesn't change anything anymore ♞cc2 26.♞g4 d5-+]
 25...♞cc2 26.♞d7 ♞xg2+ 27.♙f1
 [27.♙h1-+ praying for a miracle]

27...♞xh2
 [27...♞cf2+! might be the shorter path 28.♙e1 ♞xh2 29.♞7d3 ♞xa2 30.♞f3-+]
 28.♙g1 ♞xa2
 [⊠28...♞cg2+ keeps an even firmer grip 29.♙f1 ♞xa2 30.♙g1-+]
 29.♞xb7 h5 30.♞dd7
 [30.♞xa7 does not save the day ♞ag2+ 31.♙f1 h4-+]
 30...♞hd2
 [30...♞hg2+ 31.♙f1 ♞gb2 32.♙e1 ♞h2 33.♞d2 ♞axd2 34.♞xa7 ♞b2 35.♞a8+ ♙g7 36.♞g8+ ♙xg8 37.b4 ♞b1#]
 31.♞xa7
 [31.♞xf7 cannot change destiny ♞d1+ 32.♞f1 ♞xf1+ 33.♙xf1 ♙f8-+]
 31...♞xd7 32.♞xa2 ♙g7 33.♙f2 ♞d3
 34.♞b2 h4 35.b4 ♞d8 36.b5 g5
 37.b6 g4 38.♙g2
 [38.♞b1 is no salvation ♞b8-+]
 38...f5 39.b7
 [39.♞c2 is not much help ♞b8 40.♞c7+ ♙f6-+]
 39...♞b8 40.♙f2 ♙f6 41.♙e3
 [41.♞b6-+ there is nothing better in the position]
 41...♙g5 42.♙d4 h3 43.♙c5 g3
 44.♙c6
 [44.♞a2 doesn't improve anything g2 45.♙c4 g1♞ 46.♙d3 h2 47.♞e2 h1♞ 48.♞xe6 ♞d5+ 49.♙c3 ♞c1+ 50.♙b4 ♞b2+ 51.♙a4 ♞bb3#]
 44...h2 45.♞b1
 [45.♞a2 doesn't change the outcome of the game h1♞+ 46.♞g2 ♞xg2+ 47.♙b5 ♞xb7+ 48.♙c4 ♞d2 49.♙c5 ♞d5#]
 45...g2 46.♙c7 ♞xb7+! better than holding on to the material. 47.♙xb7
 [47.♞xb7 g1♞ Combination]
 [47.♙xb7 f4 Passed pawn]
 47...h1♞
 [47...h1♞ 48.♞a1 g1♞+ 49.♙c7

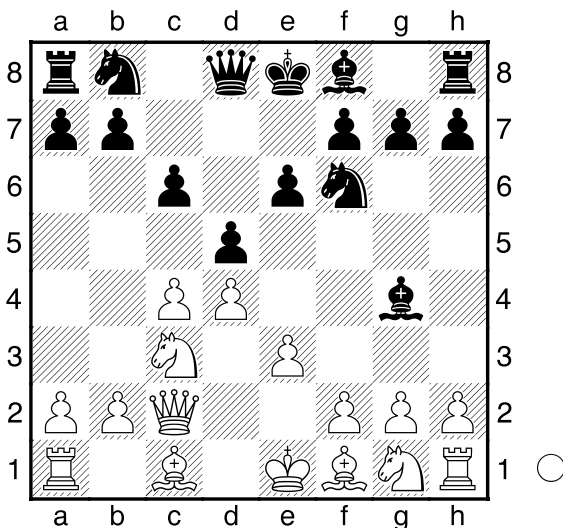
♙c5+ 50.♚d7 ♜hc6+ 51.♚d8
♜5d6#]

0-1

D10
 Sato,Tsubasa **1581**
 Masui,Hiraku **1263**
 2013HokkaidoChamp (2.7) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

D10: Slav Defence: 3 cxd5 (without early Nf3) and 3 Nc3

1.d4 d5 2.c4 ♘f6 3.♘c3 c6 4.e3
♙g4 5.♚c2 e6 Diagram



last book move **6.a4**

[6.♘f3 ♘bd7=]

6...♙f5

[6...♘a6!? 7.c5 ♘b4=]

7.♙d3 ♙xd3 8.♚xd3 ♙b4 9.♘ge2

♙d6 10.h3 Prevents intrusion on g4

0-0 11.0-0 ♙c7 12.e4 dxe4 13.♘xe4

♘xe4 14.♚xe4 ♚d6

[14...♘d7 15.♙f4=]

15.♙f4± White threatens to win

material: Bf4xd6 ♚d8 Black has a

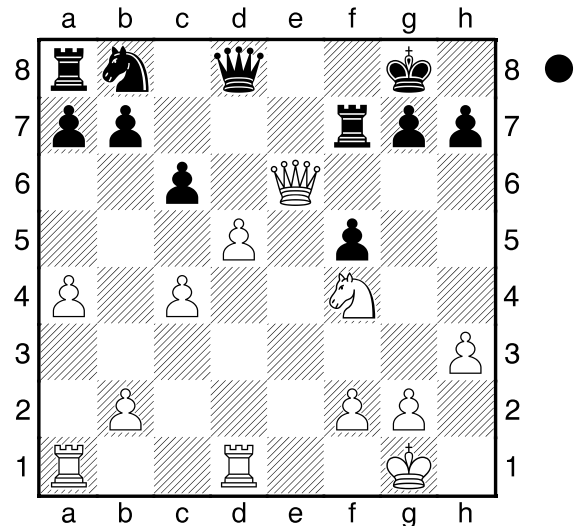
cramped position 16.♚fd1 ♙xf4

17.♘xf4 f5?

[17...♘d7± and Black hangs on]

18.♚xe6+- ♚f7 19.d5 Diagram

cxd5?? Black crumbles in face of a



dire situation

[19...♘d7+-]

20.♚xd5 ♚e7 21.♚xe7 ♚xe7 22.♚xf5

[22.♚d8+ and White wins ♚f7

23.♘d5+-]

22...♘c6 23.♚d1 ♚d8

[23...♚f8 24.♚xf8+ ♚xf8 25.b3+-]

24.♚xd8+ ♘xd8 25.♘d5 ♚e1+

26.♚h2 ♚e2 27.b3

[27.b4 ♘c6+-]

27...♘c6 28.b4 ♘d4

[28...h6+-]

29.♚f4 ♘e6?

[29...♘b3+-]

30.♘e7+ ♚h8 31.♚f3

[31.♚f7!? seems even better a5

32.♘d5 axb4 33.♚xb7 ♚g8

34.♘xb4 ♘c5 35.♚b8+ ♚f7+-]

31...h6

[31...g5 32.♚e3 ♚xe3 33.fxe3+-]

32.♘g6+

[32.♚e3!? keeps an even firmer

grip ♚xe3 33.fxe3 a5 34.bxa5

♘c5+-]

32...♚h7 33.♘f8+

[33.♘f4!? ♘xf4 34.♚xf4 a5+-]

33...♘xf8± 34.♚xf8 ♚e4

[34...♚b2 35.b5 ♚b4 36.♚a8 ♚xa4

37.b6+-]

35.♚f7 ♚xc4 36.♚xb7 a5 37.bxa5

♚xa4 38.♚a7 ♚g6 39.a6 ♚a2 40.f3

♔f6 41.♔g3 g5?

[41...h5+-]

42.♖a8 ♔g6 43.a7 ♔h5

[43...♔g7+- otherwise it's curtains at once]

44.h4! the end, the rest is history ♖a5

[44...gxh4+ 45.♔h2 Combination]

45.hxg5 ♖xg5+ 46.♔h3 ♖g7 47.g4+ ♔g5 48.♔g3

[48.f4+ ♔g6 49.♔h4 h5 50.f5+ ♔f6 51.g5+ ♔xf5 52.♖f8+ ♔e4 53.a8♖+ ♔d4 54.♖d8+ ♖d7 55.♖xd7+ ♔c5 56.♖a6 ♔b4 57.♖c7 ♔b3 58.♖b5+ ♔a3 59.♖a7#]

48...h5 49.f4+ ♔g6 50.gxh5+ ♔xh5+

51.♔f3 ♔g6 52.f5+! Decoy: f7 ♔g5

[52...♔xf5 53.♖f8+ Decoy]

53.f6! Mate threat ♖g6

[53...♔xf6 54.♖f8+ Promotion]

[53...-- 54.fxg7 Mate threat]

54.♖f8 ♖xf6+

[54...♖h6 does not improve anything

55.a8♖ ♖xf6+ 56.♖xf6 ♔xf6 57.♖e8 ♔g7 58.♖e7+ ♔h6 59.♖f7 ♔g5 60.♖e6 ♔h5 61.♔f4 ♔h4 62.♖g4#]

55.♖xf6 ♔xf6 56.a8♖ ♔e7 57.♖c6 ♔d8

[57...♔f7 is not the saving move 58.♔e4 ♔e7 59.♔f5 ♔d8 60.♖b7 ♔e8 61.♔e6 ♔d8 62.♖d7#]

58.♖b7 ♔e8 59.♖c7 ♔f8 60.♖d7

[60.♔g4 ♔e8 61.♔f5 ♔f8 62.♔f6 ♔e8 63.♖e7#]

60...♔g8 61.♖e7

[61.♔e4 ♔f8 62.♔e5 ♔g8 63.♔f6 ♔f8 64.♖f7#]

61...♔h8 62.♔g4 ♔g8 63.♔g5 ♔h8

64.♔g6 ♔g8 65.♖g7#

1-0

C87

1749

□ Nishimori, Toshiyuki

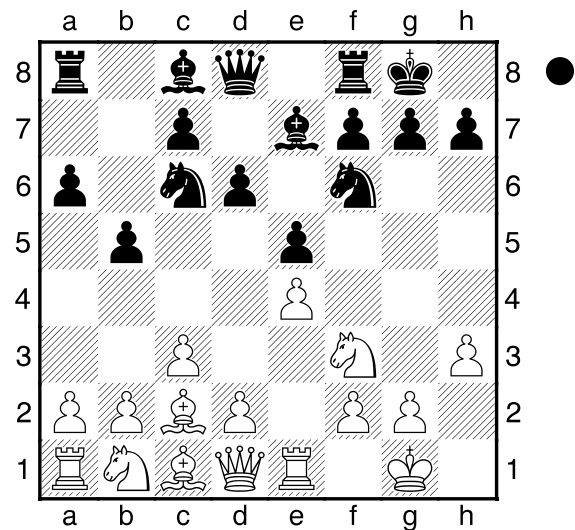
■ Hashimoto, Jun

2013HokkaidoChamp (2.8) 30.03.2013

[Fritz 11 (30s)]

C87: Closed Ruy Lopez: Steinitz-type lines after 6 Re1 d6

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 a6 4.♙a4 ♘f6 5.0-0 ♙e7 6.♖e1 0-0 7.c3 b5 8.♙c2 d6 9.h3 Diagram



last book move ♘b8

[9...♙b7 10.d4=]

10.d4 exd4

[10...♘bd7!?± should not be overlooked]

11.cxd4±

[Worse is 11.♖xd4 ♘c6 12.♖d1 ♙d7±]

11...d5

[11...♙b7 12.♘c3±]

12.e5+- ♘fd7

[12...♘e4 13.a4+-]

13.♘bd2

[♖13.a4 ♘c6 14.axb5+-]

13...f6?

[13...c5 14.dxc5 ♘xc5 15.♘d4±]

14.♘f1?? White is ruining his position

[14.e6 keeps an even firmer grip ♘b6 15.♘h4 ♖e8+-]

14...c5??

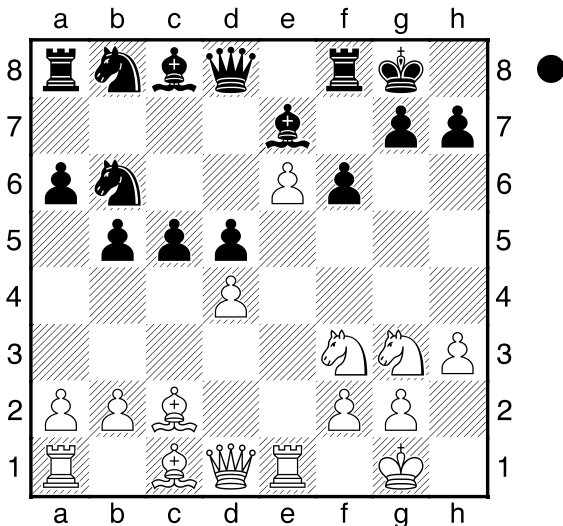
leads to further

unpleasantness

[14...fxe5 15.♘e3 ♖b4 16.dxe5 ♘b6±]

15.e6+- ♘b6 16.♘g3 Diagram

[16.♘h4 makes it even easier for White ♙e8 17.♙f4+-]



16...♙d6?? Black falls apart

[16...♘c6 17.dxc5 ♙xc5 18.♙xh7+ ♙xh7 19.♙c2+ ♙g8 20.♙xc5 ♘e7+-]

17.♘f5 ♙c7 18.g3

[18.♘3h4 might be the shorter path ♙d6 19.♘xd6 ♙xd6+-]

18...c4

[18...g6 is one last hope 19.♘3h4 gxf5+-]

19.♙f4 ♙b7 20.♘h2

[20.♘3h4 ♙b4 21.♙h5 ♙xe6 22.♘e7+ ♙xe7 23.♙xh7+ ♙f7 24.♙g6#]

20...♘c6?? the pressure is too much, Black crumbles

[20...g6 21.♘d6 ♙xd6 22.♙xd6 ♙e8+-]

21.♙h5 ♘d8 22.♘xg7! Mate attack ♙xg7

[22...♙xg7 23.♙xh7# Mate attack]
[22...-- 23.♙xh7# Mate threat]

23.♙xh7#

1-0

A22

☐ Abe, Taisei

1376

■ Takatsu, Taiyo

1044

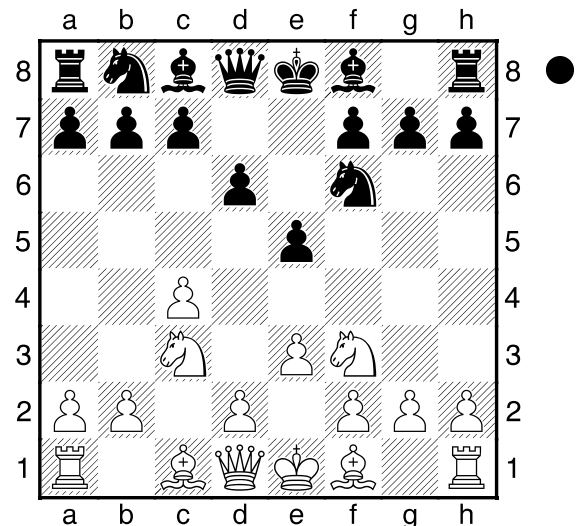
2013HokkaidoChamp (2.9) 30.03.2013

[Fritz 11 (30s)]

A22: English Opening: 1...e5 2 Nc3 Nf6

1.c4 e5 2.♘c3 ♘f6 3.♘f3 d6 4.e3

Diagram



last book move g6 5.h3 Consolidates g4 ♙g7 6.♙e2 0-0 7.0-0 ♘c6

[7...e4 8.♘g5 ♙e8 9.f3=]

8.d4 e4 Black threatens to win material: e4xf3 9.♘d2 ♙f5 10.g4

White threatens to win material: g4xf5 ♙d7 11.♘dxe4 ♘xe4 12.♘xe4 ♙e7

Black threatens to win material: ♙e7xe4

[12...♙h4 13.♙g2=]

13.♙f3 a6 14.b3 b5 15.cxb5 axb5

16.♘g3 ♙ab8 17.♙b2 ♘b4

[17...♘d8 18.♙c1 ♘e6 19.♙c2±]

18.a3± ♘a6 19.♙e2 c6

[19...c5 20.dxc5 ♙xb2 21.♙xb2 ♘xc5 22.♙fd1±]

20.b4

[20.a4 ♘c7 21.a5 ♙a8±]

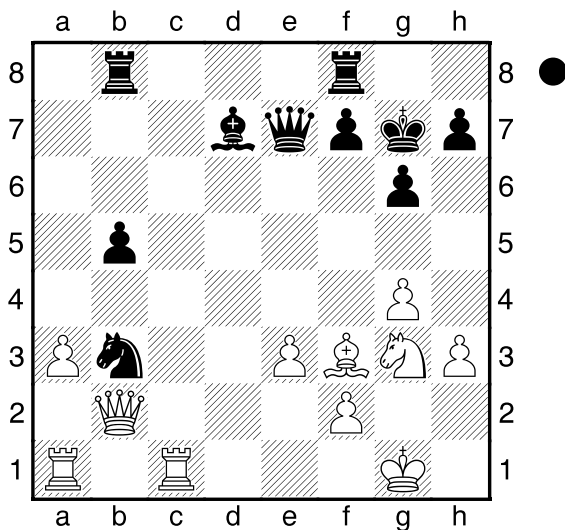
20...c5

[20...♘c7!± must definitely be considered]

21.dxc5± dxc5 22.♙xg7 ♙xg7

23.bxc5 ♘xc5 24.♙fc1 ♘b3 25.♙b2+

Diagram



♔g8?? causes further problems for ?

[25...♖f6 26.♗xb3 ♕xf3±]

26.♗xb3+- ♕e6

[26...b4 cannot change what is in store for ? 27.♕d5+-]

27.♗b4 ♗xb4 28.axb4 ♔g7

[28...♕c4 does not improve anything 29.♖e2+-]

29.♖a7

[29.♖e2 makes it even easier for White ♖fc8+-]

29...♔g8

[29...♖fd8 does not win a prize 30.♖c5+-]

30.♖e4 ♔g7

[30...♖fd8 doesn't get the bull off the ice 31.♖cc7 h6 32.♕e2+-]

31.♖c5 ♖bc8

[31...♕c8+- there is nothing else anyway]

32.♖xe6+ ♔g8 33.♖xc8 ♖xc8

34.♖c7

[34.♖g5 and White can already relax ♖c1+ 35.♔g2 h6 36.♖xf7 ♔f8+-]

34...♖b8 35.♖g5 ♖f8 36.♕d5 ♔g7

37.♖xf7+ ♖xf7 38.♖xf7 ♔f6 39.♔g2

[39.g5+ seems even better ♔e7+-]

39...♔e7 40.♔f3 ♔d7 41.♔f4 ♔e7

[41...h6 cannot change destiny

42.♕b3 g5+ 43.♔e5 ♔e7 44.♖xh6 ♔d7 45.♖f5 ♔c6 46.♖d4+ ♔c7 47.♖e6+ ♔c6 48.♖xg5 ♔d7 49.♕e6+ ♔c7 50.♖h7 ♔b7 51.g5 ♔b6 52.g6 ♔b7 53.g7 ♔a6 54.g8♗ ♔b7 55.♗c8+ ♔b6 56.♕d5 ♔a7 57.♗b7#]

42.♔g5 ♔f8

[42...♔d7 doesn't improve anything 43.♔f6 ♔c7 44.g5 ♔b6 45.e4 ♔c7 46.e5 ♔d7 47.e6+ ♔c8 48.e7 ♔d7 49.♖e5+ ♔d6 50.e8♗ ♔xd5 51.♗xb5+ ♔d4 52.♗c4#]

43.♔f6 ♔g8

[43...♔e8 a fruitless try to alter the course of the game 44.e4 ♔d7 45.e5 ♔c8 46.e6 h5 47.e7 ♔d7 48.♖e5+ ♔d6 49.e8♗ ♔xd5 50.♗xb5+ ♔d4 51.♗c4#]

44.♖d6+ ♔h8 45.♖xb5

[45.♔f7 h5 46.♔f8 hxg4 47.♕g8 gxh3 48.♖f7#]

45...g5 46.♔f5

[46.♖d4 h6 47.b5 h5 48.♔xg5 ♔g7 49.b6 ♔f8 50.b7 ♔g7 51.b8♗ hxg4 52.♗g8#]

46...♔g7

[46...h5 does not save the day 47.♖d4 hxg4 48.hxg4 ♔g7 49.b5 ♔f8 50.b6 ♔e7 51.♖b5 ♔d8 52.b7 ♔d7 53.b8♗ ♔e7 54.♗d6+ ♔e8 55.♖c7#]

47.♖d4 h6

[47...♔f8 doesn't do any good 48.♖c6 ♔e8 49.b5 ♔d7 50.b6 ♔c8 51.♖b4 h6 52.b7+ ♔c7 53.♖a6+ ♔d6 54.b8♗+ ♔e7 55.♗c7+ ♔e8 56.♔f6 h5 57.♗e7#]

48.b5 h5 49.b6 hxg4

[49...♔h8 does not help much 50.b7 ♔g7 51.b8♗ hxg4 52.♔xg5 gxh3 53.♗g8#]

50.hxg4 ♔h6

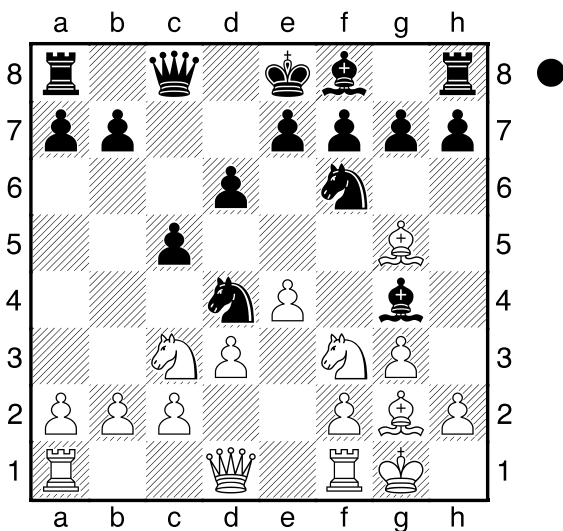
[50...♔h7 a fruitless try to alter the course of the game 51.b7 ♔h6

52.♘e6 ♔h7 53.b8♖ ♔h6
 54.♚h2#]
51.b7 ♖g7
 [51...♔h7 does not solve anything
 52.b8♖ ♔g7 53.♔xg5 ♔h7
 54.♚g8#]
52.b8♖ ♔h7 53.♚g8+ ♔h6 54.♚g6#
1-0

B30
 1025
Takatsu,Daiya
 1332
Kikuchi,Hinata
 2013HokkaidoChamp (2.10) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

B30: Sicilian: 2...Nc6 3 Bb5, lines without ...g6

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.g3 ♘f6 4.d3 ♘c6 5.♙g2 ♙g4 last book move 6.0-0 ♖c8 7.♘c3 ♘d4 8.♙g5 Diagram
 [8.♘d5 ♘xd5 9.exd5 h5=]

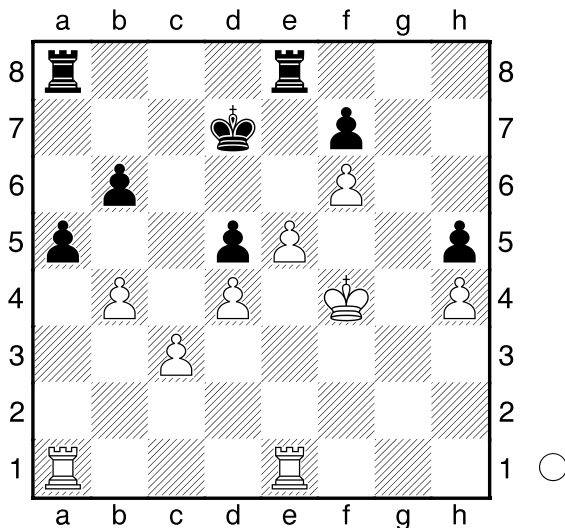


8...h6
 [8...e6!?=]
9.♙xf6± exf6 Black has the pair of bishops 10.♖e1 ♙e7 11.♘d5 A beautiful square! ♚d7 12.c3 ♘xf3+ 13.♙xf3 ♙xf3 14.♚xf3 g5?
 [14...0-0 15.♚f5 ♖ad8 16.♔g2±]
15.♚xf6! Double attack: d7/e8 ♙xf6

16.♘xf6+ ♔d8 17.♘xd7 ♔xd7 18.d4 b6
 [18...cxd4 19.cxd4 ♖ac8 20.♖ac1±]
19.b4
 [19.♖ad1 ♖he8±]
19...♖ac8
 [19...cxb4 20.cxb4 ♖ac8 21.♖ec1±]
20.a3
 [20.bxc5 bxc5 21.♖ab1 ♖b8±]
20...♖he8
 [20...cxd4 21.cxd4 ♖c4 22.d5±]
21.f3
 [21.d5 a5±]
21...cxb4
 [21...cxd4!? is worthy of consideration 22.cxd4 d5=]
22.axb4± ♖a8 23.f4 White intends e5
 [23.b5 ♖ec8 24.♖e3 ♖c7±]
23...♔c6 24.e5 White gets more space d5
 [24...a5 25.bxa5 bxa5 26.♔f2±]
25.f5 ♖e7 26.f6 ♖e6
 [26...♖ee8 27.♖a6±]
27.♔f2
 [27.♖a6 ♖ee8+-]
27...a5
 [27...♔b5±]
28.♔f3
 [28.bxa5 ♖xa5 29.♖xa5 bxa5+-]
28...h5?
 [28...a4 29.♖a3±]
29.h4
 [29.bxa5 bxa5 30.♖eb1 ♖ee8+-]
29...gxh4
 [29...g4+!? 30.♔e3 a4±]
30.gxh4+- ♖ee8 31.♔f4 ♔d7 Diagram
 [31...♖a7+-]

(Diagram)

32.♔g5?? White threatens to win material: Kg5xh5. instead of simply winning the game



[\triangle 32.♔f5+- and White takes home the point]

32...♔e6= 33.♔xh5?? ignoring the path to victory

[\triangle 33.bxa5 ♖g8+ 34.♔f4 ♖g4+ 35.♔e3 bxa5 36.♞ab1=]

33...♞h8+

[\triangle 33...♞g8 finishes off the opponent 34.♞g1 ♞xg1 35.♞xg1 ♞h8+ 36.♔g4 ♞g8+ 37.♔f3 ♞xg1+-]

34.♔g4± ♞ag8+ 35.♔h3 axb4?

[\triangle 35...♞c8 36.♞e3 axb4 37.cxb4 ♞c4+-]

36.cxb4+- ♞a8

[36...♔f5+-]

37.♞xa8 ♞xa8 38.h5 ♔f5

[38...♞c8 is no salvation 39.♔g4+-]

39.♔h4 ♞a4 40.h6 ♔g6

[40...♞a2 41.e6! Decoy: f2 ♞h2+ 42.♔g3 ♞xh6 43.e7+-]

41.e6 fxe6 42.♞xe6

[42.♞g1+ ♔xh6 43.f7+-]

42...♞xb4= 43.h7 ♔xh7?? with this move Black loses his initiative.

[\triangle 43...♞xd4+ was a good chance to save the game 44.♔g3 ♔xh7 45.♞xb6 ♔g6=]

44.♔g5+- ♞b1 45.♞e7+?? White has let it slip away

[\triangle 45.♞e8 it becomes clear that White will call all the shots ♞f1

46.♞b8+-]

45...♔g8± 46.♔g6 ♔f8

[46...♞g1+ 47.♔f5 ♔f8 48.♞d7+-]

47.♞b7

[47.♞f7+ ♔g8 48.♞b7 ♞g1+ 49.♔f5 ♞e1+-]

47...♞g1±

48.♔f5

♞f1+??

strolling merrily down the path to disaster

[\triangle 48...♞e1 49.♞d7 b5±]

49.♔e6+- ♞e1+ 50.♔xd5 ♞f1

[50...b5 doesn't change the outcome of the game 51.♔c5 b4 52.♞xb4+-]

51.♞xb6

[\triangle 51.♔e6 keeps an even firmer grip ♞e1+ 52.♔d6 ♞f1+-]

51...♔f7 52.♔e5 ♞e1+ 53.♔d5 ♞f1

54.♔c5 ♞c1+ 55.♔d5

[\triangle 55.♔d6 nails it down ♞c2 56.d5+-]

55...♞f1=

1/2-1/2

C55

□ Honda, Yoshiki

1283

■ Aichi, Hideto

1020

2013HokkaidoChamp (2.11) 30.03.2013

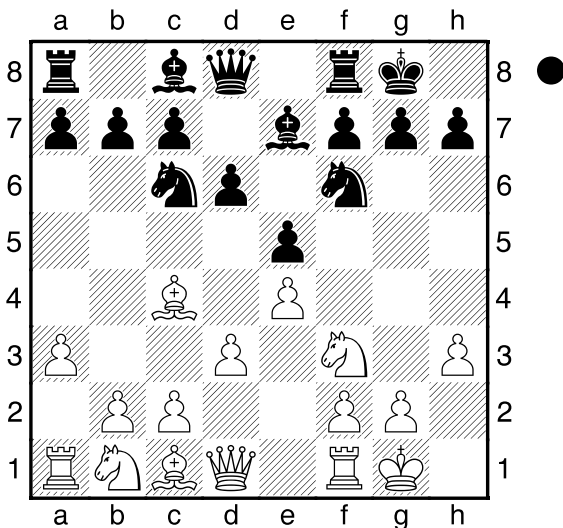
[Fritz 11 (30s)]

C55: Two Knights: 4 d3, 4 d4 exd4 5 e5 and Max Lange Attack

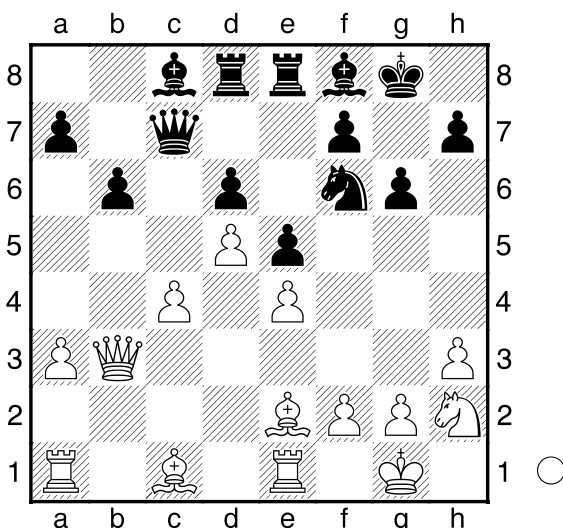
1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♘f6 4.d3 ♙e7 5.0-0 0-0 6.a3 d6 7.h3 Diagram

(Diagram)

last book move ♘a5 8.♙a2 c5 9.♞e1 ♘c6 10.♘bd2 ♘d4 11.♘xd4 cxd4 Black has new doubled pawns: d4+d6 12.♘f3 b6 13.c3 dxc3 14.bxc3 ♙b7 15.♙b1 ♙c7 Black threatens to win material: Qc7xc3 16.♙b2 ♞fe8 17.d4 ♞ad8 18.♙b3 ♙f8 19.d5 White has a new backward pawn: c3 ♙c8 20.c4



[20.♔d3 ♘d7=]
20...♘h5 21.♘h2 ♘f4 22.♔c1 ♘h5
 [22...♔d7 23.♘f3♯]
23.♔b2
 [23.♚f3 ♘f6=]
23...g6
 [23...♔d7 24.♔d3♯]
24.♔d3 ♘f4 25.♔c1 ♘h5
 [25...♘xd3 26.♚xd3 ♔g7 27.♘g4 ♔xg4 28.hxg4♯]
26.♔e2 Black has a cramped position
 ♘f6 **Diagram**



Black threatens to win material: Nf6xe4
27.♔e3?? allows the opponent back into the game
 [27.♚f3 ♔e7±]
27...♔g7?? Black has a cramped

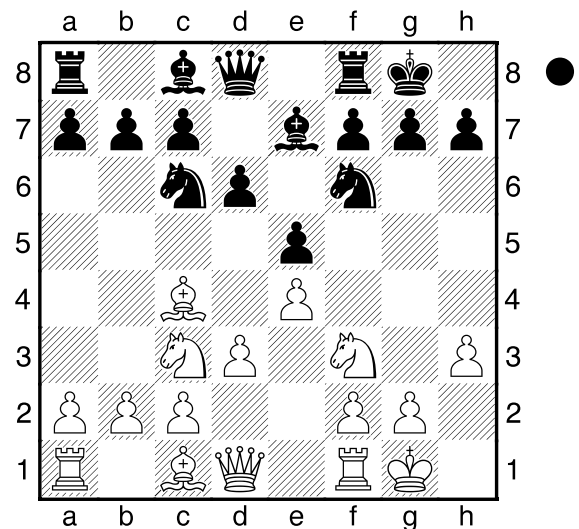
position. gives the opponent counterplay

[♖27...♘xe4 28.♘f3 f5♯]
28.♚d1?? a transit from better to worse
 [♖28.♚c2= is a viable option]
28...♚f8
 1/2-1/2

C55
Shibuya, Kaisei 1232
Kobayashi, Yuka 904
 2013HokkaidoChamp (2.12) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

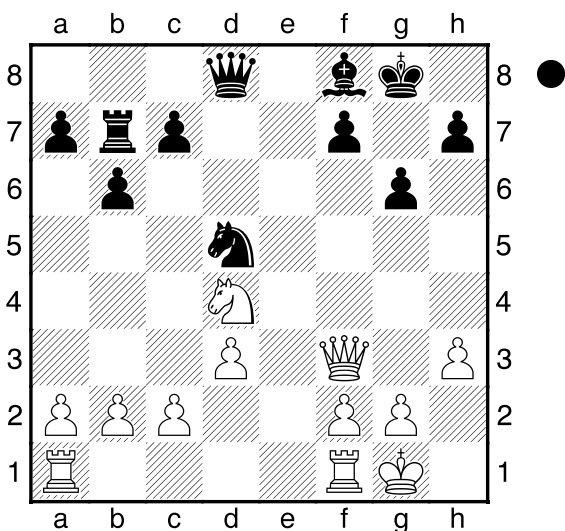
C55: Two Knights: 4 d3, 4 d4 exd4 5 e5 and Max Lange Attack

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♘c3 d6 4.♔c4 ♘f6 5.d3 ♔e7 6.0-0 0-0 7.h3
Diagram



last book move ♘d4
 [7...♘a5 8.♔b3=]
8.♘xd4± exd4 Black has new doubled pawns: d4+d6
9.♘e2 b6
 [♖9...c5!?!± is an interesting idea]
10.♘xd4± g6
 [10...c5!?! 11.♘c6 ♚e8 12.♘xe7+ ♚xe7+-]
11.♔b5 ♔b7 12.♔h6 d5
 [12...c5 13.♘c6 ♚c7 14.♘xe7+ (14.♔xf8 is much worse ♔xf8

15.♘xa7 ♖xa7 14...♞xe7 15.♙xf8
 ♞xf8 16.♞e1+-]
13.♙xf8 ♙xf8 14.♙c6
 [14.e5 a6 15.♙a4 ♘h5+-]
14...♞b8?
 [14...♙xc6 15.♘xc6 ♞d6+-]
15.♙xb7 ♞xb7 16.exd5 ♘xd5 17.♞f3
Diagram

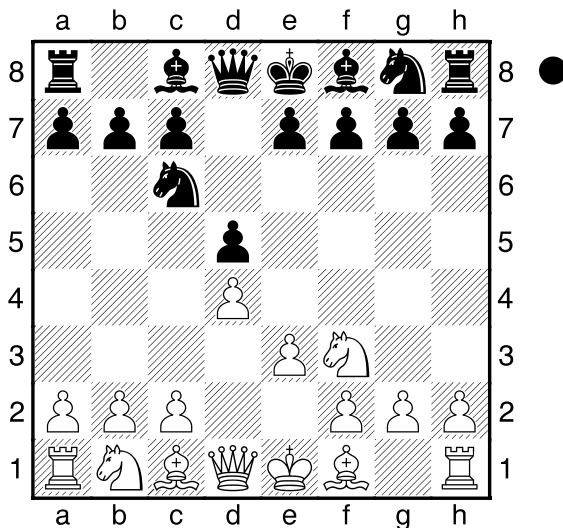


♙d6?? leading to a quick end
 [17...c5 18.♘e2 ♞d7+-]
18.c4
 [18.♞xd5 is a weaker possibility
 ♙h2+ 19.♚xh2 ♞xd5 19]
18...♘f6
 [18...c5 cannot undo what has
 already been done 19.♞xd5 ♞d7
 20.♘c6+-]
19.♞xb7 ♞e7
 [19...♘h5 is not the saving move
 20.♞f3+-]
20.♞fe1 ♘e4
 [20...♞d7 praying for a miracle
 21.♘b5 a5+-]
21.♞xe4 ♞f6 22.♞ae1 ♙b4 23.♞e8+
♚g7 24.♞1e4 ♙d6 25.♞d5
 [25.♞c8 ♙c5 26.♞h8 ♞e5 27.♞xe5
 a5 28.♞g8+ ♚f6 29.♞d8+ ♚xe5
 30.♘c6+ ♚f5 31.♞d5+ ♚f4
 32.♞e5#]
25...h5 26.♘f3
 [26.♘e6+ ♚h7 27.♘g5+ ♚g7

28.♘xf7 a6 29.♘xd6 cxd6
 30.♞4e7+ ♞xe7 31.♞xe7+ ♚h6
 32.f4 h4 33.♞g5#]
26...♞xb2 27.♘g5 ♞a1+ 28.♞e1 ♞f6
29.♘f3
 [29.♘e4 ♞f5 30.♞d4+ ♙e5
 31.♞xe5 c5 32.♞xc5+ ♚h7 33.♞xf5
 gxf5 34.♘f6+ ♚g6 35.♘e8 ♚g5
 36.♞g7+ ♚f4 37.♞g3#]
29...g5 30.♞xg5+
 [30.♘xg5 ♙h2+ 31.♚xh2 ♞f4+
 32.♚h1 h4 33.♞8e7 ♚h8 34.♞xf7
 ♞xf7 35.♞xf7 ♚g8 36.♞e8#]
30...♞g6 31.♞xg6+
 [31.♞d8 ♞h7 32.♘h4 a6 33.♞g5+
 ♞g6 34.♘xg6 ♙h2+ 35.♚xh2 ♚h7
 36.♞f6 fxg6 37.♞h8#]
31...fxg6 32.♞a8
 [32.♞1e6 ♙c5 33.♞d8 c6 34.♞d7+
 ♚h6 35.♞e8 ♙d4 36.♘xd4 ♚g5
 37.♞f7 c5 38.♘f3+ ♚h6 39.♞h8#]
32...♚h6 33.♞xa7 g5
 [33...♙b4 hardly improves anything
 34.♞e6 ♙f8 35.♞xc7 ♙b4 36.♘h4
 ♚g5 37.g3 ♙c3 38.♞xg6#]
34.♞e6+ ♚g7 35.♞xd6 ♚f7 36.♞xc7+
♚f8
 [36...♚e8 doesn't get the cat off the
 tree 37.♘xg5 h4 38.♘e6 b5
 39.♞d8#]
37.♞d8#
1-0

D02
 ♑ Takaya,Ryota 921
 ♚ Uchida,Taiga 1200
 2013HokkaidoChamp (2.13) 30.01.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

D02: 1 d4 d5 2 Nf3 sidelines, including
2...Nf6 3 g3 and 2...Nf6 3 Bf4
1.d4 d5 2.e3 ♘c6 3.♘f3 Diagram
last book move ♙f5 4.♙d3
White threatens to win material: Bd3xf5



♙g4

[4...e6 5.♙xf5 exf5 6.c4=]

5.0-0 h6 Consolidates g5

[5...♘f6 6.c4±]

6.♙d2

[♟6.c4±]

6...f6? Controls e5+g5

[♟6...e5 and Black is still in the game

7.♙e2 e4±]

7.♘c3

[7.h3 ♙e6+-]

7...e5

[7...e6 8.♙g6+ ♔d7 9.h3+-]

8.♙g6+ ♔e7

[8...♔d7 9.♘xd5 ♔c8 10.c4+-]

9.h3 ♙xf3

[9...♙e6+-]

10.♙xf3

[10.gxf3?! ♙d7 11.e4 dxe4
12.♘xe4 ♔d8 13.dxe5 fxe5+-]

10...e4

[10...♙d6 doesn't get the cat off the
tree 11.♘b5 ♙d7 12.e4+-]

11.♙e2

[♟11.♘xe4 and the result of the
game is clear: White will win f5 12.c4
dxe4 13.♙xf5 ♘f6 14.♙b4+ ♙d6
15.♙xd6+ cxd6+-]

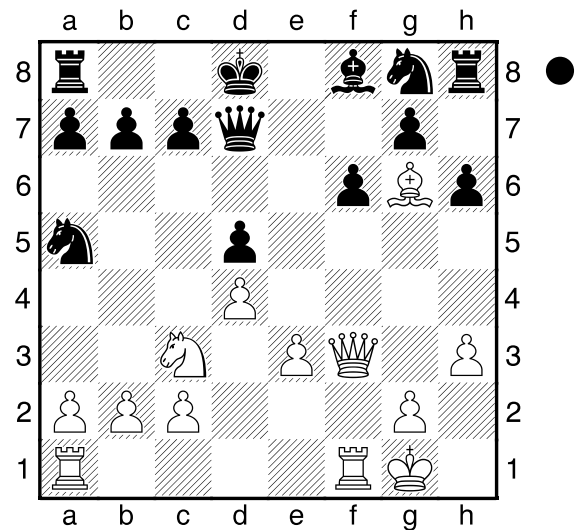
11...♙d6 12.♘b5 ♙d7 13.♙a5

[♟13.c4 and White wins dxc4
14.♙xc4+-]

13...♘xa5-+ 14.♘c3 ♔d8 15.f3

[15.♙h5 f5! Decoy: f5 16.♙xf5
♘f6-+]

15...exf3 16.♙xf3 Diagram



♙b4?? forfeits the advantage

[16...♘e7 17.♙d3-+]

17.a3??

[♟17.♘xd5 ♙d6 18.♖ad1+]

17...♙xc3-+ 18.bxc3 ♘c4 19.♙f5

♙d6 20.♖ab1

[20.♙d3 ♘d2 21.♙g4 ♘xf1
22.♙xg7-+]

20...♘d2 21.♙d1

[21.♙f2 does not solve anything
♘xf1 22.♔xf1 ♘e7-+]

21...♘xb1 22.♙xb1 ♖b8 23.e4

[23.♙e1 cannot undo what has
already been done ♘e7-+]

23...dxe4

[♟23...♘e7!? makes it even easier
for Black 24.exd5 ♘xd5 25.♙b5-+]

24.♙xe4 c6 25.c4

[25.♙b3 otherwise it's curtains at
once ♘e7 26.♙f7-+]

25...♙xd4+ 26.♔h2

[26.♔h1 doesn't get the bull off the
ice ♙xe4 27.♙b4 ♙e7 28.♙d2+
♔c8-+]

26...♙xe4 27.c3

[27.♙b4 is no salvation ♙e5+
28.♔g1 ♙d4+ 29.♔h2 ♘e7-+]

27...♖xb1 28.♗xb1 f5

[28...♗e7 seems even better
29.♗b4+]

29.g4 fxg4 30.hxg4 h5 31.g5 ♗e7
32.♗d1+ ♔c7 33.♗f1 ♗hf8 34.♗a1
♗f5

[34...♗f2+ 35.♔h1 ♗g6 36.♗d1
♗bf8 37.♗e1 ♗h4 38.c5 ♗f3
39.♗e7+ ♔c8 40.♗e8+ ♗xe8 41.a4
♗e1#]

35.a4 ♗xg5 36.a5 ♗c5

[36...♗f8 37.♗b1 ♗f4 38.♗xb7+
♔xb7 39.a6+ ♔xa6 40.♔h3 ♗xc4
41.♔h2 ♗h4#]

37.a6 bxa6 38.♗xa6 ♗c8

[38...♗b2+ 39.♔g3 ♗xc4 40.♗a3
♗f5+ 41.♔f3 g5 42.♗xa7+ ♔d6
43.♗d7+ ♔e6 44.♗d2 ♗xc3+
45.♔e2 ♗d4+ 46.♔e1 ♗f3+ 47.♔f1
♗xd2+ 48.♔e1 ♗b3 49.♔f1 ♗c1#]

39.♗a2 ♗xc4 40.♗c2 ♗g4 41.♗f2 a5
42.♗f7+ ♔d6 43.♗f5 ♗b5 44.♗f8

[44.♗f2 doesn't improve anything
♗bg5 45.♗d2+ ♔c5 46.♗d4 ♗xd4
47.cxd4+ ♔xd4 48.♔h3 ♗g4
49.♔h2 ♔e3 50.♔h3 ♔f2 51.♔h2
♗h4#]

44...♗b6 45.♗d8+

[45.c4 cannot change what is in store
for ? ♗bg5 46.♔h3 ♗xc4 47.♗d8+
♔c7 48.♗d3 ♗e5 49.♗e3 ♗g6
50.♔h2 ♗f4 51.♗e7+ ♔d6 52.♗d7+
♔xd7 53.♔h1 ♗h4#]

45...♗d7 46.♔h3 a4 47.♗e8 ♗b3
48.♗e1 a3 49.♗a1

[49.♗d1+ doesn't do any good ♔c7
50.♔h2 a2 51.♔h1 ♗b1 52.♗c1
♗xc1+ 53.♔h2 a1♗ 54.♔h3 ♗h1#]

49...♗xc3+ 50.♔h2 ♗a4 51.♔g2

[51.♗d1+ a fruitless try to alter the
course of the game ♔c7 52.♗e1 a2
53.♗f1 a1♗ 54.♔g2 ♗xf1+ 55.♔xf1
♗a2 56.♔e1 ♗c1#]

51...a2 52.♔f2 ♗b3 53.♗c1

[53.♗d1+ doesn't change the

outcome of the game ♔c7 54.♔e1
a1♗ 55.♗xa1 ♗xa1+ 56.♔d2 ♗a2+
57.♔c1 h4 58.♔d1 ♗b1#]

53...♗b1

[53...a1♗ 54.♗e1 ♗xe1+ 55.♔xe1
♗a2 56.♔d1 ♗b1#]

54.♗c2

[54.♗c3 doesn't change anything
anymore a1♗ 55.♗d3+ ♗d4 56.♔e3
♗e1+ 57.♔f3 ♗xd3+ 58.♔f2 ♗e5
59.♔g2 ♗b2#]

54...a1♗ 55.♔e2

[55.♗d2+ cannot change destiny ♗d4
56.♗e2 ♗c3 57.♗c2 ♗f4+ 58.♔g2
♗f3+ 59.♔h2 ♗h4#]

55...♗a2

[55...♗e5+ 56.♔f2 ♗h2+ 57.♔e3
♗xc2 58.♔f3 ♗b3#]

56.♔d2

[56.♗xa2 doesn't change anything
anymore ♗xa2+ 57.♔e3 ♔e5
58.♔d3 ♗b6 59.♔e3 ♗b3#]

56...♗xc2+

[56...♗d4+ 57.♔e2 ♗xc2+ 58.♔f3
♗b3#]

57.♔xc2 ♗h1

[57...♗c5 58.♔d2 ♗e5 59.♔c2
♗b2#]

58.♔b3

[58.♔d3 does not solve anything
♗a3+ 59.♔e2 ♗e5 60.♔f2 ♗f3#]

58...♗d4

[58...♗c5+ 59.♔c4 ♗h4#]

59.♔c2 ♗g4

[59...♗h2+ 60.♔b3 ♗c5+ 61.♔a3
♗c3#]

60.♔d3

[60.♔b2 does not help much ♗e2+
61.♔b3 ♗h3+ 62.♔a4 ♗b5#]

60...♗h3+ 61.♔d2 ♗g2+ 62.♔d1

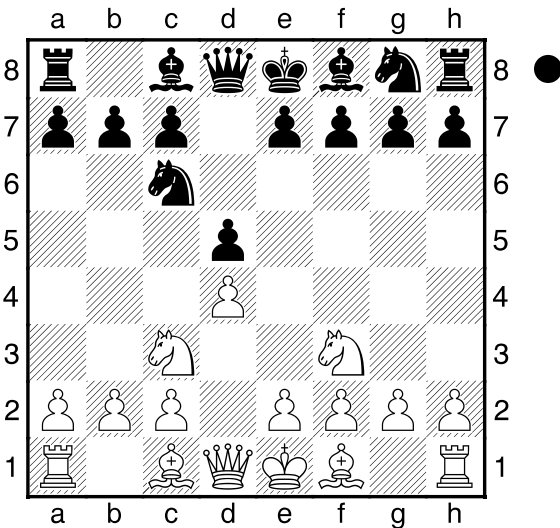
[62.♔e1 is not much help ♗h1#]

62...♗h1#

0-1

D00
1049
800
 2013HokkaidoChamp (2.14) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

D00: 1 d4 d5: Unusual lines
 1.d4 d5 2.♘c3 ♘c6 3.♘f3 Diagram



last book move ♘f6 4.g3 e6 5.♙g2
 ♙d6 6.0-0 0-0 7.♙g5 b6
 [7...h6 8.♙xf6 ♙xf6 9.e4 dxe4
 10.♘xe4±]

8.♙e1
 [8.e4 ♙e7 (≤8...dxe4 9.♘xe4 ♙e7
 10.♘xf6+ ♙xf6 11.♙xf6 gxf6
 12.♘e5 ♘xd4 13.♙g4+ ♙h8
 14.♘xf7+ ♙xf7 15.♙xa8±) 9.♙xf6
 ♙xf6±]

8...♙b4
 [8...♙a6 9.♙d2=]

9.a3 White threatens to win material:
 a3xb4 ♙d6
 [9...♙e7 10.♙d2=]

10.e4± White has an active position
 ♙e7??

[⊞10...dxe4!? and Black can hope to
 live 11.♘xe4 ♙a6 12.♘xf6+ gxf6±]

11.exd5
 [11.e5 makes it even easier for White
 ♙a6+-]

11...♘a5?

[11...exd5!? 12.♙xf6 ♙xf6 13.♘xd5
 ♙f5+-]

12.dxe6
 [12.b4 might be the shorter path
 ♘b7+-]

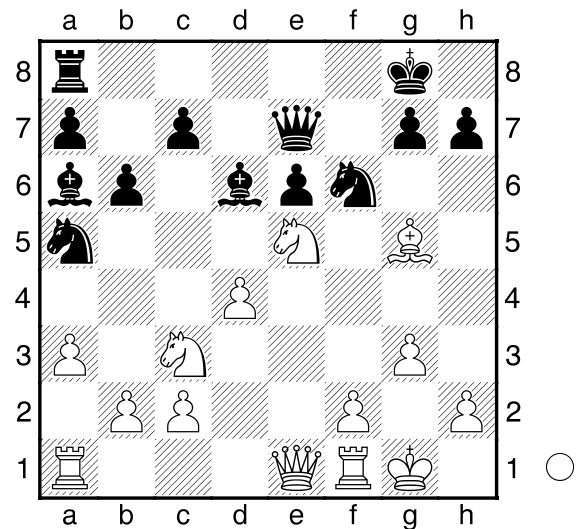
12...fxe6
 [12...♙xe6 13.b4 ♘c4 14.♘e5+-]

13.♘e5
 [⊞13.b4 and White can already relax
 ♘c6+-]

13...♙a6?
 [13...♙b7 14.b4 ♙xg2 15.♙xg2+-]

14.♙xa8
 [14.b4!? seems even better ♙xf1
 15.♙xf1 ♙ac8+-]

14...♙xa8 Diagram



15.d5?? lets it slip away

[⊞15.♘e4 and White can celebrate
 victory h6 16.♙xf6 (16.♘xd6?! cxd6
 17.♙xf6 ♙xf6±) 16...gxf6 17.♘d3+-]

15...exd5
 [15...♙xf1 16.♙xf1 exd5=]

16.♘d5
 [⊞16.♘d3 ♙f7 17.♙xf6 ♙xf6
 18.♘xd5±]

16...♙e6± Black threatens to win
 material: ♙e6xd5 17.♘xf6+ ♙f8??
 stumbles just before the finish line

[⊞17...gxf6 18.♘f3 ♙xe1 19.♙fxe1
 fxe1 20.♘xg5 ♙b7=]

18.♘g6+

[18. ♖e4 secures victory gxf6
 19. ♕h6+ ♔e7 20. ♗xh7+ ♔d8
 21. ♘f7+ ♔d7 22. ♖fe1+-]
18... ♕f7 19. ♗xe6+ ♔xe6 20. ♖fe1+ ♕f5

[20... ♕f7 is not much help 21. ♘e4
 (21. ♘xh7?! is no comparison ♕xg6
 22. ♕e7 ♔xh7±) 21... ♕xg6 22. ♘xd6
 cxd6 23. ♕f4+-]

21. ♘e7+
 [21. ♘xh7?! is clearly inferior ♕xg6
 22. ♕e7 ♔xh7 23. ♕xd6 cxd6+-]

21... ♕xg5
 [21... ♕xe7 does not help much
 22. ♖xe7 gxf6 23. ♕h4+-]

22. ♘fd5
 [22. ♘e4+ keeps an even firmer grip
 ♕h6 23. ♘xd6 cxd6 24. ♖e6+ g6
 25. ♘f5+ ♔h5 26. ♘xd6 ♘c4+-]

22... ♕h5
 [22... g6+-]

23. ♘f5 ♕b7
 [23... ♖d8 is not the saving move
 24. ♖e6 g6 25. ♘f6+ ♔g5 26. ♘xh7+
 ♔h5 27. g4+ ♕xg4 28. ♘h6+ ♔h5
 29. ♘f7+-]

24. ♖ad1 ♕c8
 [24... ♕g6 does not improve anything
 25. ♘xd6 ♕xd5 26. ♖xd5 cxd6
 27. ♖xd6+ ♕f7 28. ♖d7+ ♕f6
 29. ♖c7+-]

25. ♘xd6 cxd6 26. ♘e7 ♕b7
 [26... ♘b7 no good, but what else?
 27. ♘xc8 ♖xc8+-]

27. ♖xd6 ♕g4 28. ♖d4+ ♕h3
 [28... ♕g5 does not win a prize
 29. h4+ ♕h5 30. ♖e5+ ♕h6 31. ♖e6+
 ♕h5 32. ♘f5 ♕e4 33. ♖dxe4 ♖d8
 34. ♘xg7#]

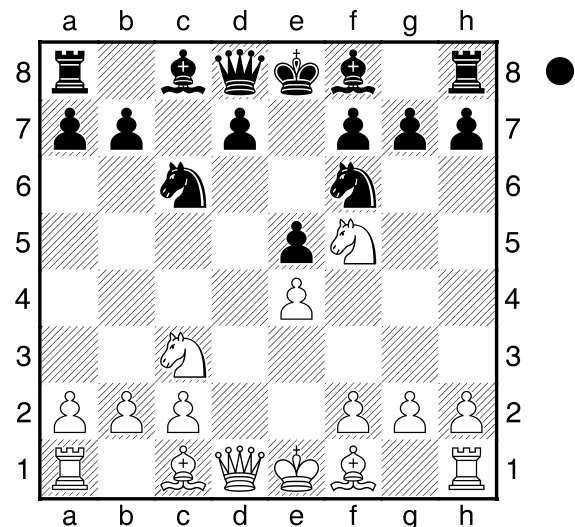
29. ♖h4#
1-0

□ **Yamada, Shinmei** **B33**
 1862
 ■ **Kobayashi, Hidehiko** **1765**
 2013HokkaidoChamp (3.1) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

B33: Sicilian: Pelikan and Sveshnikov Variations

1. e4 c5 2. ♘f3 ♘c6 3. d4 cxd4
4. ♘xd4 ♘f6 5. ♘c3 e5 6. ♘f5

Diagram



last book move. Begins the manoeuvre
Nd4-f5-e3-d5 d6

[6... d5 7. exd5 ♕xf5 8. dxc6 ♖xd1+
 9. ♘xd1 bxc6 10. ♘e3=]

7. g4 Black has a cramped position
 [7. ♘e3 ♕e7±]

7... g6 Black threatens to win material:
 g6xf5

[7... h5!?! must be considered]

8. ♘e3= ♕e6 9. g5 ♘h5 White has an
 active position **10. ♘ed5** Here comes
 the goal-getter ♕g7 Black's piece can't
 move: h5 **11. ♕e2** White threatens to
 win material: Be2xh5 ♘d4 **12. ♕xh5**
gxf5 Black has the pair of bishops

13. ♕e3 ♕g4 Black threatens to win
 material: Bg4xd1 **14. ♖d3 ♘f3+**
 Black forks: e1+g5 **15. ♕f1** White loses
 the right to castle

[15. ♕d1 0-0 16. ♕c1 ♘xg5=]

15...0-0 Black castles and improves king safety

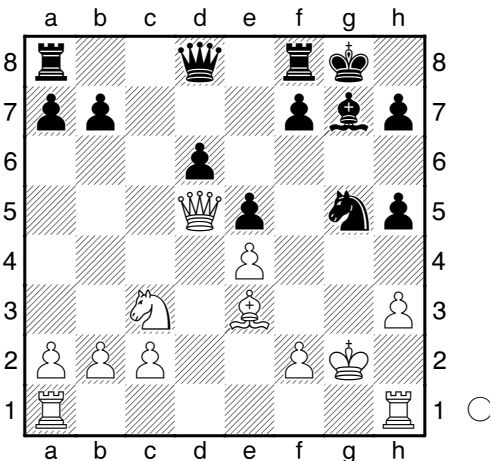
[15...♖d7 16.♞b1=]

16.h3± White threatens to win material: h3xg4 ♕e6 17.♔e2

[17.♔g2 ♕xd5

A) ≤18.exd5 f5 (≤18...♞xg5 19.♞f5 h6 20.h4±) 19.gxf6 ♞xf6± ;

B) 18.♞xd5 ♞xg5 Diagram



19.♞hg1± (≤19.♞xb7 ♞f6±]

17...♕xd5

[17...♞d4+ and Black could well hope to play on 18.♔f1 ♞f3=]

18.♞xd5±

[18.♞xd5?!]

A) ≤18...♞xg5 19.♞b5± (19.♞xb7?! ♞b8 20.♞xa7 ♞xb2±);

B) 18...♞d4+ 19.♔d2 ♞b6=]

18...♞d4+

[18...♞xg5? is a blank shot 19.♕xg5 ♞xg5 20.♞hg1+-]

19.♕xd4 exd4 20.h4 ♔h8 21.♞ae1

♞d7 22.♔d2 ♞ac8 23.♔c1 ♞a4

24.♔b1 ♞c5 25.f4 f6?

[25...♞fc8 26.♞h2 ♞a6±]

26.f5+- ♞a5

[26...a6 27.♞d2+-]

27.a3 ffg5

[27...♞c5+-]

28.hxg5 ♕e5

[28...♞b5 there is nothing better in the position 29.♞xb5 ♞xb5+-]

29.♞xh5 ♞b5

[29...♞xd5 30.exd5 ♞d7+-]

30.♞eh1 ♞f7

[30...h6 a fruitless try to alter the course of the game 31.♞xh6+ ♔g8

32.f6 ♕h2 33.♞h8+ ♔xh8 34.♞h3+

♔g8 35.♞e6+ ♞f7 36.♞e7+ ♔f8

37.♞c8+ ♞e8 38.♞g6+ ♔g8

39.♞xe8+ ♞f8 40.♞xf8+ ♔h7

41.♞f7#]

31.g6 ♞g7

[31...♔g8 does not save the day

32.gxf7+ ♔xf7 33.♞xh7+ ♔f8

34.♞d2 ♞xb2+ 35.♔xb2 d3+

36.♔a2 ♞xa3+ 37.♔xa3 ♔e8

38.♞g5 ♕b2+ 39.♔xb2 dxc2

40.♞e7#]

32.♞xh7+ ♔g8

[32...♞xh7 hardly improves anything

33.♞xh7+ ♔g8 34.f6 ♞xb2+

35.♔xb2 ♞xd5 36.♞h8+ ♔xh8

37.♞h3+ ♔g8 38.♞c8#]

33.♞h8#

1-0

C00

Manabe,Hiroyuki

1606

Tanaka,Haruyuki

1783

2013HokkaidoChamp (3.2) 30.03.2013

[Fritz 11 (30s)]

C00: French: Unusual White 2nd moves

1.e4 e6 2.d3 d5 3.♞d2 ♞f6 4.e5

♞fd7 Diagram

(Diagram)

last book move 5.♞gf3 c5 6.g3

[6.c3 ♞c6 7.d4 ♞b6±]

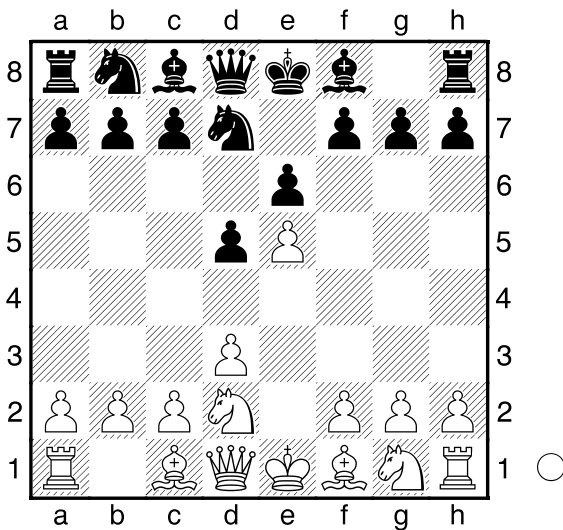
6...♞c6 Black threatens to win material:

Nc6xe5 7.♞e2

[7.♕g2 ♞dxe5 8.♞xe5 ♞xe5±]

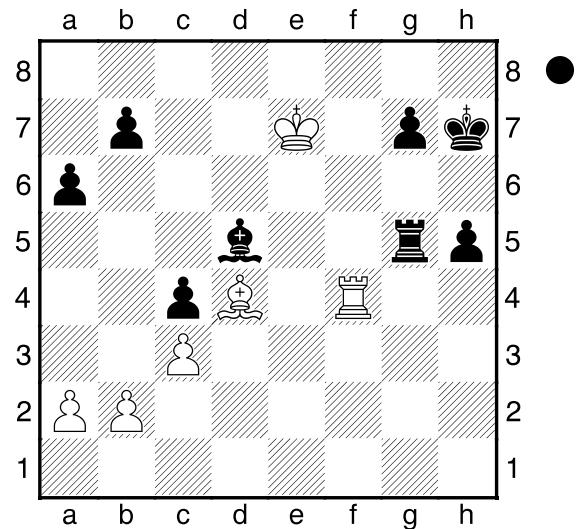
7...♞c7± 8.♕g2 ♞dxe5 9.0-0 ♕d6

10.♞xe5 ♞xe5 11.♕xd5?



[11.c4 0-0 12.f4]
11...exd5+ 12.f4 0-0
 [12...g4 13.f3 f6 14.fxe5 fxe5
 15.g2+]
13.fxe5 gxe5 14.f3 e8
 [14...d6 15.g2+]
15.g2?
 [15.g4 and White hangs on g4
 16.gxe5 gxf3 17.gxc7 gxe2
 18.f5]
15...g4+ 16.f2 e7
 [16...d7 17.g1 g6 18.g4+]
17.fxe5
 [17.g5!? f6 18.fxe5 gxe5
 19.fe1]
17...gxe5+
 [Inferior is 17...fxe5 18.g4 f6
 19.gxe5 fxe5 20.h3]
18.g4
 [18.gd2 gh3+! and the rest is
 history 19.gxh3 gh5+ 20.g2+]
18...e2?? Black is ruining his position
 [18...xb2 would have given Black
 the upper hand 19.ae1 xe1
 20.xe1 d4+]
19.ae1 White threatens to win
 material: Re1xe2 ae8 20.xe2 xe2
 Black pins: Re2xf2 21.h3
 White threatens to win material: h3xg4
 gd7 22.g4 gc6 23.gxe2 xe2+
 Black forks: c2+g2 24.f2

White threatens to win material: Rf2xe2
 e1 25.gb8 a6 26.ga7 c4 27.dxc4
 dxc4+ 28.g3 f6 29.gd4 d1 30.c3
 b1 31.h4
 [31.e2!? is interesting]
31...g1++ 32.f4 White plans g5
 gd7 33.g5 fxg5+ 34.hxg5 g4+
35.e5 xg5+ 36.d6 gc6 37.e7
h5 38.f8+ h7 39.f7 gd5 40.f4
Diagram

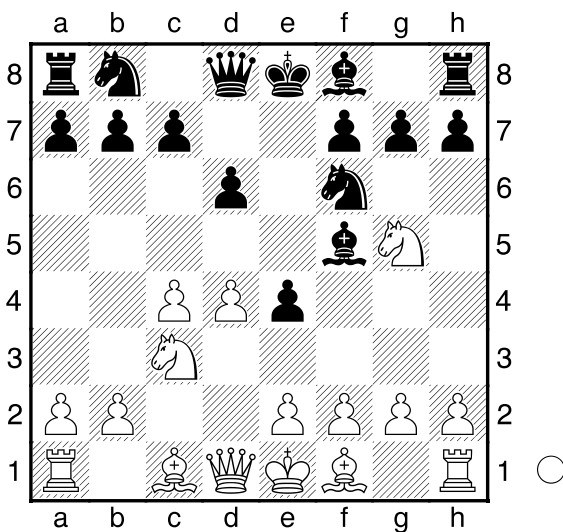


g6?? Black has let it slip away
 [40...h6 41.f2 g4 42.f8+]
41.f4??
 [41.f5 is the best chance ge4
 42.xh5+ hg8 43.c5=]
41...e6++ 42.f8 g6 43.f4
 [43.fh3 h6 44.e3 g5+]
43...h6 44.f6
 [44.f7+]
44...xf6+ 45.xf6 g5 46.e5 g4
47.g3
 [47.f6 a last effort to resist the
 inevitable g3 48.e7+]
47...g5 48.e7 h4 49.h2 g3
50.g1
0-1

A54
 1765
Yoshii, Yukihiro
 1581
Sato, Tsubasa
 2013HokkaidoChamp (3.3) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

A54: Old Indian Defence with Nf3, but without e4

1.c4 e5 2.♘c3 ♘f6 3.♗f3 d6 4.d4 e4 5.♗g5 ♕f5 Diagram



last book move **6.♖b3** White threatens to win material: Qb3xb7

[6.g4 ♕xg4 7.♕g2 ♘c6±]

6...♗c6 Black threatens to win material: Nc6xd4 **7.♖a4**

[7.d5!? has some apparent merit ♗e5 8.g4 ♗exg4 9.♕g2=]

7...♖d7 **8.d5** White threatens to win material: d5xc6 ♗d4

[8...♗e5 9.♖xd7+ ♔xd7 ♖xd7 (≤9...♗fxd7 10.♗gxe4 ♕xe4 11.♗xe4±)]

9.♖xd7+ ♗xd7 10.♔d1 e3 11.♕xe3
 [⊔11.fxe3!? ♗c2 12.e4 ♕xe4 13.♗gxe4 (13.♗cxe4?! ♗xa1 14.b3 ♕e7±) 13...♗xa1 14.b3±]

11...♗c2= Black threatens to win material: Nc2xa1 **12.♖c1** ♗xe3+

13.fxe3 Black has the pair of bishops ♗e5 Black threatens to win material:

N5xc4 **14.e4** White threatens to win

material: e4xf5 ♕d7 **15.b3** Controls a4+c4

[15.e3 g6=]

15...♕e7

[15...g6 16.h4 ♖]

16.♗f3= ♗g4 17.♔e1 0-0 18.h3 ♗e5 19.e3 a6 Covers b5 20.♗xe5 dxe5 21.♕d3 ♕h4+

[21...g6 22.g4±]

22.♔e2 ♕e7 23.♖cf1

[23.♗a4 ♕a3 24.♖c2 g6±]

23...♕b4 Black threatens to win material: Bb4xc3 **24.♗b1 a5 25.a4**

[25.♖f2 f6±]

25...g6 26.♖f3 ♔g7 27.g4 f6 28.♖hf1 ♖f7 29.g5 White threatens to win

material: g5xf6

[29.♗d2!?= should be investigated more closely]

29...♖af8 **30.h4??**

[⊔30.gxf6+ the rescuing straw ♖xf6

31.♗d2 ♖xf3 32.♗xf3 ♕xh3

33.♖g1 ♖]

30...fxg5

[⊔30...♕g4 and Black has reached his goal 31.♔f2 ♕xf3 32.♔xf3 fxg5+ 33.♔g2 ♖xf1 34.♕xf1 gxh4-+]

31.♖xf7+

[31.hxg5?? the pawn is safe and cannot be captured without dire consequences ♖xf3 32.♖xf3 ♕g4-+]

31...♖xf7 32.♖xf7+ ♔xf7 33.hxg5 ♕e7?? weakening the position

[⊔33...♕g4+ Black would have gained the upper hand 34.♔f2 ♕d1-+]

34.♗d2 ♕xg5 35.c5 ♕e7

Black threatens to win material: Be7xc5

[35...♕g4+ 36.♔f2 ♔f6 37.♗f3 ♖]

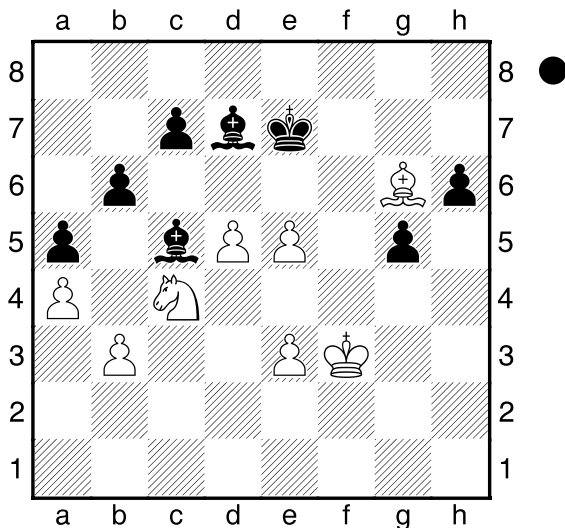
36.♗c4= White threatens to win material: Nc4xa5 ♕xc5 **37.♗xe5+**

White forks: d7+f7 ♔e7 **38.♔f3 b6**

39.♗c4 g5 40.e5 h6

[40...h5 41.♗d2 ♖]

41.♕g6= Diagram



♙e8?? Black has let it slip away
 [♘41...♙c8= was necessary]
42.♙xe8+- ♚xe8 43.♚g4 ♚e7
44.♚f5 ♚f7?
 [44...♚e8 45.e6 ♙e7+-]
45.e6+ ♚e7
 [45...♚f8 is not much help 46.e4 ♚e7 47.♞e5+-]
46.e4 ♙f2
 [46...♚e8+- otherwise it's curtains at once]
47.e5 ♙g3 48.d6+! Deflection: d6 cxd6 49.exd6+ ♚e8 50.♚f6 ♙xd6
 [50...g4 cannot change what is in store for ? 51.e7 ♚d7 52.♚f7 ♚c6 53.e8♙+ ♚d5 54.♙e6+ ♚d4 55.♙e3+ ♚d5 56.♙xg3 ♚c6 57.♞xb6 ♚c5 58.d7 ♚b4 59.d8♙ ♚a3 60.♙d2 h5 61.♞c4#]
51.♞xd6+ ♚d8 52.e7+ ♚d7 53.♞f5 g4
 [53...♚c6 does not win a prize 54.e8♙+ ♚c7 55.♙e7+ ♚c6 56.♞d4+ ♚d5 57.♙e5#]
54.♚f7 ♚c6
 [54...♚c7 doesn't get the bull off the ice 55.e8♙ g3 56.♙e7+ ♚c6 57.♚e6 b5 58.♙a7 bxa4 59.♞d4#]
55.e8♙+ ♚d5
 [55...♚c7 does not help much 56.♙e7+ ♚c6 57.♚e6 b5 58.♙a7

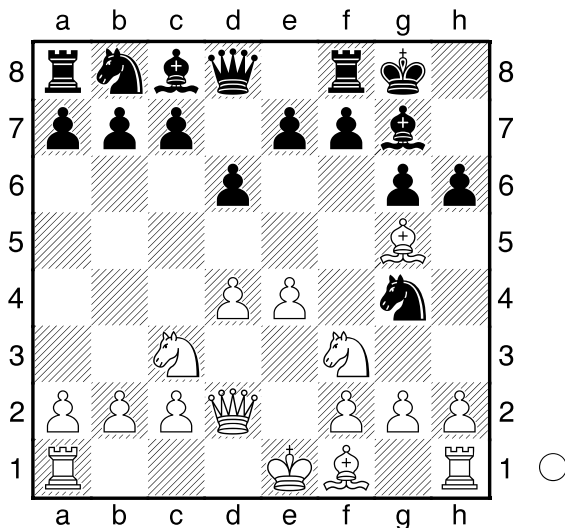
bxa4 59.♞d4#]
56.♙e3
 [56.♙e6+ ♚c5 57.♙d6#]
56...h5
 [56...♚c6 doesn't do any good 57.♙c1+ ♚d7 58.♞e7 ♚d6 59.♚f6 ♚d7 60.♙c8+ ♚d6 61.♙c6#]
57.♙d4+
 [57.♙e6+ ♚c5 58.♙d6#]
57...♚c6 58.♚e7 h4
 [58...♚c7 doesn't change anything anymore 59.♙c3+ ♚b7 60.♞d6+ ♚a7 61.♙c6 g3 62.♙b7#]
59.♙d6+
 [59.♙d7+ ♚c5 60.♙d6#]
59...♚b7 60.♞d4 g3
 [60...b5 is no salvation 61.♙c6+ ♚b8 62.♙b6+ ♚c8 63.♞xb5 h3 64.♙c7#]
61.♞b5 ♚a8
 [61...♚a6 does not solve anything 62.♙d5 g2 63.♙a8#]
62.♙d8+
 [62.♙xb6 h3 63.♙a7#]
62...♚b7 63.♙c7+ ♚a6 64.♙a7#
 [64.♙c8#]
1-0

B08
 ♐ Kawanaka,Yosuke 1614
 ♜ Yoshida,Takanori 1505
 2013HokkaidoChamp (3.4) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

B08: Pirc Defence: Classical System
 1.d4 ♞f6 2.♞f3 g6 3.♞c3 ♙g7 4.e4 d6 5.♙e3 0-0 6.♙d2 ♞g4 7.♙g5 h6
Diagram

(Diagram)

last book move 8.h3
 [8.♙h4!?!±]
8...♞xf2= 9.♙xf2 hxg5 10.♞xg5



Black has the pair of bishops ♗h6 ♘h6
 11.h4 ♗g4?

[11...♘c6= would keep Black alive]

12.♗c4+- e6

[12...♗e8 13.♗g3 ♗h5+-]

13.♗f4 d5

[13...f5 14.♗h2 fxe4 15.♗g3 ♗xg5
 16.♗xg4+- (≤16.hxg5 ♗h5
 17.♗xe6+ ♔g7+-)]

14.♗b3

[14.♗xg4 dxc4 15.0-0-0 f6
 16.♗xe6+ ♔g7+-]

14...dxe4 15.♗xg4 ♘c6

[15...♗xd4 is the last straw 16.♖d1
 ♗e3+ 17.♔f1 ♘c6+-]

16.♖d1

[16.♘xe6 and White can already
 relax ♗d7 17.♘xe4 ♗g7+-]

16...♗e7 17.♘cxe4

[17.♘gxe4 ♗g7 18.h5 ♘xd4
 19.♖xd4 c5+-]

17...f5 18.♗g3 fxe4 19.♘xe6 ♖f6

[19...♔h7 doesn't change the
 outcome of the game 20.d5 ♘b4+-]

20.♗g4

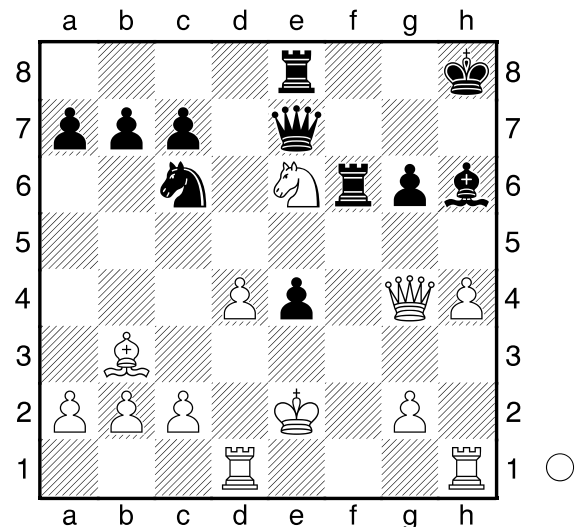
[20.♘xc7+ ends the debate ♔h7
 21.♘xa8+-]

20...♔h8 21.♔e2

[21.h5 ♖g8 22.♘c5 ♖g7 23.hxg6
 ♖fxg6 24.♗c8+ ♗d8 25.♗xd8+
 ♘xd8 26.♘xe4 ♖e7+-]

21...♖e8 Diagram

[21...♘a5 22.♗g5 ♖f2+ 23.♔xf2
 ♗xg5 24.hxg5+ ♔g8+-]



22.♖df1??

stumbles just before the

finish line

[22.h5 White missed this excellent
 chance ♖g8 23.♗xe4 gxh5
 24.♖xh5+-]

22...♖xe6+-

23.d5??

the position was bad, and this mistake simply hastens
 the end

[23.c3 ♗d6 24.♗xe6 ♖xe6
 25.♖d1+-]

23...♘d4+ 24.♔d1

[24.♔e1 does not improve anything
 ♗d6 25.c3 ♘xb3 26.axb3 ♗xd5+-]

24...♖d6

[24...♗d6 25.♔e1 ♘xb3 26.axb3
 ♗xd5 27.♔f2 e3+ 28.♔g3+-]

25.c4

[25.h5 cannot undo what has already
 been done ♗g7 26.c3 ♘xb3
 27.axb3 ♖xd5+ 28.♔c2 gxh5
 29.♗xg7+ ♔xg7+-]

25...♘f5

[25...♗e5 26.♖f2 e3 27.♖e2 ♘xe2
 28.♗xe2+-]

26.♔e2

[26.♖f5 the last chance for
 counterplay gxh5 27.♗e2+-]

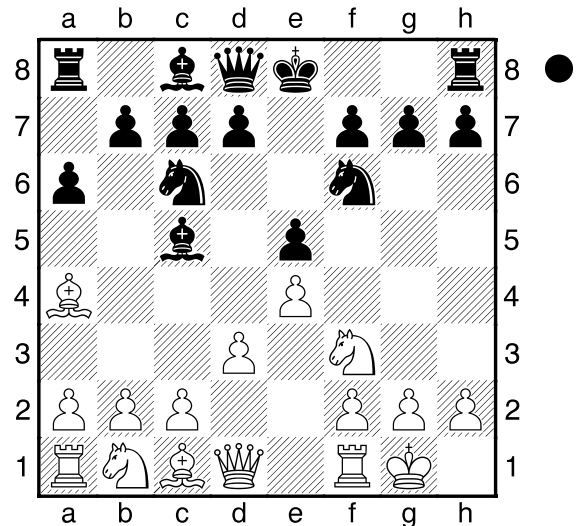
26...♖e3 27.♚h3 ♘xf1 28.♞xf1 ♞f6
 [28...e3 29.♚g3 ♚g7-+]
 29.g4
 [29.♚c3 *what else?* ♞ef8 30.♙c2-+]
 29...♞xf1 30.♙xf1
 [30.g5 *hardly improves anything* ♞ef8
 31.♚f5 ♞8xf5 32.d6 ♚xd6 33.♙c2
 ♚d4 34.gxh6 ♞5f2#]
 30...♚f6+ 31.♙e1
 [31.♙g1 *doesn't improve anything* e3
 32.♚g3 e2 33.♚e1 ♚f4 34.♙g2
 ♞e3 35.c5 ♚xg4+ 36.♚g3 ♚xg3+
 37.♙h1 e1♚#]
 31...♞f8
 [31...♚xb2 32.♚h2 ♚xh2 33.g5 e3
 34.gxh6 ♞f8 35.♙c2 ♚d2#]
 1-0

□ Hakamada,Eiji C78 1392
 ■ Sato,Yasuji 1475
 2013HokkaidoChamp (3.5) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

C78: Ruy Lopez: Archangelsk and Möller Defences
 1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 a6 4.♙a4
 ♘f6 5.0-0 ♙c5 6.d3 Diagram

(Diagram)

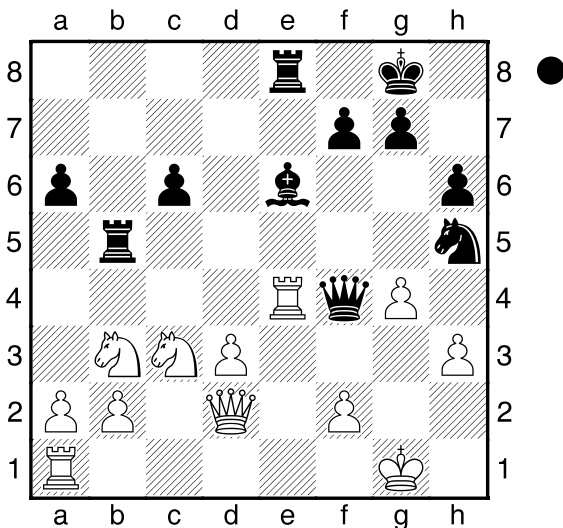
last book move 0-0
 [6...d6!?= *is worthy of consideration*]
 7.♙xc6± bxc6 8.♘xe5 Black has the
 pair of bishops ♞e8 9.♘f3 h6
 Secures g5 10.♘c3 d6 11.h3 d5
 12.exd5
 [⊖12.e5!?! ♘d7 13.d4±]
 12...cxd5± White has a cramped
 position. 13.♙f4
 [13.♞e1 d4 14.♞xe8+ ♚xe8±]
 13...♘h5 Black threatens to win
 material: Nh5xf4
 [13...d4!?! 14.♘a4 ♙d6=]



14.♙h2 c6 Consolidates b5
 [14...♞b8!?!±]
 15.♚d2 ♙d6 16.♙xd6 ♚xd6 17.♞fe1
 ♙e6 18.♘d4
 [18.♞e5 ♘f6±]
 18...♞ab8 19.♘b3 d4
 [19...c5 20.♞ad1±]
 20.♘e4± ♚d5?
 [⊖20...♚d8±]
 21.g4+- ♞b5
 [21...♘f6 22.♘xf6+ gxh6 23.♚xh6
 f5+-]
 22.c4
 [Weaker is 22.gxh5 ♚d8 23.♘g3
 ♞d5+-]
 22...dxc3 23.♘xc3 ♚f3
 [23...♚g5 a fruitless try to alter the
 course of the game 24.♘xb5 ♘f4
 25.♞e4 ♘xh3+ 26.♙g2+-]
 24.♞e3 ♚f4 25.♞e4 Diagram
 [⊖25.♘xb5 might be the shorter path
 cxb5 26.gxh5 ♚g5+ 27.♞g3
 ♚xh5+-]

(Diagram)

White threatens to win material: Re4xf4
 25...♞xb3?? overlooking an easy win
 [⊖25...♚xd2 saving the game
 26.♘xd2 ♞xb2=]



26. ♖xf4+-

[26. ♔xf4?! ♘xf4 27. axb3 ♘xh3+
28. ♔g2 ♘g5+-]

26... ♖xc3

[26... ♘xf4 does not save the day
27. axb3 ♘xh3+ 28. ♔g2 ♖xg4
29. ♖xa6+-]

27. bxc3 g5

[27... ♘xf4 cannot change destiny
28. ♖xf4 ♔h7 29. ♖d6+-]

28. ♖a4 ♘f4 29. ♖xf4 gxf4 30. ♖xf4
♔h7 31. ♖e4+ ♔h8 32. ♖xc6

[32. f4 keeps an even firmer grip
♖c8+-]

32... ♖g8 33. ♖f3

[33. d4 and White can already relax
♖c8 34. ♖xa6 ♖d8+-]

33... h5 34. ♖f6+ ♔h7 35. ♔f1 hxc4

36. ♖h4+ ♔g7 37. hxc4 ♔f8 38. ♖h6+

♔e8 39. ♖e1 ♖xc4 40. ♖xe6+

[40. ♖xe6+ fxe6 41. ♖xe6+ ♔d8
42. ♖xc4 ♔e7 43. ♖e4+ ♔d6 44. f4
♔c5 45. f5 a5 46. f6 a4 47. f7 a3
48. f8♖+ ♔b6 49. ♖c8 ♔b5
50. ♖b4#]

1-0

E62

♖ Abe, Taisei

1376

♜ Nishimori, Toshiyuki

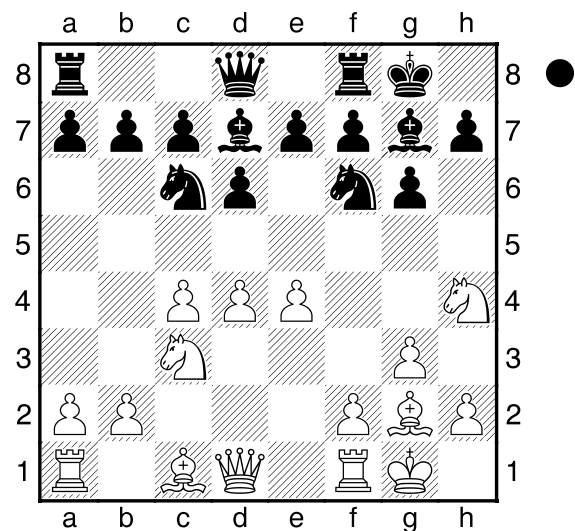
1749

2013HokkaidoChamp (3.6) 30.03.2013

[Fritz 11 (30s)]

E62: King's Indian: Fianchetto: 6...c6
and Panno Variation (6...Nc6) without ...
a6

1. c4 ♘f6 2. ♘c3 g6 3. g3 ♖g7 4. ♖g2
♘c6 5. d4 d6 6. ♘f3 0-0 7. 0-0 ♖f5
8. ♘h4 ♖d7 9. e4 Diagram



last book move ♖c8

[9...e5 10. d5 ♘d4 11. ♖e3±]

10. ♖e3 White has an active position

[10. ♘f3 ♖e8±]

10... ♖h3

[10... ♘g4!?!± is an interesting
alternative]

11. f4± ♖xc6 12. ♔xc6

[12. ♘xc6? ♖h3 13. ♔h1 ♘g4+-]

12... e5

[12... ♘a5!? 13. ♖d3 c5±]

13. fxe5± dxe5 14. d5 ♖d8?

[14... ♘g4 15. ♖g1 ♘d4±]

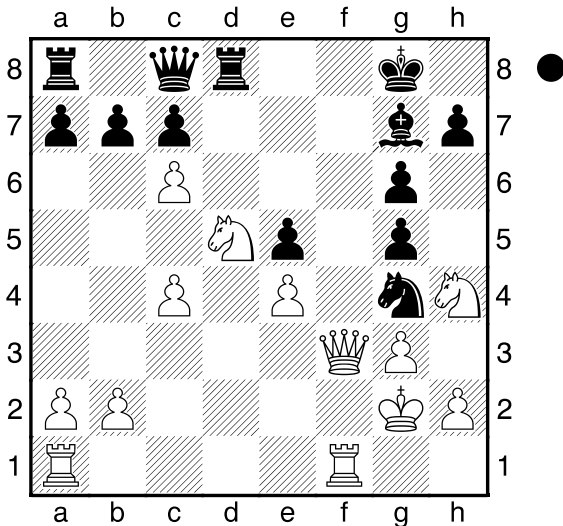
15. ♖g5+- ♘g4

[15... ♘e8 16. ♖xd8 ♘xd8+-]

16. ♖f3

[16. h3 f6 17. ♖d2+- (17. ♖xc6?!
is clearly inferior ♖xc6 18. hxc6 fxc6
19. dxc6 ♖d2+ 20. ♔h3 gxh4

21.cxb7 ♖b8± ; 17.hxg4?!
 is clearly worse fxg5 18.♞f3 ♜xg4±)
 16...f6± 17.dxc6
 [⊠17.♞d2!? ♞d4 18.♞d3±]
 17...fxg5= 18.♞d5 Diagram



White can be proud of that piece ♖e8?? Black is ruining his position

[18...♞xd5!?! is noteworthy 19.exd5
 bxc6 20.♞f7+ ♔h8 21.♞xg6+
 hxg6±]

19.cxb7
 [⊠19.♞xg6 White had this great
 chance hxg6 20.♞f7+ ♔h8
 21.h3+-]

19...♞xb7± 20.♞xg4 gxh4 21.b3 c6
 22.♞f6+ ♞xf6 23.♞xf6 ♞ad8 24.♞xh4
 ♞d2+ 25.♞h1 ♞d7

[25...c5 26.♞af1 ♞e2 27.♞f7 ♞xe4+
 28.♞xe4 ♞xe4 29.♞xa7±]

26.♞af1 ♞d1 27.♞h6
 [27.♞g2 ♞d2+ 28.♞1f2 ♞xf2+
 29.♞xf2+- (29.♞xf2?! ♞d2+ 30.♞g1
 ♞xa2=)]

27...♞xf1+= 28.♞xf1 ♞d3 29.♞h3
 ♞xe4+ 30.♞g1
 [30.♞g2 ♞xg2+ 31.♞xg2 ♞d8=]

30...♞d4+± 31.♞h1 e4 32.♞g4 ♞d3
 Black has a mate threat 33.♞f4
 White has a mate threat ♞d7 34.♞e1
 White threatens to win material:
 Re1xe4

[34.♞e3 ♞d3 35.♞xd3 exd3=]
 34...♞d3 35.♞f1 ♞d7 36.♞e1
 Twofold repetition ♞e7

[36...e3 37.♞f3 (37.♞xe3?? ♞f8+-)
 37...♞e6 38.♞g1±]

37.♞g2
 [37.♞e3 a5=]

37...c5
 [37...e3 38.♞d4±]

38.♞d2
 [38.♞e3 ♞e5=]

38...♞d8 Black threatens to win
 material: R d8 x d2 39.♞e2

White threatens to win material:
 Qe2xe4 ♞e8 40.♞e3 ♞e5 41.♞f1
 ♞d8 42.♞f2 e3 Black threatens to win
 material: e3xf2 43.♞f7+ White forks:
 g8+a7 ♞h8 44.♞xa7??

[⊠44.♞e1 would save the game
 ♞e4+ 45.♞g1=]

44...e2 45.♞f7
 [45.♞f7 exf1♞ 46.♞xf1 ♞d1+
 47.♞g2 ♞d2+ 48.♞f2 ♞e4+ 49.♞g1
 ♞d1+ 50.♞f1 ♞xf1+ 51.♞xf1 ♞b1+
 52.♞g2 ♞xa2+ 53.♞g1 ♞xb3
 54.♞f1 ♞d1+ 55.♞f2 ♞g4 56.♞e1
 ♞e6+ 57.♞f1 ♞f7+ 58.♞e2 ♞xc4+
 59.♞d1 ♞d4+ 60.♞e1 c4 61.♞e2
 c3 62.h3 c2 63.g4 c1♞ 64.♞f3
 ♞e1 65.h4 ♞ef2#]

45...♞e4+ 46.♞h3 g5
 [⊠46...♞e6+ and Black has it in the
 bag 47.♞g2 ♞g8+-]

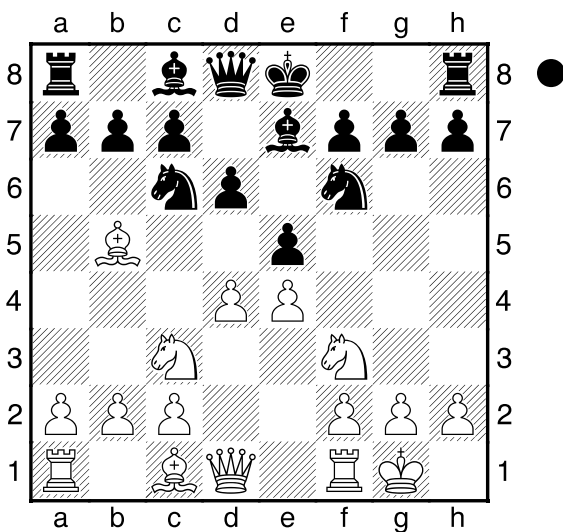
47.♞e7?? ignoring the path to victory
 [⊠47.♞e7 ♞xe7 48.♞xe7±]

47...e1♞
 [47...e1♞ 48.♞xe4 ♞xe4+-]
 [47...♞f5+ 48.♞g2 ♞f1#]

0-1

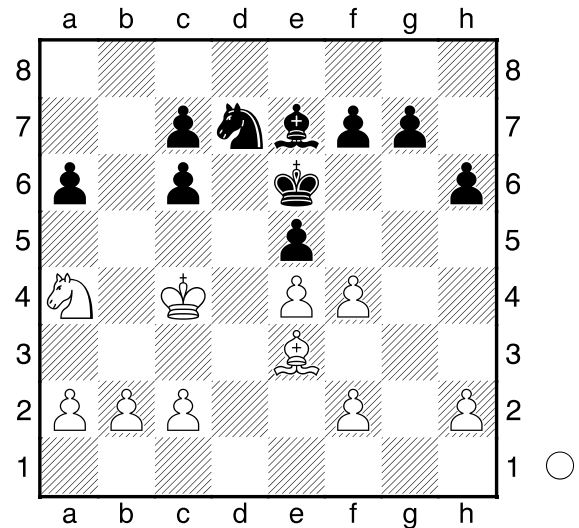
C65
 1469 **Kobayashi,Katsuhiko**
 1232 **Shibuya,Kaisei**
 2013HokkaidoChamp (3.7) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

C65: Ruy Lopez: Berlin Defence (3... Nf6), unusual lines and 4 0-0 Bc5
 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 d6 4.0-0 Nf6 5.Nc3 Bc5 6.d4 Diagram



last book move. White threatens to win material: d4xe5 0-0 7.dxe5
 [7.Bxc6 bxc6 8.dxe5 dxe5 9.Qxd8 Rxd8 10.Nxe5 Bc5±]
 7...dxe5
 [7...Nxe5 8.Be2=]
 8.Bg5
 [8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.Qxd8 Rxd8 10.Nxe5 Bc5±]
 8...Bg4
 [8...h6!? 9.Be3 Bd6=]
 9.Qxd8± Raxd8 10.Bxc6 Bxf3
 11.gxf3
 [11.Bxb7!? Bh5 12.Rab1±]
 11...bxc6= 12.Rad1 Rxd1 13.Rxd1 Rxd8 14.Rxd8+ Bxd8 A minor pieces endgame occurred 15.Qf1 h6 Black threatens to win material: h6xg5 16.Be3 a6 Prevents intrusion on b5 17.f4 White threatens to win material: f4xe5 Nd7 18.Qe2 Qf8 19.Qd3

[19.fxe5 Nxe5 20.f4 Nd7±]
 19...Qe7 20.Qc4 Qe6
 [20...exf4 21.Bxf4 f5 22.Bg3±]
 21.Na4
 [21.f5+ Qd6±]
 21...Be7 Diagram
 [21...exf4 22.Bxf4 g5=]



22.Nc5+?? there were better ways to keep up the pressure
 [22.f5+ Qf6±]
 22...Nxc5?? Black wins a piece. with this move Black loses his initiative
 [22...Bxc5 23.Bxc5 exf4 24.Bd4 Ne5+ 25.Bxe5 Qxe5 26.f3-+]
 23.Bxc5?? White loses the upper hand
 [23.f5+ and White hangs on Qd7 24.Bxc5±]
 23...exf4 24.Bxe7 Qxe7 25.Qc5
 [25.f3 Qf6 26.Qd3 h5-+]
 25...Qd7
 [25...g5!? 26.Qd4 Qe6-+]
 26.e5 g5 27.b4?? another step towards the grave
 [27.Qd4 27...h5-+ 28.Qd4 Qe6 29.Qe4 f6 [29...c5 nails it down 30.bxc5 c6-+]
 30.exf6 Qxf6 31.c3??
 [31.a4 c5 32.b5 31...Qe6

[31...c5 32.h3 ♖e6 33.a3-+]
32.a3?? strolling merrily down the path
 to disaster

[32.a4 c5 33.b5 axb5 34.axb5-+]
32...♗f6
 [32...c5!? seems even better 33.bxc5
 c6 34.h3-+]

33.c4?? throwing away the advantage
 [△33.a4 and White can hope to live
 c5 34.b5±]

33...♗e6 **34.c5??** solves nothing
 [34.a4 c5 35.bxc5-+]

34...♗f6-+ 35.h3
 [35.h4 cannot change destiny ♗g6
 36.f3-+]

35...♗e6 **36.a4??**
 [36.f3 ♗f6 37.h4

36...♗f6-+ 37.♗d4
 [37.h4-+ is one last hope]

37...♗f5 Black prepares g4 **38.a5 g4**
39.hxg4+ hxg4 40.♗d3 g3 41.fxg3
fxg3 42.♗e3 g2
 [42...♗g4 43.♗e2-+]

43.♗f2 ♗e5 44.b5
 [44.♗xg2?? ♗d5 45.♗g3 ♗c4-+]

44...cxb5 45.♗xg2
 [45.♗g1 does not improve anything
 ♗e4 46.♗xg2 ♗d5 47.♗g3 ♗xc5
 48.♗f4 b4 49.♗f5 b3 50.♗f6 b2
 51.♗g6 b1♖+ 52.♗f6 ♗d6 53.♗f7
 ♖f5+ 54.♗g7 ♖g5+ 55.♗h7 ♗e7
 56.♗h8 ♗f6 57.♗h7 ♖g7#]

45...♗d4
 [45...b4 46.♗f1 b3 47.♗e1 b2
 48.♗d2 b1♖ 49.♗e2 ♖e4+ 50.♗d2
 ♗d4 51.c6 ♖g2+ 52.♗c1 ♗c3
 53.♗d1 ♖d2#]

46.♗f2 ♗c3
 [46...b4 47.♗e2 ♗xc5 48.♗f3 b3
 49.♗f4 ♗d5 50.♗f5 b2 51.♗g6
 ♗e5 52.♗g5 b1♖ 53.♗g4 ♖b3
 54.♗g5 ♖g3+ 55.♗h5 ♗f5 56.♗h6
 ♖g6#]

47.♗e2 ♗c2 48.♗e3 b4 49.♗d4 b3
50.♗d5 b2 51.♗c6 b1♖ 52.♗xc7

♖b5 53.c6 ♖xa5+ 54.♗d7 ♖b5
55.♗d6 ♖b8+

[55...a5 56.c7 ♖e8 57.♗c5 ♖c8
 58.♗c6 a4 59.♗b6 a3 60.♗c6 a2
 61.♗d5 a1♖ 62.♗c6 ♖e5 63.♗b6
 ♖cxc7+ 64.♗a6 ♖e2#]

56.c7 ♖c8 57.♗c6

[57.♗d5 doesn't change the outcome
 of the game a5 58.♗d6 a4 59.♗c5
 ♖xc7+ 60.♗d5 a3 61.♗d4 a2
 62.♗e3 a1♖ 63.♗f3 ♖ac3+ 64.♗g4
 ♖7e5 65.♗h4 ♖cg3#]

57...a5 58.♗b5

[58.♗d6 doesn't change anything
 anymore a4 59.♗d5 a3 60.♗e4 a2
 61.♗e3 a1♖ 62.♗e4 ♖f6 63.♗d5
 ♖xc7 64.♗e4 ♖ce5#]

58...♖xc7 59.♗a4

[59.♗a6 is not the saving move ♖b8
 60.♗xa5 ♗c3 61.♗a6 ♗c4 62.♗a5
 ♖b5#]

59...♖c4+

[59...♖e5 60.♗a3 ♖a1#]

60.♗xa5 ♖b3

[60...♖c6 61.♗b4 ♖d5 62.♗a4
 ♗c3 63.♗a3 ♖b3#]

61.♗a6 ♗c3 62.♗a7 ♖b5

[62...♗c4 63.♗a8 ♗c5 64.♗a7
 ♗c6 65.♗a6 ♖b6#]

63.♗a8 ♗c4 64.♗a7 ♗c5 65.♗a8
♗c6 66.♗a7 ♖b7#

0-1

A56

□ **Masui,Hiraku** 1263

■ **Koyahata,Taku** 1443

2013HokkaidoChamp (3.8) 30.03.2013

[Fritz 11 (30s)]

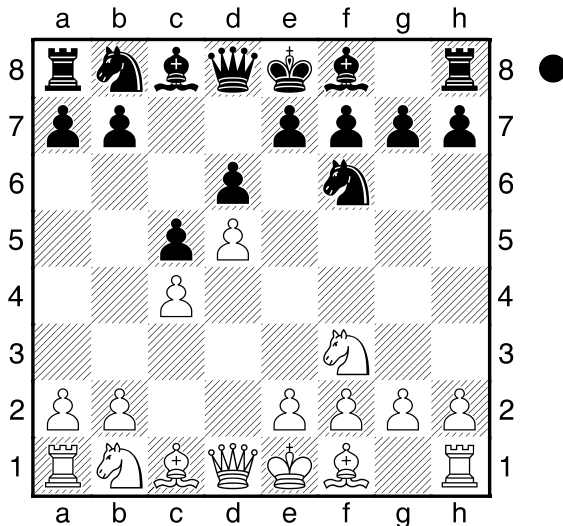
A56: Czech Benoni

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 d6 3.♗f3 c5 4.d5

Diagram

last book move ♗bd7 5.♗c3 a6

Controls b5 6.e4 ♖b8 7.♗g5 ♖c7



8.♙d3 Black is behind in development. Black's pieces can't move: c8+f8 **b6** Black has a cramped position. Black's piece can't move: f8 **9.0-0 ♘g4**

[9...g6 10.♙a4 ♙g7 11.h3±]

10.h3

[10.♙a4!?!+-]

10...♘ge5 11.♘xe5 ♘xe5 12.♙f4

[12.♙e2!?!±]

12...♘xd3± 13.♙xd3 Black has the pair of bishops **♙d7** Black is behind in development. **14.b3** Consolidates a4 **b5 15.♞ab1**

[15.♞fe1 f6±]

15...g6= 16.♞fe1 White prepares the advance e5 **♙g7 17.cxb5**

[17.♙g3 f6=]

17...axb5 18.b4

[18.♙g3 f6 18.♙g3 f6 18.♙g3 f6 18.♙g3 f6]

18...c4 Black threatens to win material: c4xd3

[18...cxb4!? 19.♘e2 ♙c4 19.♙g3 0-0]

19.♙g3 0-0

[19...f6!?! is worth looking at]

20.e5= White threatens to win material: e5xd6 **♞a8?**

[20...♙b6 would keep Black in the game 21.exd6 exd6 22.♙xd6 ♙xc3 23.♙xf8 ♙xe1±]

21.exd6+- ♙b7?

[21...exd6 22.♙xd6 ♙b6 23.♙xf8]

♙xf8+-]

22.dxe7 ♞fe8 23.d6 ♞a3

[23...♙c6 is not much help 24.♙e5 f6 25.♙d4+-]

24.♙e5 f6 25.♙d4 ♔f7 26.♙e3

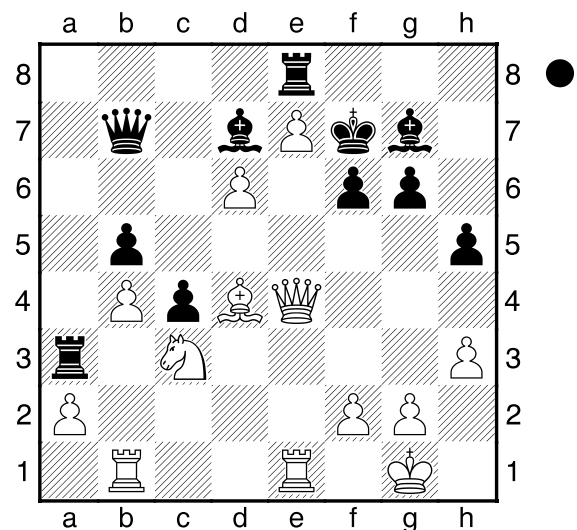
[26.♞bd1 makes it even easier for White ♙c6+-]

26...h5

[26...♔g8 a fruitless try to alter the course of the game 27.♞bd1 ♙f5 28.♙f4+-]

27.♙e4 Diagram

[27.♞bd1+- seems even better]



27...♙c8?? sad, but how else could Black save the game?

[27...♙xe4 28.♘xe4 ♞a6+-]

28.♙d5+ ♙e6 29.♙xb5

[29.♞xe6 and White can already relax ♙xe6 30.d7 ♙xd5 31.dxe8 ♙+ ♙xe8 32.♘xd5 ♙f8+-]

29...♙f5

[29...♞a8 a last effort to resist the inevitable 30.♘d5 ♙d7+-]

30.♙d5+ ♙e6 31.♙f3

[31.♞xe6 and White wins ♙xe6 32.d7 ♙xd5 33.dxe8 ♙+ ♙xe8 34.♘xd5+-]

31...♙f5

[31...♙d7 doesn't improve anything 32.♞bd1+-]

32.♖b2 ♖h8

[32...♔a8 **praying for a miracle**
33.♔f4 ♖c8+-]

33.b5 ♖h6

[33...♖d7 **the only chance to get
some counterplay** 34.b6 g5+-]

34.b6 ♔d7 35.b7 ♔xd6 36.♔d5+

[36.e8♖ ♖xe8 37.♖xe8 ♖b3
38.♖xb3 h4 39.b8♔ ♖d7 40.♔xd6
♔xe8 41.♔xf6 cxb3 42.♔fe7#]

36...♔xd5 37.♖xd5 c3 38.♖xc3

[38.b8♔ ♖xb8 39.♖xb8 ♖d7
40.e8♔+ ♖xe8 41.♖e7+ ♔g8
42.♖xf6+ ♔f8 43.♖bxe8#]

38...♖xc3 39.♖xc3

[39.b8♔ ♖c8 40.e8♔+ ♖xe8
41.♔a7+ ♖c7 42.♔xc7+ ♖d7
43.♔xd7+ ♖e7 44.♔xe7+ ♔g8
45.♖xf6+ ♔h8 46.♔h7#]

39...♖f4+- 40.♖d5 ♖e5 41.♖b4

[♠41.♖b6 **might be the shorter path**
♖e6 42.♖xe5 fxe5 43.♖xe6 ♔xe6
44.e8♔+ ♖xe8 45.♖c7+ ♔d7
46.♖xe8+-]

41...♖e6 42.♖f4+

[42.b8♔ ♖xb8 43.♖xb8 ♔xd5
44.♖d1+ ♔c5 45.♖c1+ ♖c2 46.♖c8+
♔d5 47.e8♔ ♖a4 48.♖d8+ ♖d6
49.♔e7 ♖d7 50.♖xd7 ♔d4
51.♖xd6#]

42...♖d7

[42...♔xe7 **is no salvation** 43.b8♖
♖xb8 44.♖xb8+-]

43.♖xe5! Decoy: e5 fxe5

[43...fxe5 44.b8♔ **Double attack**
(44.b8♔ **Decoy**)
[43...-- 44.b8♔ **Mate threat**]

44.b8♔

[♠44.♖c4 **secures the win** exf4
45.♖c8 ♖xc8 46.bxc8♔+ ♔xc8
47.e8♔+ ♔b7 48.♔b5+ ♔c7
49.♔c4+ ♔d8 50.♔xf4 ♖d7+-]

44...♖xb8 45.♖xb8 ♔xe7 46.♖d5+ ♔d7

[46...♔d6 **does not solve anything**

47.♖e3 ♖e4 48.f3+-]

47.a4 ♔c6

[47...♔d6 **does not help much**
48.♖f6 ♔c7 49.♖b5+-]

48.♖e7+ ♔c7 49.♖b3 ♖e6 50.♖a3

[50.♖b4 **keeps an even firmer grip**
♔d6 51.♖xg6 ♖f5+-]

50...g5

[50...e4 **cannot change what is in
store for ?** 51.♖xg6 ♖d7 52.♖f4+-]

51.a5 ♔b7

[51...♔d6 **doesn't get the bull off the
ice** 52.♖g6+-]

52.a6+ ♔a8 53.a7 ♖d7 54.♖d5 ♖c6

[54...♖f5 **cannot undo what has
already been done** 55.♖a6 ♖e4
56.♖b6+ ♔b7 57.a8♔+ ♔c7
58.♔xe4 ♔d6 59.♖d5+ ♔c5
60.♔b4+ ♔xd5 61.♖d6#]

55.♖c7+ ♔b7 56.a8♔+ ♔xc7**57.♔a7+**

[57.♖c3 ♔d6 58.♔xc6+ ♔e7
59.♖d3 ♔f7 60.♖d7+ ♔f8 61.♔c8#]

57...♔d6 58.♖d3+ ♖d5 59.♔b6+

[59.♔b6+ ♔d7 60.♖xd5+ ♔e7
61.♔b7+ ♔e6 62.♔d7+ ♔f6
63.♖d6#]

1-0**A34**

□ **Uchida,Taiga**

1200

■ **Ito,Katsuhide**

1385

2013HokkaidoChamp (3.9) 30.03.2013

[Fritz 11 (30s)]

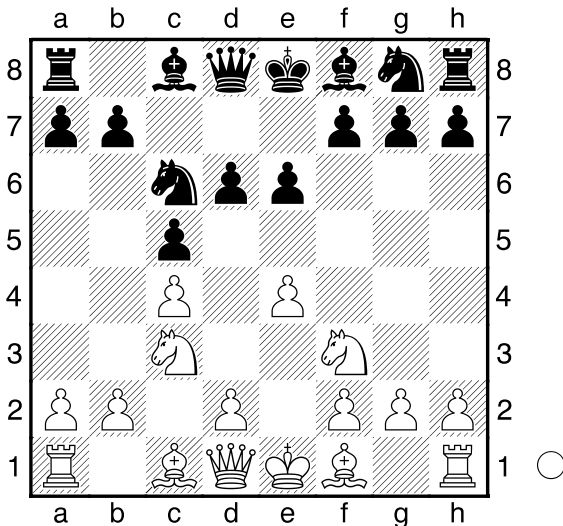
A34: Symmetrical English: 2 Nc3, lines
with ...d5

**1.e4 c5 2.c4 ♖c6 3.♖c3 d6 4.♖f3
e6 Diagram**

(Diagram)

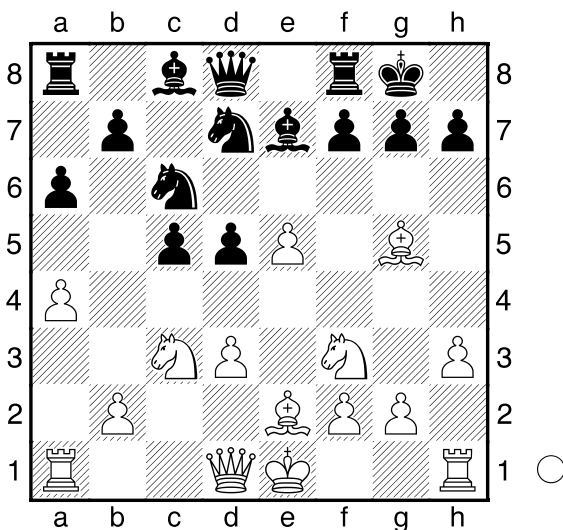
last book move **5.d3**

[5.d4 cxd4 6.♖xd4 ♖f6±]



5...♖f6= 6.♙g5 ♘e7 7.h3 Prevents intrusion on g4 0-0 8.♙e2 a6 Covers b5 9.a4 d5 10.cxd5 exd5 11.e5 White threatens to win material: e5xf6

[11.♙xf6 ♙xf6 12.♘xd5 ♙xb2=]
11...♘d7 Diagram



Black threatens to win material: Nd7xe5 12.♘xd5??

[♖12.♙xe7 was a good chance to save the game ♙xe7 13.♘xd5=]

12...♙xg5+- 13.♘xg5 ♙xg5 [♖13...♘dxe5 keeps an even firmer grip 14.♘xf7 ♙xf7 15.♘e3+-]

14.♘c7 [14.0-0 is not the saving move ♙xe5 15.♙f3 ♘d4+-]

14...♙a7 15.e6 [15.♘d5 doesn't do any good ♘dxe5 16.♘e3 ♙d8+-]

15...♘de5 16.exf7+ [16.0-0 hardly improves anything fxe6 17.♙c1 ♙e7+-]

16...♙xf7 17.♙h5 [17.♙f1 does not save the day ♙f6 18.♙e1 ♙xc7+-]

17...g6 18.♘d5 ♙xg2 19.♙f1 ♙xh3 [19...♙xd5 might be the shorter path 20.♙e2 ♙xh3 21.♙g1+-]

20.♘e3 ♙h2 21.♙e2 ♙xf1+ 22.♙xf1 ♘d4+ 23.♙e1 gxh5

[23...♙xf2 24.♙xf2 ♘xd3+ 25.♙d2 ♘xf2 26.♙d1 ♘xd1+ 27.♙xd1 ♙e2+ 28.♙c1 ♙d3 29.b4 ♙xe3+ 30.♙b1 ♙b3+ 31.♙c1 ♙c2#]

24.♙d1 ♙g7

[24...♘ef3#]

25.f4 ♘ef3+ 26.♙xf3 ♘xf3+ 27.♙f1 ♙g1# 0-1

C33
Kikuchi, Hinata 1332
Takatsu, Yudai 1049
2013HokkaidoChamp (3.10) 30.03.2013
[Fritz 11 (30s)]

C33: King's Gambit Accepted: 3 Nc3 and 3 Bc4

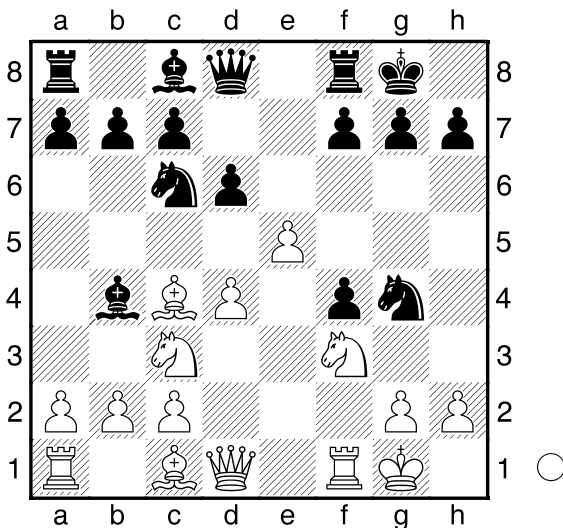
1.e4 e5 2.f4 exf4 3.♘f3 ♘c6 4.♙c4 ♘f6 5.♘c3 ♙b4 6.0-0 0-0 7.e5 ♘g4 8.d4 d6 Diagram

(Diagram)

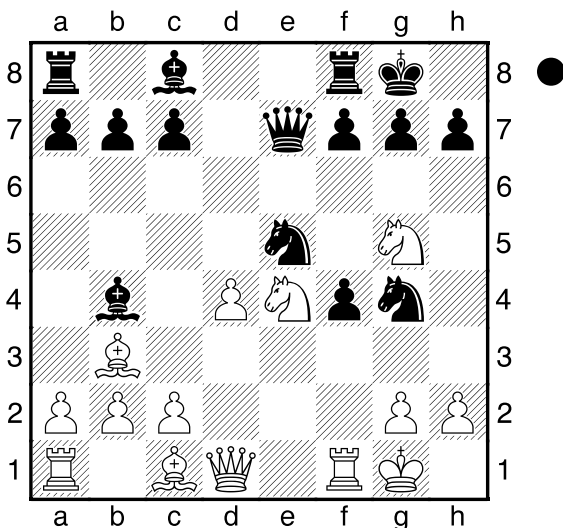
last book move 9.exd6 ♙xd6 [9...♙xd6 10.♘e4 ♙f5 11.♘fg5+]

10.♘e4 [10.♘e2 ♙e7 11.♘xf4 ♘e3=]

10...♙e7 Black threatens to win material: ♙e7xe4



[10...♖h6 11.h3 ♘f6 12.♘eg5]
11.♘fg5 ♘ce5?? allows the opponent back into the game
 [11...♘a5 12.♙xf7+ ♖xf7 13.c3]
12.♙b3 Diagram
 [12.dxe5 ♘xe5 13.♙xf4 ♘xc4 14.♖d3]



12...♙e6?? hands over the advantage to the opponent
 [12...h6 13.♙xf4 ♘g6 14.♘xf7 ♙e6= (14...♖xe4?? Black will lose if he goes for the knight 15.♘g5+ ♖h8 16.♘xe4 ♘xf4 17.c3+- ; 14...♖xf7 15.♙d2 ♘h8 16.♙xb4 ♖xe4 17.♖d2±)]
13.♘xe6+-

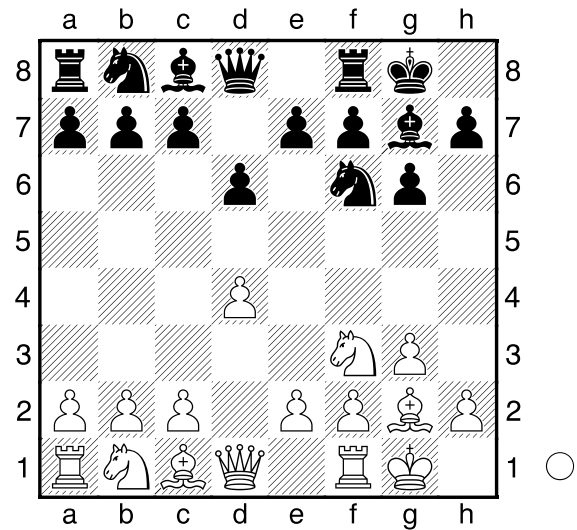
[13.dxe5?! ♖ad8 14.♖e2 ♙xb3 15.axb3 ♘xe5 16.♙xf4 h6 17.♙xe5 ♖xe5+-]
13...fxe6 14.dxe5 ♙c5+
 [14...♘e3 doesn't get the bull off the ice 15.♙xe3 fxe3 16.♖g4+-]
15.♖h1 ♖ae8
 [15...♘e3 no good, but what else? 16.♙xe3 ♙xe3+-]
16.♖xg4 ♖h8 17.♖xf4
 [17.♙xf4 makes it even easier for White a5 18.♘g5 a4 19.♙xa4 ♖f5 20.♙xe8 ♖xe8+-]
17...♙d4 18.♖xf8+ ♖xf8
 [18...♖xf8 a fruitless try to alter the course of the game 19.♙f4 ♖f7 20.g3+-]
19.♙f4 ♖e7
 [19...♖f5 does not win a prize 20.♖xf5 exf5 21.♘c3+-]
20.c3 ♙b6 21.♖h4
 [21.♙xe6 seems even better ♖e8 22.♙c4+-]
21...♖f7 22.♘g5 h6 23.♘xf7+ ♖xf7 24.♙xh6! Double attack: e6/h8 gxh6 25.♖xh6+ ♖h7
 [25...♖g8 does not improve anything 26.♙xe6 ♖xe6 27.♖xe6+ ♖g7 28.♖f1 ♙c5 29.♖f7+ ♖h8 30.♖g6 ♙e7 31.♖h7#]
26.♖f8+
 [26.♖xe6 ♖g7 27.♖d1 ♙c5 28.♖h3+ ♖h7 29.♖d8+ ♙f8 30.♖xf8+ ♖g7 31.♖f7+ ♖g6 32.♖f5+ ♖h6 33.♖xh7#]
26...♖g8 27.♖xg8+
 [27.♖f4 ♖g6 28.♖d1 ♖g8 29.♖d8+ ♖h7 30.♖h4+ ♖h5 31.♖xh5+ ♖g7 32.♙xe6 ♙c5 33.♖g8#]
27...♖xg8+- 28.♙xe6+ ♖f8 29.♙d7 ♙c5 30.b4 ♙e3 31.♖f1+ ♖e7 32.e6 ♙d2 33.c4
 [33.♖f7+ secures victory ♖d6 34.♙c8 ♙g5+-]
33...♙xb4 34.♖b1 a5 35.h4

[35.♖xb4 axb4 36.h4 c6+-]
35...♙d2 36.♖xb7 c5 37.♖b5
 [37.♙c8+ ♔e8 38.e7 ♙h6 39.♙g4
 ♔f7 40.♙h5+ ♔e6 41.e8♖+ ♔d6
 42.♙g4 ♙g7 43.♖e6#]
37...♔d6 38.♖xc5! a brilliant end ♔xc5
39.e7 ♔xc4 40.e8♖ ♔b4
 [40...♔d4 **doesn't do any good**
 41.♙f5 ♙c1 42.♖e4+ ♔c5 43.♖c2+
 ♔d4 44.♖xc1 a4 45.♖f4+ ♔d5
 46.♖xa4 ♔c5 47.♖a3+ ♔d5 48.h5
 ♔e5 49.♖c5+ ♔f6 50.h6 ♔f7 51.h7
 ♔f6 52.h8♖+ ♔g5 53.a4 ♔f4
 54.♖h4#]
41.♖e4+ ♔a3
 [41...♔c5 **doesn't get the cat off the**
tree 42.♖c2+ ♙c3 43.♖xc3+ ♔d5
 44.♖xa5+ ♔e4 45.♖c5 ♔d3
 46.♔g1 ♔e4 47.♔f2 ♔d3 48.♙f5+
 ♔d2 49.♖c2#]
42.♖d3+
 [42.♖a4+ ♔b2 43.♖b3+ ♔a1
 44.♙f5 ♙e3 45.♖b1#]
42...♔xa2
 [42...♔b4 **does not win a prize**
 43.♖d4+ ♔a3 44.♖a4+ ♔b2
 45.♖b3+ ♔c1 46.♙f5 ♙c3
 47.♖c2#]
43.♙e6+ ♔b2 44.♖xd2+
 [44.♖b3+ ♔c1 45.♙f5 a4 46.♖c2#]
44...♔b1 45.♙b3 a4 46.♖c2+ ♔a1
47.♖a2#
 [47.♖c1#]
1-0

Takaya, Nao **856**
 Honda, Yoshiki **1283**
 2013HokkaidoChamp (3.11) 30.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

A49: 1 d4 Nf6 2 Nf3 g6 3 g3: Anti-King's Indian systems
1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.g3 ♙g7 4.♙g2

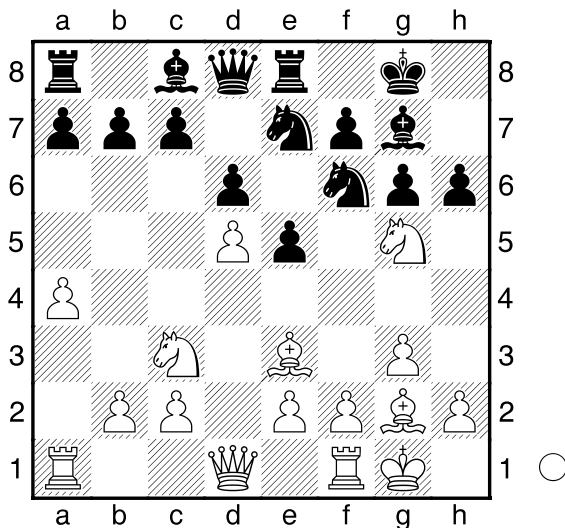
0-0 5.0-0 d6 Diagram



last book move 6.♙e3 ♗c6 7.♗c3
♖e8 8.♗g5
 [8.d5 ♗a5=]
8...e5
 [8...♗g4 9.♖d2=]
9.d5 **White threatens to win material:**
d5xc6 ♗e7
 [9...♗d4 10.♗ge4= (≤10.♙xd4
 exd4 11.♗b5 h6̄)]
10.a4
 [10.♗ge4 ♙d7±]
10...h6 Diagram
 [♟10...♗f5=]

(Diagram)

Black threatens to win material: h6xg5
11.a5?? **letting the wind out of his own**
sails
 [♟11.♗ge4 **the only rescuing move**
 ♗xe4 12.♗xe4±]
11...hxg5+- 12.♙xg5 ♗h7 13.♙e3
♗f5 14.♙d2 ♙d7 15.b4 c6 16.e4
♗e7
 [♟16...♗d4+- **keeps an even firmer**
grip]
17.♙g5?? **the pressure is too much,**
White crumbles
 [17.a6 cxd5 18.axb7+-]



17...♘g5 18.♗e2
[18.h4 does not solve anything ♘h7
19.dxc6 ♘xc6-+]

18...♖c8
[18...cxd5!? might be the shorter
path 19.exd5 e4 20.♖a3-+]

19.♗c3
[19.c4 does not save the day cxd5
20.cxd5 ♘h3+ 21.♖h1 ♗b5-+]

19...♗h3 20.♖e1
[20.♗xh3 doesn't get the cat off the
tree ♘xh3+ 21.♖g2 ♘g5-+]

20...♗xg2 21.♖xg2 f5
[21...cxd5!? seems even better
22.♖a3 ♖h3+ 23.♖g1-+]

22.exf5 ♘xf5 23.b5
[23.♖e4 cannot undo what has
already been done ♗f6 24.h4 ♘xe4
25.♘xe4 ♖g7-+]

23...cxb5 24.♘xb5 ♗d4
[24...♘h4+ and Black can already
relax 25.gxh4 ♖h3+ 26.♖g1 ♘f3+
27.♖xf3 ♖xf3-+]

25.♘xd6
[25.♘xd4 there is nothing else
anyway ♖h3+ 26.♖g1 exd4
27.♖a3-+]

25...♖d7
[25...♖h3+ 26.♖h1 ♘gf3 27.♖xf3
♘xf3 28.♘xe8 ♖xh2#]

26.♘xe8 ♖xe8

[26...♖h3+ 27.♖h1 ♘gf3 28.♘f6+
♗xf6 29.♖xf3 ♘xf3 30.♖xe5
♖xh2#]

27.c4
[27.♖a3 there is nothing better in the
position ♖xd5+ 28.f3-+]

27...♖h3+ 28.♖g1
[28.♖h1 doesn't change the outcome
of the game ♘gf3 29.♖xf3 ♘xf3
30.♖xe5 ♖xh2#]

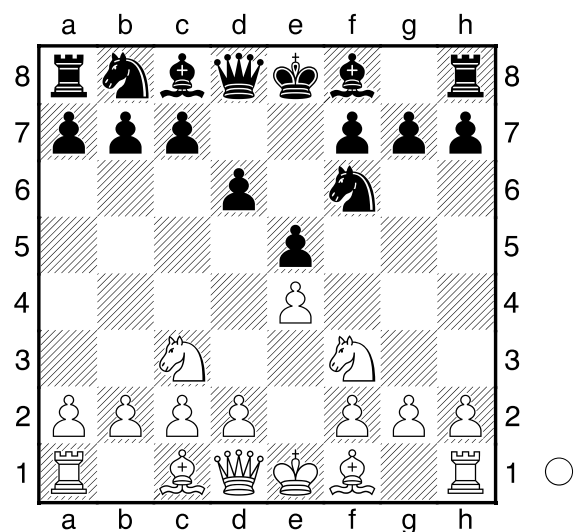
28...♘df3+ 29.♖h1
[29.♖xf3 does not help much ♘xf3+
30.♖h1 ♖xh2#]

29...♖xh2#
0-1

C42

Hashimoto, Jun
Takatsu, Daiya 1025
2013HokkaidoChamp (3.12) 30.03.2013
[Fritz 11 (30s)]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and
unusual White 3rd moves
1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗f6 3.♗c3 d6
Diagram



last book move 4.d3
[4.d4 exd4 5.♘xd4 ♗e7±]
4...g6 5.g3 ♗g7 6.♗e3 0-0 7.♖d2
♗g4 Black threatens to win material:

Bg4xf3 8.♙e2 ♘c6 9.0-0-0 d5
10.♙g5 a6 Secures b5

[♟10...d4!? looks like a viable
alternative 11.♘d5 ♙e6 12.♘xf6+
♙xf6=]

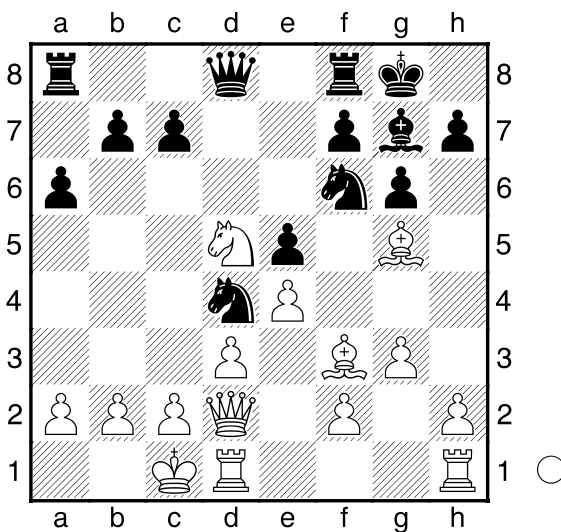
11.♘xd5

[11.exd5 ♘d4 12.♘xd4 exd4±]

11...♙xf3

[11...♙d6!? 12.♙xf6 ♙xf6±]

12.♙xf3+- ♘d4 Diagram



13.♙e3?? White lets it slip away

[13.♙g2!? c6 14.♘xf6+ ♙xf6+-]

13...c6?? forfeits the advantage

[♟13...♘xd5 14.exd5 f6+-]

14.♘c3

[14.♘xf6+ ♙xf6 15.♙h6 ♘xf3
16.♙xf3 ♙g5+ 17.♙xg5 ♙xg5+
18.♙b1 f5±]

14...b5

[♟14...h6 15.♙xf6 ♙xf6±]

15.♙h6?? simply marches past the
door to victory

[♟15.♘e2±]

15...♙xh6+- 16.♙xh6 ♘xf3 17.♘e2

[17.♙e3 desperation ♘d4 18.h3+-]

17...♘g4 18.♙df1

[18.♙h3 is still a small chance ♙g5+
19.♙b1 ♘xf2 20.♙g2 ♘xd1
21.♙xd1+-]

18...♘xh6 19.h3 c5

[♟19...♙g5+!? might be the shorter

path 20.♙b1 ♘d2+ 21.♙a1 ♘xf1
22.♙xf1+-]

20.g4 c4

[♟20...♙g5+ keeps an even firmer
grip 21.♙b1 ♘d2+ 22.♙a1 ♘xf1
23.♙xf1+-]

21.♙d1 ♙c8 22.dxc4 ♙e7

[♟22...♙g5+ might be the shorter
path 23.♙b1 ♘d2+ 24.♙a1 ♘xe4
25.f4 exf4 26.cxb5+-]

23.cxb5 axb5 24.♙d3 ♘g5

[24...♙c5 25.♘c3 b4 26.a3 bxc3
27.♙d5 cxb2+ 28.♙xb2 ♙c3+
29.♙a2 ♙b8 30.♙b5 ♙xb5 31.♙b1
♙xc2+ 32.♙b2 ♙xb2#]

25.f3 ♙fd8

[♟25...♙c5 seems even better
26.♘c3 b4+-]

26.♙a3 b4 27.♙b3 ♘e6

[27...♙c5 28.♘c3 ♘xf3 29.a3
♙e3+ 30.♙b1 ♘d2+ 31.♙a2 bxc3
32.♙b1 ♘xb3 33.cxb3 c2 34.♙e1
♙xe1 35.a4 ♙d1 36.b4 ♙a1+
37.♙b3 c1♘#]

28.h4 ♘d4 29.♘xd4 ♙xd4 30.g5

♘g4! Decoy: g4 31.fxg4 ♙xe4

[31...♙e6 32.♙e1 ♙c4 33.♙e2
♙xe2 34.♙xb4 ♙xc2#]

32.♙g1 ♙c7

[32...♙c5 33.♙g2 ♙d8 34.c3 ♙e3+
35.♙c2 ♙d3+ 36.♙c1 ♙e1#]

33.c3 bxc3 34.bxc3 ♙c4 35.♙g3 e4

36.♙e3

[36.♙h3 does not save the day ♙f4+
37.♙c2 ♙f2+ 38.♙b1 ♙f1+ 39.♙c2
♙xh3 40.a4 ♙xc3+ 41.♙xc3 ♙xc3+
42.♙d1 ♙b2 43.a5 ♙c1#]

36...♙f4 37.♙d2

[37.a4 does not help much ♙e3+
38.♙b2 ♙e2+ 39.♙a1 ♙d8 40.♙b8
♙xb8 41.a5 ♙a4#]

37...♙xc3! Double attack: g4/d2.

38.♙bxc3

[38.♙bxc3 ♙d8+ Double attack]

[38.-- ♙xe3+ Mate threat]

38...♖xc3 39.♔xc3 ♖xe3+ 40.♔b4
♖g3 41.a4

[41.a3 **doesn't improve anything** e3
42.a4 e2 43.♔c5 e1♖ 44.♔c6 ♖a5
45.♔d7 ♖ge5 46.♔c6 ♖ed5#]

41...♖xg4

[41...e3 42.♔a3 e2+ 43.♔b4 e1♖+
44.♔c5 ♖a5+ 45.♔d4 ♖ae5+
46.♔c4 ♖gc3#]

42.a5

[42.♔c3 **cannot change destiny** ♖d1
43.♔c4 ♖xa4+ 44.♔c3 ♖a3+
45.♔d4 e3 46.♔e4 e2 47.♔e5
e1♖+ 48.♔d5 ♖ac3 49.h5 ♖e6#]

42...♖e6 43.♔b5

[43.a6 **is not much help** ♖xa6
44.♔b3 e3 45.h5 e2 46.♔c3 e1♖+
47.♔d4 ♖c6 48.hxg6 ♖ee4#]

43...e3 44.a6 ♖xa6+! **the knock-out
blow.** 45.♔xa6 e2 46.h5

[46.♔b7 **does not win a prize** e1♖
47.♔b8 ♖xh4 48.♔a8 ♖xg5
49.♔a7 h5 50.♔a6 ♖g1 51.♔b5
♔f8 52.♔b4 ♖h2 53.♔b5 h4
54.♔a6 ♖e2+ 55.♔b6 h3 56.♔c6
h2 57.♔c5 h1♖ 58.♔b6 ♖e5
59.♔a7 ♖b1 60.♔a6 ♖ea1#]

46...gxh5 47.g6

[47.♔b5 **is not much help** e1♖
48.♔c5 h4 49.♔d5 h3 50.g6 hxg6
51.♔c6 ♖e6+ 52.♔b5 ♖e5+
53.♔c4 h2 54.♔d3 h1♖ 55.♔c2
♖f1 56.♔b3 ♖b1+ 57.♔c4 ♖bb5#]

47...hxg6 48.♔b6

[48.♔b5 **is not the saving move** e1♖
49.♔c4 h4 50.♔d4 h3 51.♔c5
♖e5+ 52.♔c4 h2 53.♔d3 h1♖
54.♔c4 ♖hd5+ 55.♔b4 ♖e3
56.♔a4 ♖eb3#]

48...e1♖ 49.♔c6 ♖e6+ 50.♔c5 ♔f8
51.♔d4

[51.♔b4 **doesn't change anything
anymore** h4 52.♔a3 h3 53.♔b4 h2
54.♔c5 h1♖ 55.♔b4 ♖hc6 56.♔a3
♖c3+ 57.♔a4 ♖d7#]

51...♔e7 52.♔c5

[52.♔c3 **cannot change destiny** h4
53.♔d3 h3 54.♔d4 h2 55.♔c5 ♖b3
56.♔d4 h1♖ 57.♔c5 ♖hd5#]

52...♖d6+ 53.♔b5 ♔e6 54.♔c4 ♔e5
55.♔b5

[55.♔b3 **is no salvation** h4 56.♔b2
h3 57.♔c1 h2 58.♔c2 h1♖ 59.♔b2
♖d3 60.♔a2 ♖hb1#]

55...♖d5+

[55...♔d5 56.♔a4 ♔c4 57.♔a5 h4
58.♔a4 ♖b4#]

56.♔b6

[56.♔b4 **cannot change what is in
store for ?** h4 57.♔c3 h3 58.♔c2
h2 59.♔c3 ♖d4+ 60.♔c2 h1♖
61.♔b3 ♖g2 62.♔a3 ♖gb2#]

56...♔d6 57.♔a6

[57.♔a7 **doesn't improve anything**
♖b5 58.♔a8 ♔c6 59.♔a7 ♖b7#]

57...♖c5

[57...♔c7 58.♔a7 ♖b7#]

58.♔b7 ♖c6+

[58...♖b5+ 59.♔c8 h4 60.♔d8
♖d7#]

59.♔a7

[59.♔b8 **hardly improves anything**
♖d7 60.♔a8 ♔c6 61.♔b8 ♖b7#]

59...♖b5 60.♔a8 ♔c6 61.♔a7 ♖b7#

0-1

C47

□ Aichi,Hideto 1020

■ Takatsu,Taiyo 1044

2013HokkaidoChamp (3.13) 30.03.2013

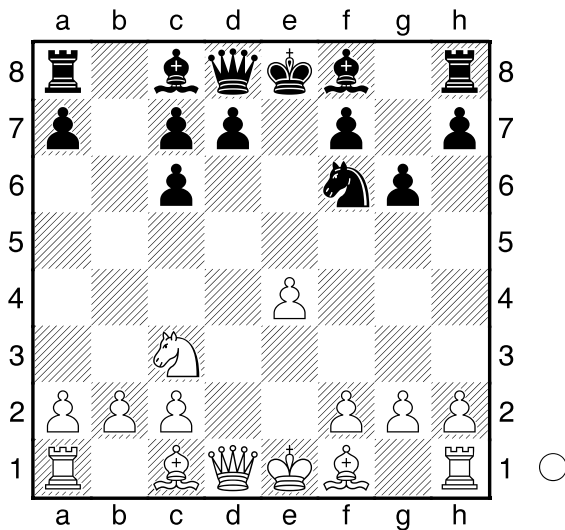
[Fritz 11 (30s)]

C47: Scotch Four Knights and Four
Knights with 4 g3

1.e4 ♘f6 2.♘c3 e5 3.♘f3 ♘c6 4.d4
exd4 5.♘xd4 g6 6.♘xc6 bxc6

Diagram

last book move. Black has a cramped
position 7.♙g5 Black is behind in



development ♙g7??

[$\triangleleft 7...h6$ would bring relief $8.\text{♙e3}$
 $\text{♚e7}\pm$]

8.e5+ ♚e7

[$8...0-0$ $9.\text{♙e2}$ $d6$ $10.\text{exf6}$ ♙xf6
 $11.\text{♙xf6}$ ♚xf6 $12.\text{♚d2+-}$]

9.♚e2

[$9.\text{♙xf6}$ is the less attractive
 alternative ♙xf6 $10.f4$ $\text{♙g7}\mp$]

9...♚e6

[$9...0-0+-$ praying for a miracle]

10.exf6

[Worse is $10.\text{♙xf6}$ ♙xf6 $11.\text{exf6}$
 $0-0+-$]

10...♚xe2+ **11.♙xe2** **♙f8** **12.0-0**

[$12.0-0-0$ and White can already
 relax $d5+-$]

12...♚b8 **13.♚ab1** **♙c5**

[$13...d5$ doesn't do any good $14.\text{♚fe1}$
 ♚d8 $15.\text{♙d3+-}$]

14.♙h6

[$\triangleleft 14.\text{♞a4}$ seems even better ♙d6+-]

14...♙d4

[$14...d5$ doesn't get the bull off the
 ice $15.\text{♚fe1}$ ♚d8 $16.\text{♙e3+-}$]

15.♙g7

[$\triangleleft 15.\text{♚fe1}!$? keeps an even firmer
 grip $d5$ $16.\text{♙b5+}$ ♚d7+-]

15...♚g8 **16.♙c4**

[$16.\text{♚fe1}!$? makes it even easier for
 White ♚xg7 $17.\text{fxg7}$ ♙xg7 $18.\text{♙a6+}$

♚f8 $19.\text{♙xc8}$ ♚xc8+-]

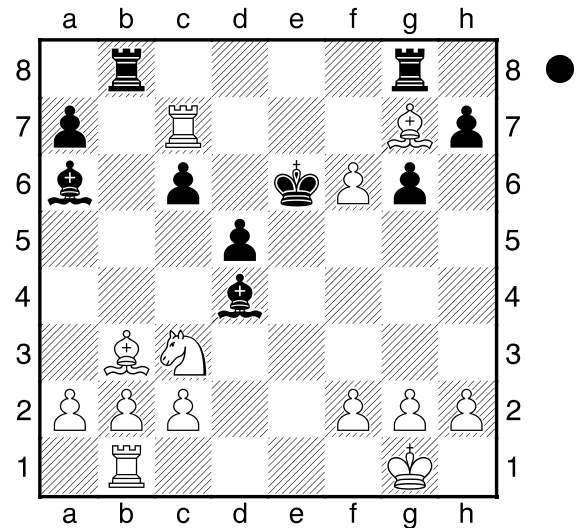
16...d5 **17.♙b3** **♙a6**

[$17...♙e6+-$ is one last hope]

18.♚fe1+ **♚d7** **19.♚e7+** **♚d6** **20.♚xf7**
♙e6

[$20...♚ge8$ doesn't get the cat off the
 tree $21.\text{♚d1}$ ♙e5 $22.\text{♙h6+-}$]

21.♚xc7 Diagram



♙xf6

[$21...♚d6$ hoping against hope
 $22.\text{♚e7}$ ♚xg7 $23.\text{♚xg7}$ ♙xf6 $24.\text{♚xh7}$
 ♚b7 $25.\text{♚xb7}$ ♙xb7+-]

22.♙xf6

[$22.\text{♚xc6+}$ seems even better ♚d7
 $23.\text{♚xf6}$ ♚xg7 $24.\text{♚xa6}$ ♚c8
 $25.\text{♞xd5}$ ♚b7+-]

22...♙xf6 **23.♚xc6+** **♚g7** **24.♚xa6** **d4**
25.♙xg8

[$25.\text{♚xa7+}!$? keeps an even firmer
 grip ♚h6 $26.\text{♙xg8}$ ♚xg8+-]

25...dxc3 **26.♙b3** **♚e8** **27.♚xa7+** **♙f6**
28.♚xh7

[$28.\text{bxc3}$ ♚g5 $29.\text{♚xh7}$ ♚f5 $30.\text{♙c4}$
 ♚d8 $31.\text{♚b5+}$ ♚d5 $32.\text{♙xd5}$ ♚f6
 $33.\text{♙g8}$ $g5$ $34.g4$ ♚g6 $35.\text{♚b6\#}$]

28...♙e5 **29.bxc3**

[$29.\text{♚e1+}$ ♚d6 $30.\text{♚xe8}$ ♚c5
 $31.\text{bxc3}$ ♚b5 $32.a4+$ ♚c5 $33.\text{♚e6}$
 $g5$ $34.\text{♚c7\#}$]

29...♙d6 **30.♚d1+**

[$30.\text{♚d1+}$ ♚c5 $31.\text{♚h6}$ ♚c8 $32.\text{♚xg6}$

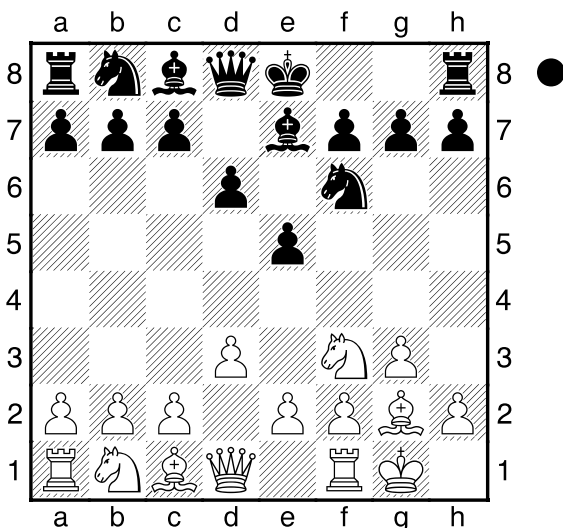
♖c6 33.♖xc6+ ♔xc6 34.h4 ♔b5
 35.h5 ♔a5 36.h6 ♔b5 37.h7 ♔b6
 38.h8♖ ♔b7 39.♖h7+ ♔b6
 40.♖d6+ ♔c5 41.♖e7 ♔b5
 42.♖e5#]

1-0

Kobayashi, Yuka **A05**
 Takaya, Ryota **904**
 2013HokkaidoChamp (3.14) 30.03.2013 **921**
[Fritz 11 (30s)]

A05: Réti Opening: 1 Nf3 Nf6

1.g3 e5 2.♗g2 d6 3.♘f3 ♘f6 4.0-0
 ♗e7 5.d3 **Diagram**



last book move ♗g4 6.♘c3 0-0
 7.♘d2

[7.♗e3 c5=]

7...♘c6 8.b3

[8.♘de4=]

8...♘b4

[♭8...d5!?!]

9.♘c4

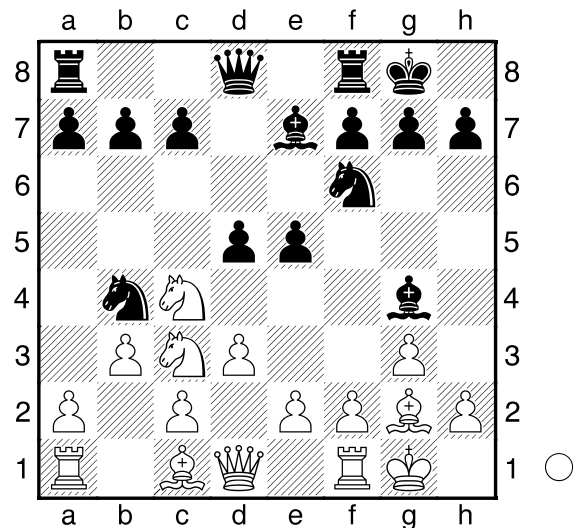
[9.♗xb7 ♖b8 10.♗f3±]

9...d5? **Diagram**

[♭9...c6=]

10.♘a5?? ruins a very nice position

[♭10.♘xe5 ♗f5 11.♗b2±]



10...b6?? a transit from better to worse

[10...c6 seems even better 11.♗d2
 ♖xa5 12.a3-+]

11.♘b7?

[♭11.a3 bxa5 12.axb4 axb4
 13.♘a4±]

11...♖c8-+ 12.♗xd5

[12.a3 ♘a6 13.♘xd5 ♘xd5
 14.♗xd5-+]

12...♘fxd5 13.♘e4

[13.♘xd5 cannot undo what has
 already been done ♘xd5 14.f3
 ♗h3-+]

13...♖xb7 14.a3

[14.f3 is not much help f5 15.♘f2-+]

14...♘c3! a convincing end 15.♘xc3
 ♘c6

[15...♗h3 seems even better 16.e4
 ♗xf1 17.♔xf1-+]

16.♘d5 ♗c5 17.b4

[17.c4 doesn't do any good ♘d4
 18.♖e1 a5-+]

17...♗d6

[♭17...♘d4 might be the shorter path
 18.♖e1 ♘xe2+ 19.♖xe2 ♖xd5
 20.bxc5-+]

18.c3

[18.♖e1 hardly improves anything a5
 19.b5 ♘e7 20.♘xe7+ ♗xe7-+]

18...♘e7

[18...a5 keeps an even firmer grip

19.bxa5 ♖xa5 20.♘e3-+]
19.♘e7+ ♕xe7 20.♚e1
 [20.f3 doesn't change anything anymore ♕h3 21.♖f2 a5-+]
20...♕h3 21.f3 c5
 [21...♕xf1 and Black can already relax 22.♔xf1 a5 23.b5-+]
22.bxc5
 [22.♖f2 does not improve anything ♖fd8-+]
22...bxc5
 [22...♕xf1 makes it even easier for Black 23.♚xf1 ♕xc5+ 24.♔g2-+]
23.♖a2
 [23.♖f2 is no salvation ♖ab8-+]
23...g5
 [♔23...♕xf1!? keeps an even firmer grip 24.♖b2 ♚c6 25.♔xf1-+]
24.♖b2
 [24.♖f2 cannot undo what has already been done ♖ab8-+]
24...♚c6 25.c4
 [25.♖f2 a fruitless try to alter the course of the game c4 26.d4 exd4 (≤26...♕xa3 27.♖b1 ♕e7 28.dxe5-+) 27.cxd4 ♕f6-+]
25...f5 Black plans g4. Black intends e4
 [25...♕xf1 seems even better 26.♚xf1 ♖ab8 27.♔g2-+]
26.♖b3
 [26.♖f2 doesn't change the outcome of the game e4-+]
26...g4
 [♔26...♕xf1!? might be the shorter path 27.♚xf1 e4 28.♖b5-+]
27.♖f2 gxf3
 [27...♖ab8!? makes it even easier for Black 28.♖b2-+]
28.exf3 a6
 [28...♕f6!? and Black can already relax 29.♖b1-+]
29.♕b2 e4! Decoy: e4 30.dxe4?! offers little resistance
 [30.dxe4 fxe4 Combination]
 [30.fxe4 ♖ae8 Decoy]

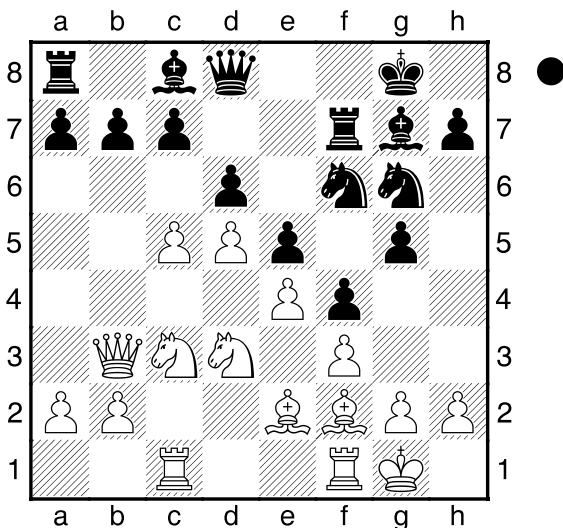
30...fxe4 31.fxe4
 [31.♖e3 is not the saving move ♖ad8 32.♖xe4 ♕g5-+]
31...♕f6
 [♔31...♖ad8 makes it even easier for Black 32.♖f4 ♚a4-+]
32.e5?? an oversight. But White was lost anyway.
 [32.♕xf6 ♖xf6 33.♖xf6 ♚xf6 34.g4 ♚d4+ 35.♔h1 ♕xg4 36.♖g3=]
32...♕g7
 [♔32...♕g5 finishes off the opponent 33.e6 ♖ad8-+]
33.e6 ♕xb2
 [♔33...♖xf2 might be the shorter path 34.♚xf2 ♖f8-+]
34.♖fb2
 [34.♖xb2 does not solve anything ♖xf2 35.♖xf2 ♚xe6 36.♚xe6+ ♕xe6 37.♖f4-+]
34...♖ab8
 [♔34...♖ae8 makes sure everything is clear 35.♖e3 ♖f1+ 36.♚xf1 ♕xf1-+]
35.♖xb8+- ♖xb8
 [35...♚xe6 there is nothing else anyway 36.♖xf8+ ♔xf8+-]
36.♖xb8+ ♔g7 37.♚c3+
 [37.♚e5+ ♔h6 38.♚f6+ ♔h5 39.g4+ ♕xg4 40.♖g8 ♚h1+ 41.♔xh1 ♕f3+ 42.♚xf3+ ♔h6 43.♚h3#]
37...♔h6
 [37...♔g6 cannot change what is in store for ? 38.♖g8+ ♔f5 39.♖f8+ ♔g6 40.♚f6+ ♔h5 41.♚e5+ ♔h6 42.♖f6+ ♔g7 43.♚g5+ ♔h8 44.♖f8#]
38.♖g8
 [38.♚f6+ ♔h5 39.g4+ ♕xg4 40.♖g8 ♚h1+ 41.♔xh1 ♕f3+ 42.♚xf3+ ♔h6 43.♚h3#]
38...♚g2#
0-1

E99
 1783
 1862
 2013HokkaidoChamp (4.1) 31.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

E99: King's Indian: Classical Main Line:
 9 Ne1 Nd7 10 f3 f5

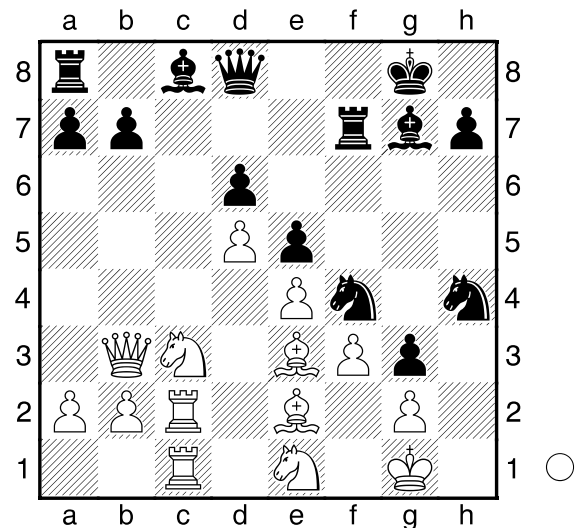
1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 g6 3.Nc3 Bg7 4.e4
 d6 5.Nf3 O-O 6.Bc2 e5 7.O-O Nc6
 8.d5 Ne7 9.Ne1 Ne8 10.Bc3 f5
 11.f3 f4 12.Bf2 g5 13.Nd3
 White prepares the advance c5 Ng6
 14.c5 Nf6 15.Rc1 Rf7 16.Qb3

Diagram



last book move Nh5

[16...g4!±]
 17.cxd6+- cxd6 18.Rc2 Nh4 19.Rfc1
 g4?
 [19...Bd7+-]
 20.Ne1
 [20.Bxh4 and White takes home
 the point Bxh4 21.Nb5+-]
 20...g3± 21.hxg3 fxg3
 [21...Nxc3 22.Nb5 Bf8 23.Bd3±
 (23.Bxa7 Bd7 24.Bf2 Ng6±)]
 22.Bc3 Nf4 Diagram
 23.Bxf4?? not a good decision,
 because now the opponent is right back
 in the game
 [23.Nb5 Rf8 24.Nc7±]



23...exf4 24.Nb5?? White falls apart
 [24.Qf1 a6 25.Bd3±]
 24...Qb6+-+ 25.Qh1
 [25.Nd4 does not help much Bxd4+
 26.Qf1+-]
 25...Bh3
 [25...Rf6 secures the point 26.Rc5
 Rh6+-]
 26.gxh3+- a6
 [26...Rd7 does not win a prize
 27.Bf1+-]
 27.Na3
 [27.Nc7 makes it even easier for
 White Qf2 28.Bc4 Rxc7 29.Rxf2
 gxf2+-]
 27...Bd4?? terrible, but what else could
 Black do to save the game?
 [27...Qd8+-]
 28.Qxb6 Bxb6 29.Ng2
 [29.Nc4 seems even better Bc5
 30.b4 Bxb4+-]
 29...Ng6
 [29...Nxc2 cannot change destiny
 30.Qxc2 Rd8 31.Rc8+-]
 30.Rc8+
 [30.Nc4 might be the shorter path
 Bc5 31.e5 Rd8+-]
 30...Rxc8
 [30...Rf8 doesn't get the bull off the
 ice 31.Rxa8 Rxa8 32.Nc4+-]
 31.Rxc8+ Qg7

[31...♖f8 doesn't change the outcome of the game 32.♗xf8+ ♔xf8 33.♘c4+-]

32.♘c4 ♕c5 33.a3

[33.e5 makes it even easier for White ♖f5 34.♖c7+ ♔f8 35.♗xh7 ♘xe5 36.♘xe5 dxe5 37.♗xb7 ♗h5+-]

33...b5 34.b4

[34.♘a5!? keeps an even firmer grip ♕b6 35.♘b3 ♖c7 36.♗xc7+ ♕xc7+-]

34...♕xb4 35.axb4 bxc4 36.♗xc4

[Not 36.♕xc4 ♖b7 37.♔g1 ♖xb4 38.♕xa6 ♖b3+-]

36...♗b7 37.♘e1 ♔f6 38.♘d3 ♘e5 39.♘xe5 ♔xe5 40.♔g2

[♘40.♗c2+- and White can already relax]

40...a5 41.bxa5?? White has a new passed pawn: a5. gives the opponent new chances.

[♘41.b5 would have given White the upper hand ♖xb5 42.♗c2+-]

41...♗b2= Black pins: Rb2xe2 42.♔f1 ♖b1+ 43.♔g2 ♖b2 44.♔f1 ♖b1+ Twofold repetition 45.♔g2 ♖b2 1/2-1/2

D52

Yoshii, Yukihiro 1765
 kawanaka, Yosuke 1614
 2013HokkaidoChamp (4.2) 31.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

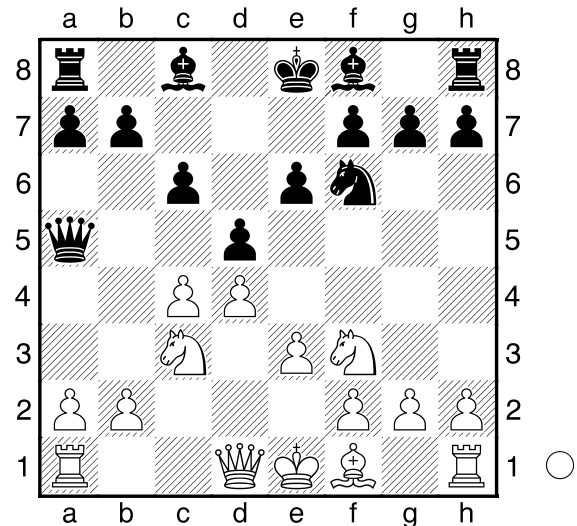
D52: Queen's Gambit Declined: Cambridge Springs Variation

1.d4 d5 2.c4 e6 3.♘c3 ♘f6 4.♕g5 ♘bd7 5.♘f3 c6 6.e3 ♖a5 7.♕xf6 ♘xf6 Diagram

(Diagram)

last book move 8.c5 This push gains space

[8.♖c2 ♘e4=]



8...b6 9.cxb6 axb6 10.♘d2

[10.♕d3 c5=]

10...♕b4 11.♖c2 0-0 12.♕d3 ♕xc3

13.bxc3 ♕a6 14.0-0 ♕xd3 15.♖xd3

♖a6 Black threatens to win material:

Qa6xd3 16.♖c2 c5 17.♘f3 c4

Black has a new backward pawn: b6

[17...♘e4!?±]

18.♘e5 ♖c8 19.♗b1 White threatens

to win material: Rb1xb6 ♖c7 20.♖b4

♖a6 21.f3 Covers e4+g4 ♘d7

22.♘xd7 ♖xd7 23.e4

White undermines the pawn chain ♖fa8

24.e5 White wins space g6 25.♖b2

♖a7 26.a4 b5 27.♖xb5 ♖xa4

28.♖xa4 ♖xa4 29.♖b8+ ♖xb8

30.♖xb8+ ♔g7 31.♖b2 ♖b3 32.♖d2

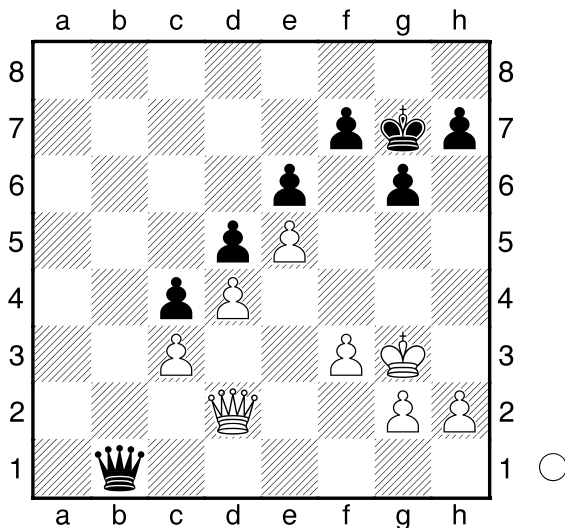
♖b1+ 33.♔f2 ♖h1 Black threatens to

win material: Qh1xh2 34.♔g3 ♖b1

Diagram

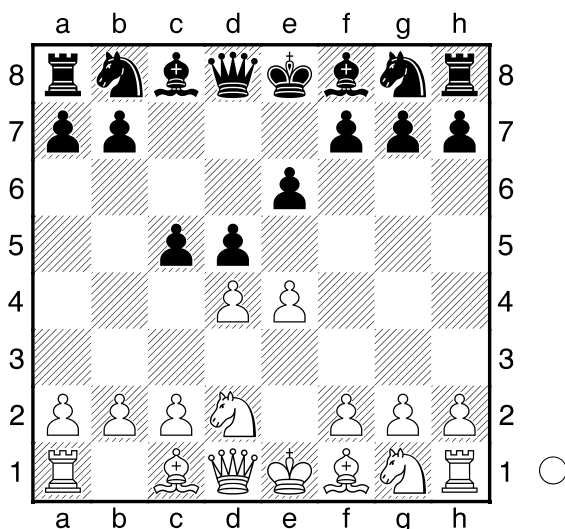
(Diagram)

1/2-1/2



Kobayashi,Hidehiko **C07**
 Hakamada,Eiji **1656**
 2013HokkaidoChamp (4.3) **1392** 31.03.2013
[Fritz 11 (30s)]

C07: French Tarrasch: 3...c5, 4 Ngf3 and 4 exd5 Qxd5
1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.♘d2 c5 Diagram



last book move. Black threatens to win material: c5xd4 **4.♘e2**
 [4.exd5!? must be considered ♘f6
 5.♘b3 ♘xd5 6.♘f3±]
4...♘c6̄ 5.c3 Secures b4 ♘d7 6.e5
 White gets more space

[6.♘b3 c4 7.♘c5 ♘xc5 8.dxc5 ♘f6
 9.exd5 exd5=]
6...♙b6
 [6...cxd4 7.cxd4 ♘h6 8.♘f3̄]
7.♘f3̄ cxd4
 [7...f6 8.g3 cxd4 9.♘exd4=
 (≤9.cxd4 fxe5 10.♘xe5 ♘xe5
 11.dxe5 ♘c5-+)]
8.cxd4 White has an active position.
 [8.♘exd4 ♘c5=]
8...♞c8
 [8...♘ge7 9.♘d2̄]
9.♘c3 ♘b4 White has a very active position
 [9...♘h6 10.♘xh6 gxh6 11.♙d2=]
10.♘e2
 [10.a3 ♘e7 11.♘a4 ♙d8±]
10...♘ge7= 11.a3 ♘xc3+ 12.bxc3
White has the pair of bishops ♘a5
13.♘d2 ♘c4
 [13...♘b5 14.♙b1 ♘xe2 15.♙xb6
 axb6 16.♙xe2=]
14.♘xc4
 [14.♞b1 ♙a6=]
14...♞xc4 Opposite coloured bishops appeared. 'the rook is the rook!' 15.0-0
♙a6 16.♙b1 ♙b5 17.♙a2 ♙a6
18.♞fb1 0-0 19.♞b4 ♞xb4 20.cxb4
 [20.axb4 ♙xa2 21.♞xa2 a6=]
20...♞c8̄ 21.♙b2 ♘f5 22.g4?
Diagram
 [22.♞c1 ♞xc1+ 23.♙xc1 h6̄]

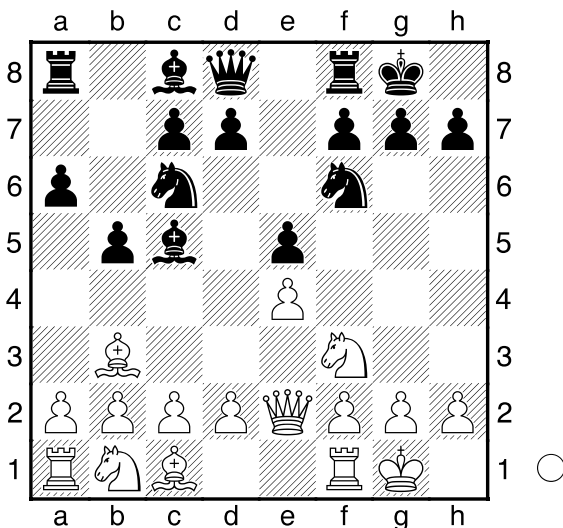
(Diagram)

22...♘e7?? releasing the pressure on the opponent
 [22...♙e2 Black has the better game 23.gxf5 ♙xf3-+]
23.♘g5 ♘g6 24.♙d2
 [24.♙g2 h6 25.♘e3 ♙d3=]
24...♞c4
 [24...h6!? should be examined more closely 25.♘e3 ♘a4̄]

[56...♔e5+ 57.♔xe5 ♖xe5-+]
0-1

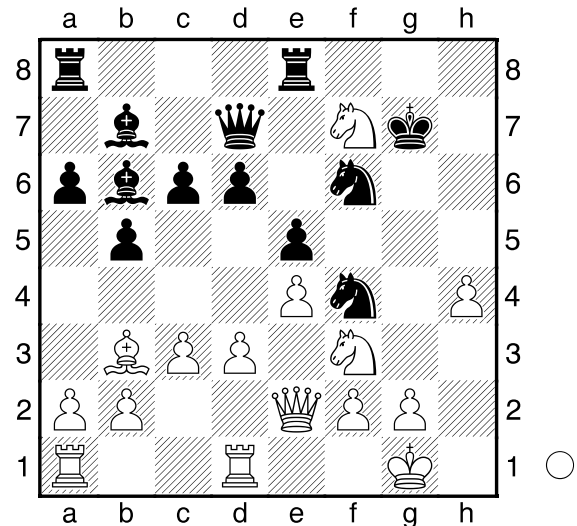
C77
 Nishimori, Toshiyuki **1749**
 Sato, Tsubasa **1581**
 2013HokkaidoChamp (4.4) 31.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

C77: Ruy Lopez: 3...a6 4 Ba4 Nf6, unusual lines
 1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 a6 4.♙a4 ♘f6 5.0-0 b5 6.♙b3 ♙c5 7.♔e2 0-0
Diagram



last book move **8.h3** Covers g4 h6
 Consolidates g5 **9.c3** Prevents intrusion on b4 d6
10.♖d1 ♖e8 11.d3 ♙b7 12.♘bd2 ♙b6 13.♘f1 ♘e7 14.♘g3 ♘g6 15.♘f5 c6 Controls d5 16.♙xh6 gxh6 17.♘xh6+ White forks: f7+g8 ♔g7

[17...♔f8 18.♘g5 d5=]
18.♘xf7
 [⊠18.♘f5+ ♔f8 19.♔d2±]
18...♔d7 19.h4?
 [⊠19.♔d2 and White could well hope to play on ♘f4 20.a4̄]
19...♘f4-+ Diagram
20.♔d2?? but even a better move would not have saved the game

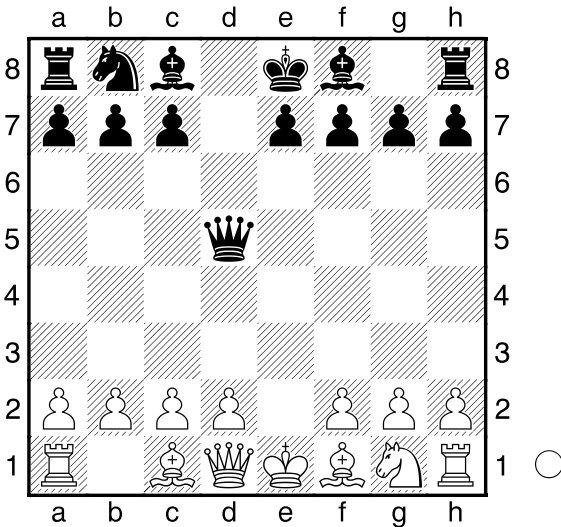


[⊠20.♔f1-+]
20...♔g4 21.♘e1 ♙xf2+
 [21...♖h8 and Black can already relax
 22.♘xd6 ♖xh4 23.d4 exd4 24.cxd4 ♘e2+ 25.♔xe2 ♔xe2 26.♘f5+ ♔h7 27.♘g3 ♔xb2 28.♖ab1-+]
22.♔xf2
 [22.♔xf2?? ♘h3+ 23.♔f1 ♘xf2 24.♘xd6 ♘xd1 25.♙xd1 ♔f4+ 26.♙f3 ♖f8 27.♘f5+ ♔h7-+]
22...♔xh4+ 23.♔g1 ♖h8! Mate threat 24.♘xh8
 [24.♘xh8 ♖xh8 Combination]
 [24.-- ♘g4 Mate threat]
24...♖xh8 25.♘f3
 [25.♙e6 the only chance to get some counterplay ♔h2+ 26.♔f1-+]
25...♔h1+ 26.♔f2 ♔xg2+
 [26...♔xg2+ 27.♔e1 ♖h1+ 28.♘g1 ♖xg1#]
0-1

B02
 Shibuya, Kaisei **1232**
 Manabe, Hiroaki **1606**
 2013HokkaidoChamp (4.5) 31.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

B02: Alekhine's Defence: Chase Variation and lines with early Nc3

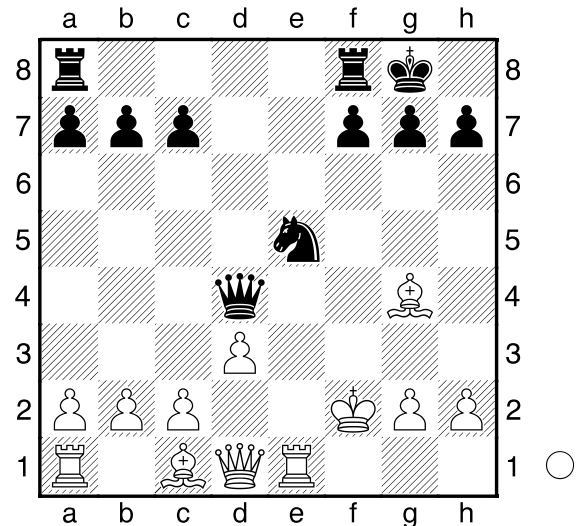
1.e4 Nf6 2. Nc3 d5 3.exd5 Nxd5
4. Nxd5 Qxd5 Diagram



last book move 5. Nf3 e5 6.d3
[6.d4 Qg4 7. Qe2 e4=]
6... Qc5 7. Qe2 White has a cramped position 0-0 Black castles and improves king safety 8.0-0 White castles and improves king safety Nc6 9. Re1 Qg4 10. Nxe5??
[Δ 10.a3 $\bar{=}$]
10... Nxe5
[Δ 10... Qxe2 it becomes clear that Black will call all the shots 11. Qxe2 Re8-+]
11. $\text{Qxg4}\pm$ Qxf2+?
[Δ 11... Re8 and Black can hope to survive 12. Qd2 $\text{Qd4}\pm$]
12. Qxf2+- Qd4+ Diagram

(Diagram)

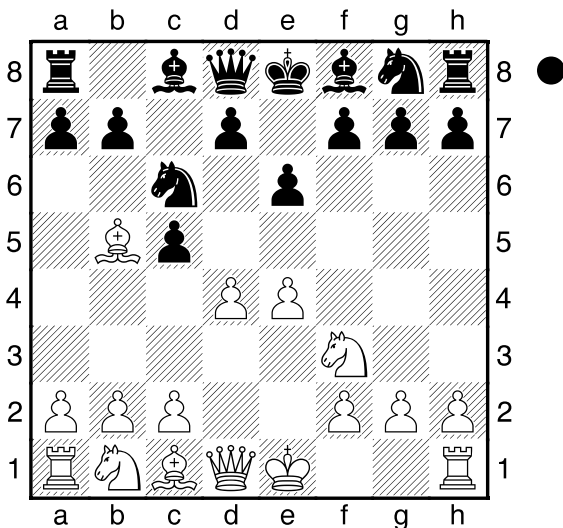
13. Qf1?? an unfortunate move that relinquishes the win
[Δ 13. Qg3 White has a promising position f5 14. Qf3 f4+ 15. Qh3+-]
13... Nxe5
[Less advisable is 13... Qxg4 14. Qxg4 Nxe5 15. $\text{Qf4}\pm$]
14. Re2 Nxe5 15. Qe1 Qg1+
[15... Qf6 16. Re3-+]
16. Qd2 Nf1+ 17. Qc3 Qc5+ 18. Qb3



$\text{N}g3$ 19. Re1 Nf5 20.c3 Qd5+
21. Qc2 Re8 22. Qd2
[22. Re2 Qc5 23. Re4 Rxe4 24.dxe4 $\text{N}d6-+$]
22... Rxe1
[Δ 22... Qxg2 23. Qh5 g6-+]
23. Qxe1?? shortens the misery for White
[Δ 23. Qxe1 Qxg2 24. Qe5-+]
23... $\text{N}e3+-+$ 24. Qd2 Nxd1 25. Rxd1 Qxg2+ 26. Qc1 Re8 27. Qd2 Re2 28. Re1 Rxe1+ 29. Qxe1 h5 30. Qh4 Qh1+
[30... Qh1+ 31. Qc2 Qxh4 32.b4 Qf2+ 33. Qb3 h4 34.c4 h3 35.b5 h2 36. Qc3 h1 Q 37.a3 Qc1+ 38. Qb4 Qfb2+ 39. Qc5 Qg5\#]
0-1

B32
 Ito,Katsuhide 1385
 Masui,Hiraku 1263
 2013HokkaidoChamp (4.6) 31.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

B32: Sicilian: Löwenthal and Kalashnikov Variations
 1.e4 c5 2. Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 e6 4. Qb5 Diagram
 last book move Nf6 Black threatens to



win material: Nf6xe4

[4...♖b6 5.a4 cxd4 6.0-0=]

5.♘c3

[5.d5 ♖b6 6.♘c3 ♘d4±]

5...a6 6.e5 White gains space

[6.♙xc6!? should not be overlooked dxc6 7.♙e3 cxd4 8.♙xd4±]

6...axb5

[6...cxd4 7.♘xd4 ♘xe5 8.♙e2±]

7.exf6 gxf6

[Inferior is 7...♖xf6 8.♙g5 ♖f5 9.♘xb5±]

8.♘xb5 Black has the pair of bishops

♖a5+ 9.♘c3 cxd4 10.♘xd4 ♖e5+

Black forks: d4+e1 11.♙e3 ♙c5

12.♘ce2

[12.♘f3!? ♖d6 13.♙xc5 ♖xc5 14.0-0±]

12...♖g8

[12...b6 13.♘xc6 dxc6 14.♖d2±]

13.g3

[13.♘f3 ♖h5 14.♘f4 ♖f5±]

13...♖e4 Black threatens to win material: Qe4xh1

[13...b6 14.♘xc6 ♖e4 15.♖g1 ♖xc6 16.a3±]

14.♖g1

[14.0-0!? is worth consideration ♘xd4 15.♙xd4=]

14...♘xd4 15.♘xd4 ♙xd4 16.♖xd4 ♖xc2 Black inhibits 0-0-0.

[16...♖xd4 17.♙xd4 e5 18.♙e3±]

17.♖xf6= Opposite coloured bishops appeared ♖xa2?? makes life more difficult.

[17...d6= this is the best way to fight back]

18.♖c1+- ♖a1

[18...♖xc1+ hoping against hope 19.♙xc1 ♖a5+-]

19.♖xa1 ♖g6

[19...♖g6 is no salvation 20.♖xg6 hxg6+-]

20.♖c1

[20...♖h8+ and the rest is a matter of technique ♙e7 21.♖c1 ♖xc1+ 22.♙xc1+-]

20...♖xc1+±

[20...♖xf6?? too greedy 21.♖xc2 d5 22.♖xc8+ ♙d7 23.♖h8+-]

21.♙xc1 ♖xf6 22.♙g5 White threatens

to win material: Bg5xf6 ♖f5 23.h4

♖e5+ 24.♙d2 b6 25.♖c1 ♖d5+

26.♙e3 White has a mate threat ♖c5

Black threatens to win material: Rc5xc1

27.♖a1 ♙b7 28.♖a7 White threatens

to win material: Ra7xb7 ♙h1 29.f3

[29.♙f6 ♖f5 30.♙d4 b5=]

29...♙f8

[29...f6!? 30.♙xf6 ♖f5±]

30.♙f6 ♙xf3 31.♙xf3 White has a mate threat

[31.♖xd7!? ♖d5 32.♖c7=]

31...♖f5+± Black forks: f3+f6 32.♙e4

[32.♙e3 ♖xf6 33.♖xd7 ♖f5±]

32...♖xf6

[32...d5+!? 33.♙e3 ♖xf6+-]

33.♖xd7± A rook endgame occurred.

♖f2 34.b3 ♖b2 35.♖d3 ♙g7 36.♙e5

♖e2+ 37.♙d6 e5 38.♙e7 e4

Black threatens to win material: e4xd3

39.♖d6?

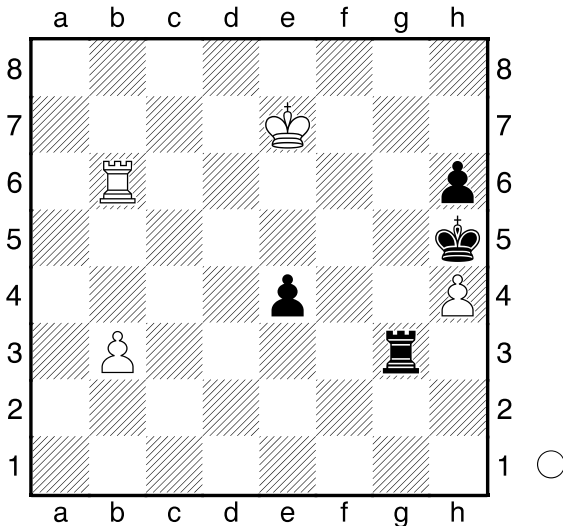
[39.♖d5 ♖f2 40.♖g5+ ♙h6±]

39...♖g2

[39...♖e3!? 40.♖xb6 ♖xg3+-]

40.♖f6 ♖xg3 41.♖xf7+ ♙g6 42.♖f6+?

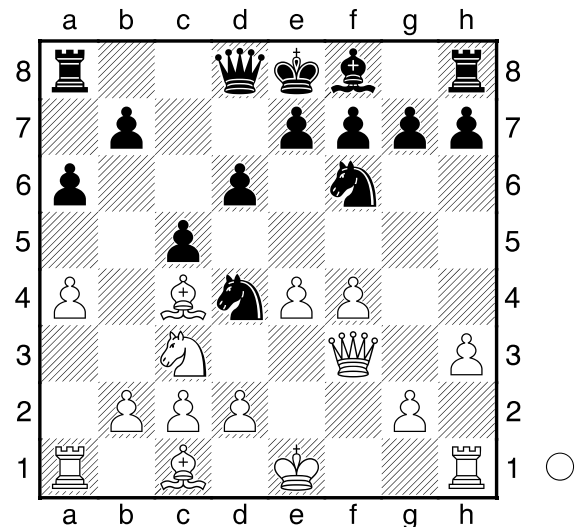
[\triangleleft 42.♖f4 e3 43.♔e6 \mp]
42...♔h5 43.♖xb6 h6 Diagram
 [\triangleleft 43...♔xh4 and Black has prevailed
 44.♖e6 e3+-]



44.♖e6= White threatens to win material: $\text{Re6xe4 } \text{♖g4}$ **45.b4 e3**
 Pushes the passed pawn **46.b5 ♖b4**
47.b6 e2 48.♔d7
 [48.♖xe2 ♖xb6 49.♖e6 ♖xe6+
 50.♔xe6 ♔g4=]
48...e1♚
 [\triangleleft 48...♖xb6! 49.♖xe2 ♔xh4
 50.♖e4+ ♔g5 51.♖e5+ ♔g6+-]
49.♖xe1= ♖xb6 50.♖e4 ♖g6 51.♔e7
♖g4 Black threatens to win material:
 Rg4xe4 **52.♖e6 ♖g7+ 53.♔f8**
 White threatens to win material: Kf8xg7
 ♖g6 **54.♖e4 ♖g4** Black threatens to
 win material: Rg4xe4 **55.♖e6 ♖xh4**
56.♔g7 The isolani on h6 becomes a
 target ♔g5 **57.♖g6+ ♔f5**
 1/2-1/2

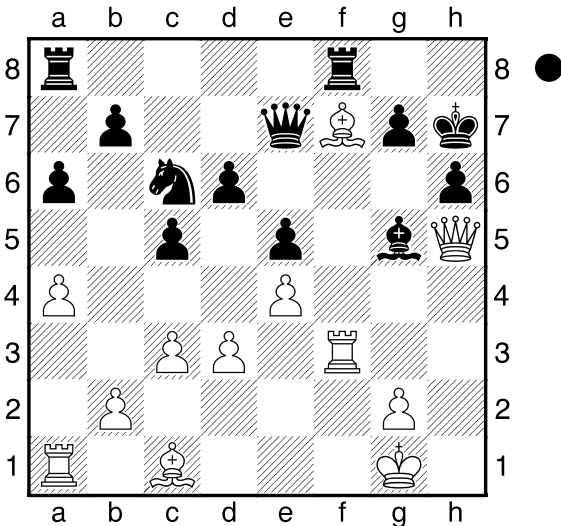
B23
1283
1332
 2013HokkaidoChamp (4.7) 31.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

B23: Closed Sicilian: Lines without g3
1.e4 c5 2.♘c3 ♘c6 3.f4 d6 4.♘f3
a6 5.a4 ♘f6 6.♙c4 ♙g4 7.h3 ♙xf3
8.♚xf3 ♘d4 Diagram



last book move. Black threatens to win material: Nd4xf3 **9.♚d1**
 [9.♚d3 g6=]
9...e6= Secures d5 **10.f5?** White gets more space
 [10.0-0=]
10...e5?? gives the opponent counterplay
 [\triangleleft 10...d5 11.exd5 exd5 \mp]
11.0-0± ♙e7 12.d3 h6 Consolidates
g5 13.♘d5 0-0 14.c3 ♘c6 15.♘xf6+
 ♙xf6 **16.♚g4 ♔h7 17.♚h5 ♚e7**
18.h4
 [18.♖f3 ♘a5 19.♙a2 c4 20.dxc4
 ♚c7±]
18...♙xh4?
 [18...♘a5 19.♙d5 c4 20.♖b1±]
19.f6 White threatens to win material:
 f6xe7
 [19.♖f3 ♙g5 20.f6 ♙xf6 21.♖h3+-]
19...♙xf6± 20.♖f3

[20. ♖f5+!? ♔g8 21. ♙xh6±]
20... ♙g5= 21. ♙xf7 Diagram
 [⊞21. ♙xg5 ♚xg5 22. ♖xg5 hxg5
 23. ♙xf7=]



21... ♙xc1?? a transit from better to worse

[⊞21... ♙f4 would allow Black to play on 22. ♙g6+ ♔h8̄]

22. ♖xc1± ♚g5?? the position is going down the drain

[⊞22... ♘d8 23. ♖g6+ ♔h8±]

23. ♖xg5+- hxg5

[23... ♖xf7 no good, but what else?
 24. ♖h5 ♖xf3 25. ♖xf3 ♘e7+-]

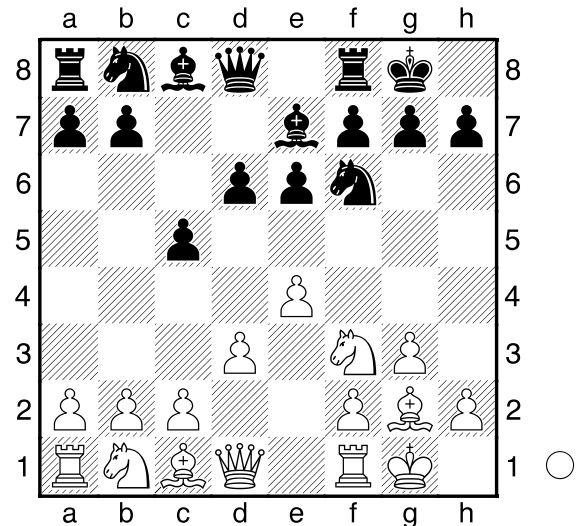
24. ♖h3#

1-0

□ Takatsu, Daiya 1025
 ■ Aichi, Hideto 1020
 2013HokkaidoChamp (4.8) 31.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

B40: Sicilian: 2...e6, Unusual lines

**1.e4 c5 2. ♘f3 d6 3.g3 ♘f6 4.d3 e6
 5. ♙g2 ♙e7 6.0-0 0-0 Diagram
 last book move 7. ♘c3**
 [7.e5 dxe5 8. ♘xe5 ♘d5±]
7...a6 Controls b5



[7... ♘c6 8.d4=]

8.a3

[8.e5 ♘d5±]

8...b5

[8... ♘c6 9. ♖b1=]

9.b4

[9.e5 ♘d5±]

9... ♘bd7 10.bxc5

[10.e5 dxe5 11. ♘xe5

A) 11...cxb4? is worthless because of 12. ♘c6 (12. ♙xa8?! ♘xe5 13.axb4 ♙xb4±) 12... ♖e8 13. ♘xb5 axb5 14. ♘xe7+ ♖xe7 15. ♙xa8+- ;

B) 11... ♘xe5 12. ♙xa8 cxb4 13.axb4 ♙xb4±]

10... ♘xc5= 11.e5 White threatens to win material: e5xf6 ♘e8

[11...dxe5 12. ♘xe5 ♙b7 13. ♙xb7 ♘xb7 14. ♙b2=]

12.exd6 ♘xd6 White has new hanging pawns: c2+d3 13. ♘d4 ♙b7 14. ♙xb7 ♘cxb7 15. ♘c6

White threatens to win material: Nc6xd8 ♖c7 16. ♘xe7+ ♖xe7 17. ♖g4 ♖f6 18.d4

[⊞18. ♙b2!?= might be a viable alternative]

18... ♖ac8̄ 19. ♙d2

[19. ♙b2 h5 20. ♖xh5 ♘c4̄]

19... ♖f5

[19...h5 20. ♖d1 ♖xd4 21. ♘a2+-]

20.h3

[20. ♖xf5!? ♘xf5 21.d5±]

20... ♖xc2+ 21. ♕h6?

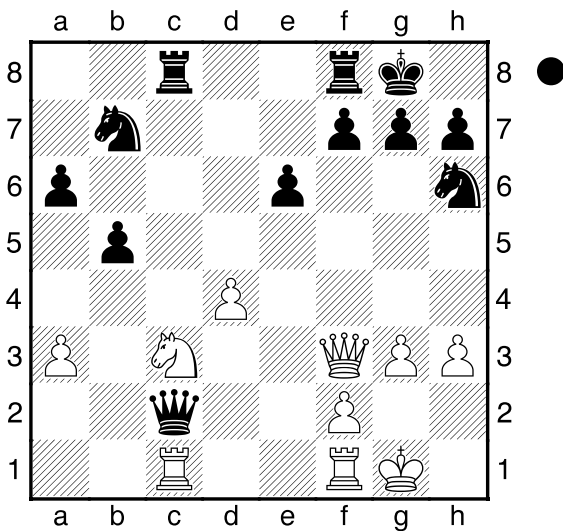
[⊞21. ♖f4+]

21... ♘f5 22. ♖ac1 ♘xh6

[⊞22... ♖b2 keeps an even firmer grip
23. ♘d1 ♖xa3 (23... ♖xc1
is the weaker alternative 24. ♘xb2
♘xh6 25. ♖f3± ; 23... ♘xh6?!
is no comparison 24. ♖xc8 ♖xc8
25. ♖f3 ♖xd4 26. ♖xb7+) 24. ♖xc8
♖xc8+]

23. ♖f3? Diagram

[23. ♖xc2 ♘xg4 24.hxg4 ♖c4+]



White plans d5 **23... ♖xc3!** leaving no more doubts **24. ♖xc3 ♖a4**

[24... ♖xc3 makes it even easier for Black 25. ♖xc3 ♘f5 26. ♖d1+]

25. ♖fe1

[25. ♖fd1 ♘d6 26. ♖b4 ♖xb4
27.axb4 ♘c4+]

25... ♘d6 26. ♖c5 ♘c4 27.d5

[27.g4 ♘d2 28. ♖c3 f5+]

27... exd5 28. ♖c3 ♖a5 29. ♖xd5

[29. ♖ec1+ desperation]

29... ♖xc3 30. ♖d1

[30. ♖d1 does not improve anything
♖xa3 31. ♖g2 g6+]

30... ♖xa3 31. ♖d7 ♖b4

[⊞31... ♘e5 and Black can already relax
32. ♖d1 ♘f3+ 33. ♖g2 ♘xe1+]

34. ♖xe1+]

32. ♖g2 a5

[⊞32... ♖xe1 secures the win 33. ♖d3
♖e8 34.g4+]

33. ♖e2 a4 34.h4 a3 35. ♖h3 ♘b2

[35... ♖b1 36. ♖g2 a2+]

**36. ♖e3 a2 37. ♖g2 a1 ♖ 38. ♖f3
♖d1+**

[38... ♖h1+ 39. ♖e2 ♖be1#]

39. ♖xd1 ♘xd1

[39... ♘xd1 40. ♖e4 ♖c5 41. ♖e2
♘c3+ 42. ♖d3 ♖d8+ 43. ♖c2 ♘a4+
44. ♖b1 ♖c3 45. ♖e2 ♖d1+ 46. ♖a2
♖a1#]

0-1

D04

□ Takaya,Ryota

921

■ Yoshida,Takanori

1505

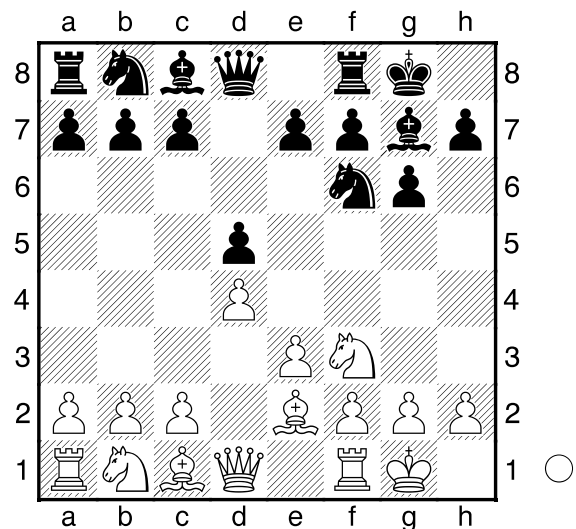
2013HokkaidoChamp (4.9) 31.03.2013

[Fritz 11 (30s)]

D04: Colle System

1.d4 ♘f6 2.e3 g6 3. ♘f3 ♕g7 4. ♕e2

0-0 5.0-0 d5 Diagram



last book move **6.c3**

[6.c4 dxc4 7. ♕xc4 c5=]

6... ♘c6 7. ♕d2

[7.c4 ♘e4=]

7... ♕f5 8. ♘a3 a6 Consolidates b5

9.♖c1 b5 10.♗e5

[10.♗h4 ♕e6+]

10...♗xe5+ 11.dxe5 ♗d7

[11...♗e4 12.f4 f6 (≤12...♗xd2
13.♖xd2 ♖d7 14.♕f3=) 13.exf6
♕xf6+]

12.e6?

[⊖12.f4+ and White can hope to
survive]

12...♕xe6+ 13.♗c2 c5 14.g3

[14.♗e1 c4+]

14...♗b6 15.h4

[15.b3 ♖d7+]

15...♖c7

[15...♗c4 keeps an even firmer grip
16.♖b1+]

16.b4

[16.♗e1 ♕h3+]

16...♗c4 17.bxc5

[17.♕xc4 bxc4 18.bxc5 ♖xc5+]

17...♖xc5

[17...♗b2 makes it even easier for
Black 18.♖e1 ♕h3 19.♖b1+]

18.♗b4 ♖b6

[18...♕f5 might be the shorter path
19.h5+]

19.f4

[19.♕xc4 bxc4 20.♖a4 ♖fc8+]

19...♖ad8

[⊖19...♗xe3 and Black can already
relax 20.♕xe3 ♖xe3+ 21.♔h2
♖ac8+ (≤21...♕xc3 22.♖f3 ♖e4
23.♗xd5 ♕xd5 24.♖cxc3+)]

20.g4

[20.♗c2 ♕f5+]

20...♗xe3

[20...d4 makes it even easier for
Black 21.exd4 ♕xd4+ 22.cxd4 ♖xd4
23.♖f2 ♖xd2 24.♖f1+]

21.♖e1

[21.♕xe3 doesn't get the bull off the
ice ♖xe3+ 22.♔h2 d4+]

21...♗xf1+ 22.♔xf1 h5

[22...♖c8!? might be the shorter path
23.♖f2 ♖xf2+ 24.♔xf2+]

23.f5 ♕c8

[Not 23...gxf5 24.gxh5 a5
25.♗d3+]

24.♕f3

[24.gxh5 doesn't change the
outcome of the game ♕xf5 25.♖f2
♖d6+]

24...e6

[24...hxg4!? keeps an even firmer
grip 25.♕xg4 a5 26.♗d3+]

25.♕e3

[25.gxh5 doesn't get the cat off the
tree a5 26.♗d3 e5+]

25...♖d6

[⊖25...d4 it becomes clear that Black
will call all the shots 26.cxd4 hxg4
27.♕xg4 ♕xd4 28.♕h6+]

26.gxh5 gxh5 27.♕xh5

[27.♖f2 doesn't improve anything d4
28.♖g2 e5 29.cxd4 ♕xf5+
(29...♖xb4?? leads to death in 3
30.♕h6 ♖e1+ 31.♔xe1 ♕xf5
32.♖xg7#)]

27...e5

[⊖27...exf5 seems even better
28.♖d2+]

28.♗d3

[28.♖f2 doesn't do any good ♕b7
29.♗d3 ♖c8+]

28...d4

[28...♕xf5 and Black can already
relax 29.♗f2+]

29.♕g5

[29.cxd4 does not win a prize exd4
30.♕f4 ♖f6+]

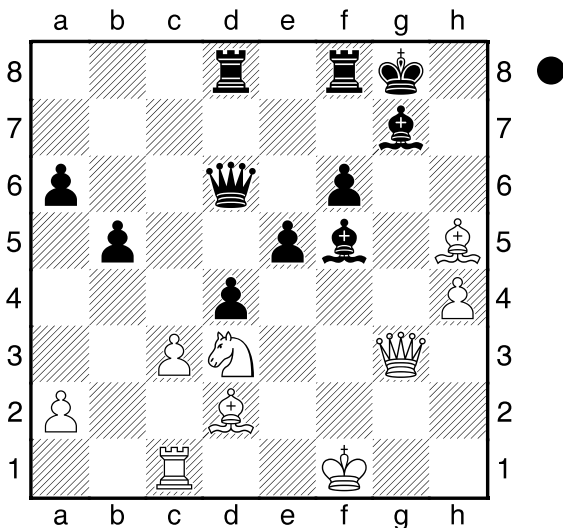
29...f6 30.♕d2 ♕xf5 31.♖g3 Diagram

[31.♗f2 hardly improves anything
♖a3+]

(Diagram)

31...♕xd3+

[⊖31...dxc3 makes sure everything is
clear 32.♕xc3 ♖xd3+ 33.♖xd3

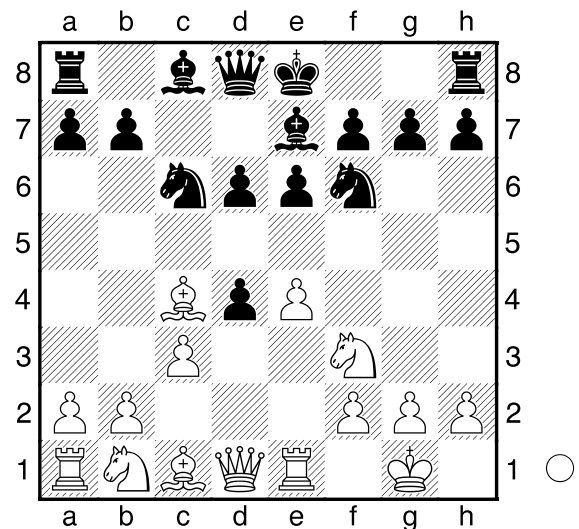


♖xd3 34.♙b4+-+]
32.♚xd3 dxc3 33.♚xc3
 [33.♚xd6 otherwise it's curtains at once ♖xd6 34.♙xc3+-+]
33...♚xd2 34.♚xd2 ♖xd2 35.♖c6
 [35.♙d1 a fruitless try to alter the course of the game ♔h7 36.a4 b4+-+]
35...♖xa2 36.♖c7 f5 37.♙f7+ ♖xf7
38.♖xf7
 [38.♖c8+ does not help much ♔h7 39.♔e1 ♙f6 40.♖c5 e4 41.♔f1 ♙d4 42.♖c6 ♖g7 43.♖h6+ ♔xh6 44.♔e1 ♖g1#]
38...♔xf7 39.h5
 [39.♔e1 does not improve anything e4 40.♔d1 e3 41.h5 ♙c3 42.♔c1 e2 43.♔b1 ♖d2 44.♔c1 e1♚#]
39...e4 40.♔e1
 [40.h6 does not save the day ♙xh6 41.♔e1 b4 42.♔d1 b3 43.♔e1 ♖d2 44.♔f1 b2 45.♔e1 b1♚#]
40...f4
 [40...♙c3+ 41.♔f1 e3 42.♔g1 e2 43.♔g2 e1♚+ 44.♔h3 ♙e5 45.h6 ♖h2#]
41.♔d1
 [41.h6 does not solve anything ♙c3+ 42.♔f1 e3 43.♔g1 f3 44.h7 ♙e5 45.h8♘+ ♔e6 46.♘g6 ♖a1#]
41...e3

[41...f3 42.♔c1 f2 43.♔b1 ♖e2 44.♔c1 f1♚#]
42.♔e1
 [42.h6 is not the saving move ♙f6 43.♔c1 e2 44.♔b1 ♖d2 45.♔c1 e1♚#]
42...f3 43.♔d1 f2 44.h6 f1♚#
0-1

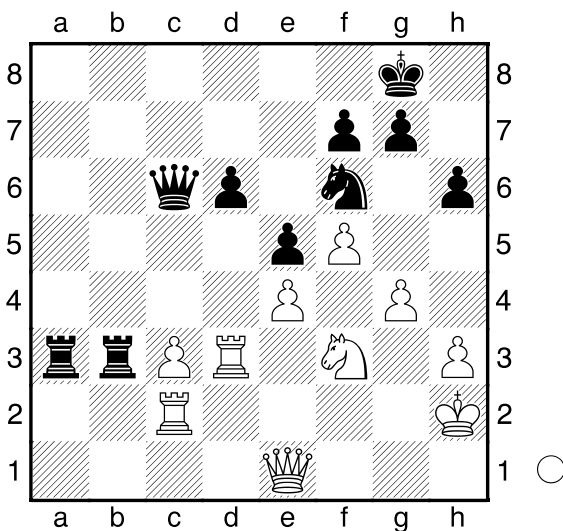
Sato, Yasuji **B50 1475**
 Abe, Taisei **1376**
 2013HokkaidoChamp (4.10) 31.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

B50: Sicilian: 2...d6, Miscellaneous
1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.♙c4 ♘c6 4.0-0 ♘f6 5.♖e1 e6 6.c3 ♙e7 7.d4 cxd4
Diagram



last book move 8.♘xd4
 [8.cxd4 ♘xe4 9.d5 exd5 10.♙xd5 ♘c5=]
8...0-0 9.♙g5 h6 10.♙h4 ♘h7
11.♙xe7 ♚xe7 12.♙b5 ♙d7 13.f4
 [13.♘a3 ♘f6=]
13...♘xd4 14.♙xd7 ♘c2 15.♚xc2 ♚xd7 16.♘d2 e5 17.f5 This push gains space ♘f6 18.♘f3 ♖ac8 19.♖ad1 ♚c6 20.h3 Prevents intrusion on g4 ♘h5 21.♔h2 b5 22.a3 a5

23.♖e3 ♜fd8 24.g3 Controls f4
 [24.♞e2 ♘f6=]
 24...b4 25.axb4 axb4 26.♞d2
 [26.♞e2 ♘f6=]
 26...bxc3 27.bxc3 ♖a8 28.♞e2 ♜db8
 29.♞d2 ♘f6 30.g4
 [30.♞d3 ♖a4 31.♞xd6 ♞xd6
 32.♞xd6 ♘e4+]
 30...♞b3
 [30...♞a4 31.c4+]
 31.♞c2
 [31.g5 hxg5 32.♘xg5 ♞d8+]
 31...♞aa3
 [31...♞b1 32.♘d2 ♞bb8 33.c4+]
 32.♞e1
 [32.g5 hxg5 33.♘xg5 ♖a4+
 (≤33...♞xc3 34.♞exc3 ♞xc3 35.♞xc3
 ♞xc3 36.♞a2=)]
 32...♞c5
 [32...♞a4 33.♞e2+]
 33.♞d3
 [33.g5 hxg5 34.♘xg5+]
 33...♞c6 Diagram



Black threatens to win material: Qc6xe4
 34.♞e3?? weakening the position
 [34.♞e3 ♞a6 35.♘d2+]
 34...♘xe4+ 35.♘xe5
 [35.♘d2 ♞xc3 36.♞dxc3 ♘xc3
 37.h4+]
 35...dxe5 36.♞d8+
 [36.♞e2 ♘g5 37.♞xe5 ♘f3+]

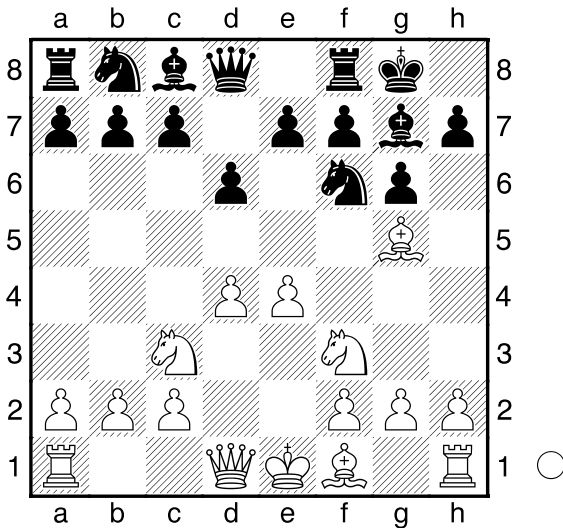
38.♞xf3 ♞xf3 39.g5 hxg5
 40.♞e3+]
 36...♘h7 37.♞cd2 ♘xd2 38.♞xd2
 [38.♞e2 cannot undo what has
 already been done ♞xc3 39.♞d3
 ♞xd3 40.♞g2 ♞xh3+ 41.♞xh3
 ♞xh3+ 42.♘xh3 ♞h1+ 43.♘g3
 ♘e4#]
 38...♞xc3
 [38...♞xc3 39.♞d5 ♞xh3+ 40.♘g1
 ♞c4 41.♞d3 ♞xg4+ 42.♞g2 ♖a1+
 43.♘f2 ♖a2+ 44.♘e1 ♞xg2
 45.♞xh3 ♞e2#]
 39.♞d5 ♞xh3+
 [39...♞a2+ 40.♞d2 ♞g3+ 41.♘h1
 ♞b1+ 42.♞c1 ♞g2#]
 40.♘g1 ♖a1+ 41.♘f2
 [41.♞d1 is no salvation ♞g3+ 42.♘f2
 ♞g2+ 43.♘e1 ♞h1#]
 41...♞b2+
 [41...♞b2+ 42.♞d2 ♞f1+ 43.♘e2
 ♞f3#]
 [41...♞f1#]
 0-1

B08
 1049
 Kobayashi, Katsuhiko 1469
 2013HokkaidoChamp (4.11) 31.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

B08: Pirc Defence: Classical System
 1.d4 ♘f6 2.♘c3 g6 3.♞g5 ♞g7 4.e4
 d6 5.♘f3 0-0 Diagram

(Diagram)

last book move 6.e5
 [6.♞e2 c6±]
 6...dxe5 7.dxe5 ♞xd1+ 8.♞xd1
 Black has a cramped position ♘fd7
 Black threatens to win material: Nd7xe5
 9.♞f4 e6 Covers d5
 [9...♘c6 10.♘d5 ♘dxe5 11.♘xe5]



♙xe5 12.♙xe5 (12.♘xc7? fails to ♙xf4 13.♘xa8 ♙f5-+) 12...♘xe5 13.♘xc7=]

10.♙c4 Black has a cramped position. Black's piece can't move: c8 [10.♙b5!?± is worthy of consideration]

10...♘c6= Now all is on e5. Black threatens to win material: Nc6xe5

11.0-0 ♘dxe5 12.♘xe5 ♘xe5

13.♙xe5 [13.♙b3!?= should be examined more closely]

13...♙xe5 Black has the pair of bishops **14.♖fe1 ♙g7 15.h3**

[15.a4 b6]

15...b6 ♖b8 17.♙d7 [17.♙c6!]

17...♙b7-+ 18.♘b5 c6 [18...♙xb2!? 19.♘xa7 ♖bd8 20.♙c6 ♖xd1 21.♖xd1-+]

19.♘xa7 ♖a8 20.♘xc6 ♙xc6 [20...♖xa2 21.♖a1 ♖xb2 22.♘e7+ ♔h8 23.♖a7]

21.♙xc6 ♖xa2 22.♖b1 [22.g3 ♖b8]

22...♖c8 23.♙e4 ♖xb2 [23...♙xb2 24.♖bd1]

24.♖xb2 ♙xb2 Black has a new backward pawn: b6 **25.♖b1 ♙d4**

26.♖b4 White threatens to win material:

Rb4xd4 ♙c5 Black threatens to win material: Bc5xb4 **27.♖c4??**

[27.♖a4 ♖c7]

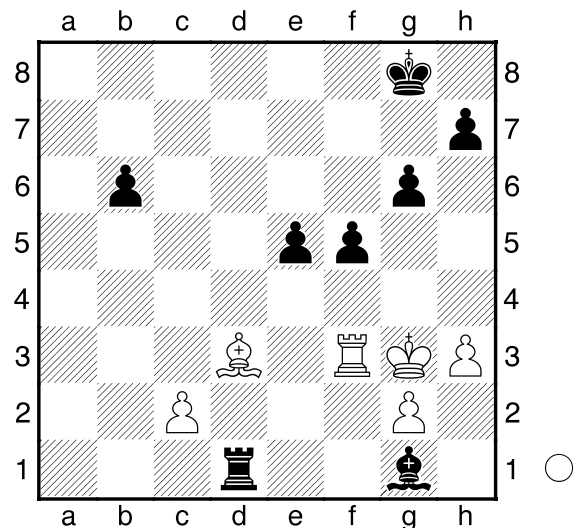
27...♖d8 [♘27...♙xf2+ ends the debate 28.♔xf2 ♖xc4-+]

28.♖c3? [♘28.♔f1 and White hangs on]

28...♖d1-+ 29.♔h2 ♙xf2 30.♖f3 [♘30.♖d3 ♖e1 31.♙f3-+]

30...♙g1+ 31.♔g3 f5 32.♙d3 e5

Diagram [♘32...♖d2 seems even better 33.♙c4 ♔f7-+]



33.♙xf5?? the position was bad, and this mistake simply hastens the end

[♘33.♖f1 ♖xf1 34.♙xf1-+]

33...gxf5 34.♖xf5 ♙d4 35.♔f3 ♖f1+ 36.♔e4 ♖xf5 37.♔xf5 ♔f7 38.g4

[38.c4 does not improve anything ♔f8-+]

38...h6 39.h4 b5 40.g5 [40.♔e4-+ is one last hope]

40...hgx5 41.hgx5 ♔g7 [41...b4 42.♔e4 ♔g6 43.♔d5 ♙b2 44.♔c6 ♔xg5 45.♔d5 ♔f4 46.♔c6 ♙d4 47.♔d5 ♔g3 48.♔e6 ♙c3 49.♔f5 ♔f3 50.♔f6 e4+ 51.♔e7 e3 52.♔d6 ♔g4 53.♔d5 e2 54.♔c6 ♔g5 55.♔b6 e1 ♔ 56.♔c7 ♔e6]

57.♔b7 ♖d6 58.♔c8 ♗c6+ 59.♔b8
♗d7 60.♔a8 ♗c8+ 61.♔a7 ♕d4#]

42.g6 ♕c3

[42...b4 43.♔e4 ♔xg6 44.♔d5 ♔f5
45.♔c4 ♕c3 46.♔c5 e4 47.♔b6 e3
48.♔c7 e2 49.♔b7 e1♗ 50.♔c6
♗e4+ 51.♔b6 ♗c4 52.♔a5 b3+
53.♔b6 b2 54.♔b7 b1♗+ 55.♔a7
♗ca2#]

43.♔g5

[43.♔e4 **cannot change destiny**
♔xg6 44.♔e3 ♔f5 45.♔f2 b4
46.♔e2 e4 47.♔e3 ♔e5 48.♔e2
♔f4 49.♔d1 ♔f5 50.♔e2 ♔e5
51.♔d1 e3 52.♔e2 ♔e4 53.♔d1
♔f3 54.♔c1 e2 55.♔b1 b3 56.cxb3
e1♗+ 57.♔c2 ♗d2+ 58.♔b1 ♗b2#]

43...b4 44.♔f5

[44.♔g4 **doesn't change the outcome**
of the game ♔xg6 45.♔f3 ♔g5
46.♔e4 ♔f6 47.♔e3 ♔f5 48.♔e2
♔f4 49.♔d3 e4+ 50.♔c4 ♔f5
51.♔b5 e3 52.♔a6 e2 53.♔b7 e1♗
54.♔c7 ♕d4 55.♔b7 ♗e4+ 56.♔a6
b3 57.♔b5 bxc2 58.♔a5 c1♗
59.♔b5 ♗a3 60.♔c4 ♗a4#]

44...♕d4 45.♔g5

[45.♔e4 **is not the saving move**
♔xg6 46.♔d5 ♔f5 47.♔c4 ♕c3
48.♔d5 e4 49.♔d6 e3 50.♔c7 ♕d4
51.♔b8 ♕e5+ 52.♔b7 e2 53.♔b6
e1♗ 54.♔c6 ♗c3+ 55.♔b6 ♕c7+
56.♔b7 ♔g6 57.♔c8 ♗c6 58.c3
♕e5+ 59.♔d8 ♕f6#]

45...e4 46.♔f4

[46.♔f5 **cannot change what is in**
store for ? e3 47.♔e4 e2 48.♔xd4
♔xg6 49.♔e5 e1♗+ 50.♔d6 ♔f6
51.♔d7 ♗d1+ 52.♔c6 ♗xc2+
53.♔d6 ♗c4 54.♔d7 ♗c5 55.♔d8
♔e6 56.♔e8 ♗e7#]

46...e3 47.♔f3

[47.♔e4 **is not much help** e2
48.♔xd4 ♔xg6 49.♔c5 e1♗ 50.c4
bxc3 51.♔b6 ♗e6+ 52.♔c7 c2

53.♔d8 ♗d6+ 54.♔c8 c1♗+
55.♔b7 ♗c4 56.♔a7 ♗ca6#]

**47...♔xg6 48.♔e2 ♔f5 49.♔f3 ♔e5
50.♔e2 ♔d5**

[50...♔e4 51.♔d1 b3 52.♔c1 b2+
53.♔b1 e2 54.c3 e1♗+ 55.♔a2
♗xc3 56.♔b1 ♗d3+ 57.♔a2 b1♗#]

51.♔d3 ♕a7 52.♔e2

[52.c4+ **cannot change destiny** ♔e5
53.♔c2 ♔d4 54.c5 b3+ 55.♔d1
♕xc5 56.♔c1 ♔c3 57.♔d1 b2
58.♔e2 b1♗ 59.♔f3 ♗f5+ 60.♔g2
♕d6 61.♔g1 e2 62.♔g2 ♗f1#]

52...♔c4 53.♔d1

[53.♔f3 **doesn't change anything**
anymore ♔c3 54.♔e4 e2 55.♔f5
e1♗ 56.♔g5 ♔xc2 57.♔f5 b3
58.♔g6 ♗e6+ 59.♔g5 b2 60.♔h5
♗g8 61.♔h4 b1♗ 62.♔h5 ♗h1#]

53...♔c3

[53...♔c3 54.♔e2 ♔xc2 55.♔f3 b3
56.♔e4 b2 57.♔e5 e2 58.♔f6 e1♗
59.♔f7 b1♗ 60.♔g6 ♗e6+ 61.♔h5
♗b4 62.♔g5 ♗bg4#]

0-1**D07**

☐ **Koyahata,Taku** **1443**

■ **Uchida,Taiga** **1200**

2013HokkaidoChamp (4.12) 31.03.2013

[Fritz 11 (30s)]

**D07: Queen's Gambit: Chigorin
Defence**

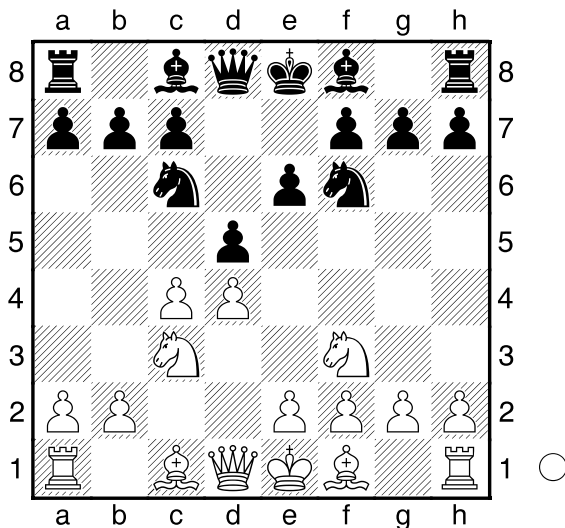
**1.d4 d5 2.c4 e6 3.♘c3 ♘c6 4.♘f3
♘f6 Diagram**

(Diagram)

last book move 5.c5 **White gains
space**

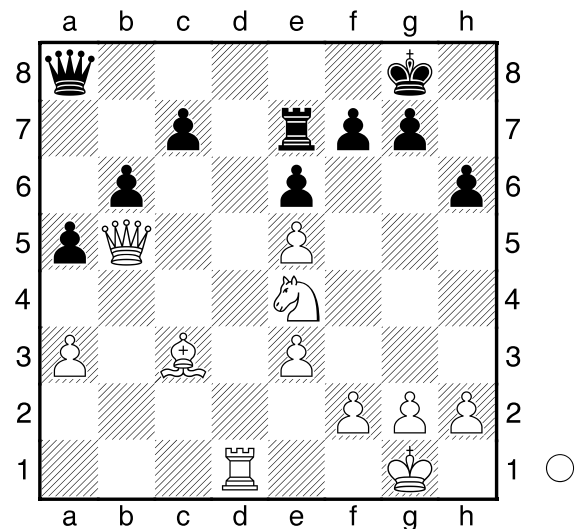
[5.e3!?!±]

5...b6̄ 6.b4 ♘xb4?? **there were
better ways to keep up the pressure**



[6...♘e4 would keep Black alive
 7.♙d2 ♘xd2 8.♚xd2 a6̄]
7.♚a4± ♘c6 8.♚xc6+
 [8.♘e5 ♙d7 9.♘xc6 ♚c8±]
8...♙d7± 9.♚b7 a5?? causes even greater problems
 [9...♖b8 10.♚xa7 ♖a8±]
10.c6+- ♙b4 11.cxd7+ ♘xd7 12.♙d2
 [12.♚c6 makes it even easier for White 0-0 13.♙d2 ♖c8+-]
12...0-0
 [12...c5 a fruitless try to alter the course of the game 13.e3 0-0 14.a3 cxd4 15.exd4+-]
13.♚c6 ♘f6 14.e3 h6
 [14...♚d6 doesn't improve anything 15.♙b5+-]
15.♙d3 ♖e8
 [15...♙xc3 is not the saving move 16.♚xc3 ♘e4 17.♙xe4 dxe4 18.♘e5+-]
16.0-0
 [16.♖c1 might be the shorter path ♖e7+-]
16...♖e7 17.a3 ♙d6
 [17...♙xc3 a fruitless try to alter the course of the game 18.♙xc3 ♚e8 19.♘e5+-]
18.♚b5
 [18.e4 seems even better dxe4 19.♘xe4 ♘d5+-]

18...♖c8 19.♘e5
 [19.e4 and White can already relax c6 20.♚b2 dxe4 21.♘xe4 ♘xe4 22.♙xe4 c5 23.dxc5 ♙xc5+-]
19...♙xe5 20.dxe5 ♘e4
 [20...♘g4 doesn't get the bull off the ice 21.f4 d4 22.♘d1+-]
21.♙xe4 dxe4 22.♘xe4 ♚f8
 [22...♚d5 does not solve anything 23.♚a4+-]
23.♖fd1 ♖d8
 [23...♚e8 doesn't do any good 24.♚c4 ♖d7 25.♙c3+-]
24.♙c3 ♖xd1+
 [24...♚e8 doesn't change anything anymore 25.♖xd8 ♚xd8 26.♚a4+-]
25.♖xd1 ♚a8 Diagram
 [25...♖e8 is no salvation 26.♚d7+-]



26.♘d6! Decoy: d6 cxd6
 [26...♚d8+- there is nothing else anyway]
27.exd6 ♖e8 28.d7 ♖d8 29.♚xb6
 [29.♚e5 f6 30.♚xe6+ ♚h8 31.♙xf6 h5 32.♖d6 ♖xd7 33.♖xd7 ♚xg2+ 34.♚xg2 ♚h7 35.♚f7 ♚h6 36.♚xg7#]
29...a4 30.♙a5 ♖xd7 31.♖xd7 ♚h7 32.♖xf7 e5 33.♚b7
 [33.♚b1+ e4 34.♙c3 ♚c6 35.♖xg7+ ♚h8 36.♚b8+ ♚c8 37.♚xc8#]

33...♔g8 34.♙c3 ♕g6 35.♖c7 ♖h7
 [35...h5 cannot change what is in
 store for ? 36.♙xe5 ♕f5 37.♙xg7
 ♗e6 38.♗b1+ ♗e4 39.♖c5+ ♕g6
 40.♗xe4+ ♕xg7 41.♗e7+ ♕g6
 42.h4 ♕h6 43.♖c6#]
 36.♗e4+ ♕h8 37.♙xe5 h5
 [37...♗f8 does not help much 38.♗g6
 h5 39.♗h6+ ♕g8 40.♖xg7+ ♗xg7
 41.♗xg7#]
 38.♙xg7+
 [38.♗g6 ♗f8 39.♗h6+ ♕g8
 40.♖xg7+ ♗xg7 41.♗xg7#]
 38...♗xg7 39.♖xg7
 [39.♗e8+ ♕h7 40.♗xh5+ ♕g8
 41.♖c8+ ♗f8 42.♗g6+ ♕h8
 43.♖xf8#]
 39...♕xg7 40.♕f1
 [40.♗e7+ ♕h6 41.♕f1 ♕g6 42.f4
 ♕h6 43.f5 h4 44.♗f7 ♕g5
 45.♗g6#]
 40...h4
 [40...♕f7 41.♗e5 ♕f8 42.♕e2 ♕f7
 43.♗xh5+ ♕e6 44.♗h6+ ♕d7
 45.♗h7+ ♕d6 46.♕e1 ♕c6 47.♗h8
 ♕b5 48.♗e8+ ♕c5 49.♗g6 ♕b5
 50.♗d6 ♕a5 51.♗b4+ ♕a6
 52.♗xa4+ ♕b7 53.♗g4 ♕b6
 54.♗h3 ♕c6 55.♗e6+ ♕c7 56.♗e8
 ♕b6 57.♕e2 ♕c7 58.♗e7+ ♕c8
 59.h4 ♕b8 60.h5 ♕c8 61.h6 ♕b8
 62.h7 ♕c8 63.h8♗#]
 41.♕e2 h3 42.gxh3 ♕f6
 [42...♕h6 is not much help 43.♗h4+
 ♕g7 44.♗e7+ ♕g6 45.f4 ♕h6 46.f5
 ♕h5 47.♗g7 ♕h4 48.♗g4#]
 43.♕f3 ♕g5
 [43...♕g7 hardly improves anything
 44.♕g4 ♕f6 45.♗e8 ♕g7 46.♕g5
 ♕h7 47.♕f6 ♕h6 48.♗g6#]
 44.♕g3
 [44.♗e6 ♕h5 45.h4 ♕xh4
 46.♗g4#]
 44...♕h5
 [44...♕f6 cannot undo what has

already been done 45.♕g4 ♕f7
 46.♕g5 ♕g7 47.♗e7+ ♕g8 48.♕f6
 ♕h8 49.♗g7#]
 45.♗e5+
 [45.♗e6 ♕g5 46.f4+ ♕h5 47.f5
 ♕g5 48.♗g6#]
 45...♕g6
 [45...♕h6 does not save the day
 46.♕f4 ♕h7 47.♗e7+ ♕g6 48.e4
 ♕h6 49.♕f5 ♕h5 50.♗g5#]
 46.♕g4 ♕f7
 [46...♕h6 doesn't get the cat off the
 tree 47.♕f5 ♕h7 48.♗e7+ ♕h6
 49.e4 ♕h5 50.♗g5#]
 47.♕g5 ♕f8
 [47...♕g8 does not win a prize
 48.♗e7 ♕h8 49.♕f6 ♕g8 50.♗g7#]
 48.♕g6
 [48.♕g6 ♕g8 49.♗g7#]
 1-0

B01

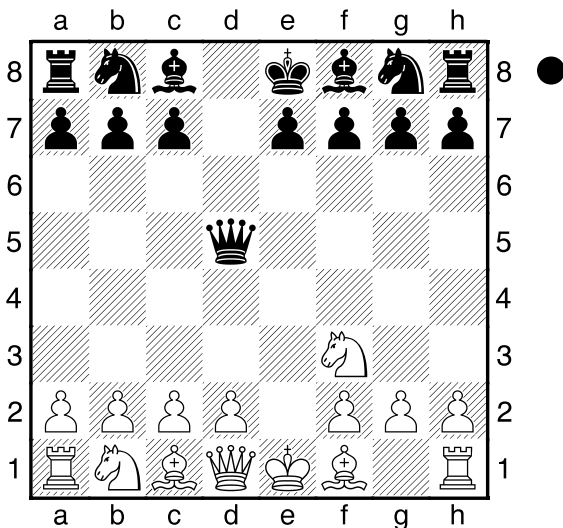
 Masui,Iroha 800
 Takaya,Nao 856
 2013HokkaidoChamp (4.13) 31.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

B01: Scandinavian Defence

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 ♗xd5 3.♖f3
 Diagram

(Diagram)

last book move ♗e6+
 [3...♙g4 4.d4 ♙xf3 5.♗xf3 ♗xf3
 6.gxf3=]
 4.♙e2± ♖f6 5.0-0 g6 6.♖c3 ♗d7
 [6...♙g7!?±]
 7.♖e5+- ♗d8 8.♙c4 ♙g7?
 [♚8...e6+-]
 9.♖xf7 ♙g4
 [9...♗d4 is not much help 10.d3 0-0
 11.♙e3+-]
 10.♗e1



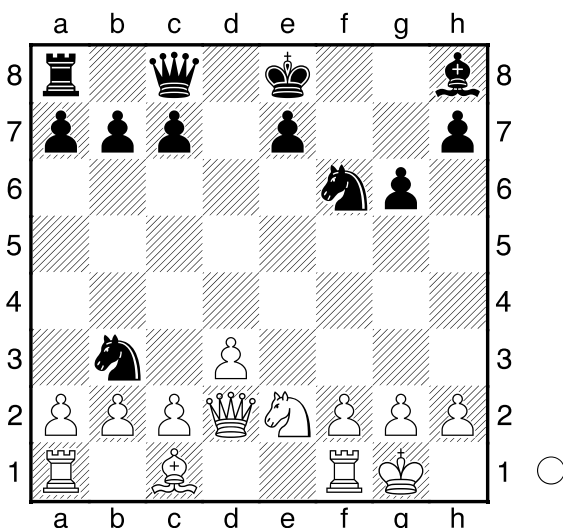
[10. ♘xd8!? and White can already relax ♙xd1 11. ♖e6 ♙xc2 12. ♘xg7+ ♔d7+-]

10... ♖c8 11. ♘xh8 ♙xh8 12. ♙b3 [12.f3!? seems even better ♙f5+-]

12... ♘c6 13. d3 ♘d4 14. ♖d2 [14. ♖e5 makes it even easier for White ♘xb3 15. axb3+- (15. cxb3?! ♔f7+-)]

14... ♙e2 [14... ♖d7+-]

15. ♘xe2 ♘xb3 Diagram



16. cxb3 [16. axb3 might be the shorter path ♔f7+-]

16... ♔f8 [16... ♖f5 does not help much 17. ♘g3

♙d7 18. ♖e1+-]
 17. ♖e1 ♔g8 [17...c6 cannot change what is in store for ? 18. ♘f4+-]

18. ♘g3 [18. ♘f4 and White can already relax e6+-]

18... ♖d8 [18... ♘d5 cannot change destiny 19. d4+-]

19. ♖d1 [19. ♖b4 keeps an even firmer grip ♖b8 20. ♖xe7 ♖xe7 21. ♖xe7 ♖c8+-]

19... b5 [19...c6 doesn't get the cat off the tree 20. ♖e2 ♖c8 21. ♖xe7+-]

20. ♙d2 [20.a4 keeps an even firmer grip b4+-]

20... c5 [20... ♘d5 doesn't do any good 21. ♖c2+-]

21. ♖c1 ♖c8 [21... ♖d6 does not save the day 22. ♖e2 ♖e8 23. ♙e3+-]

22. ♖c3 [22. ♖e2!? seems even better ♖b6 23. ♖xe7 ♙g7+-]

22... ♘e8 [22... ♘d5 does not solve anything 23. ♖c2 ♖d7 24. ♙e3+-]

23. ♙c1 [23. ♖c2 makes it even easier for White ♘d6+-]

23... b4 [23... ♙xc3 no good, but what else? 24. bxc3 c4 25. bxc4 bxc4+-]

24. ♖c2 ♘f6 [24... ♙f6 is no salvation 25. ♖g4+-]

25. ♖ee2 [25.d4!? and White can already relax cxd4 26. ♖xc8 ♖xc8 27. ♖xd4 h5+-]

25... ♘d5 26. ♘h1 [26. ♖e4+- might be the shorter

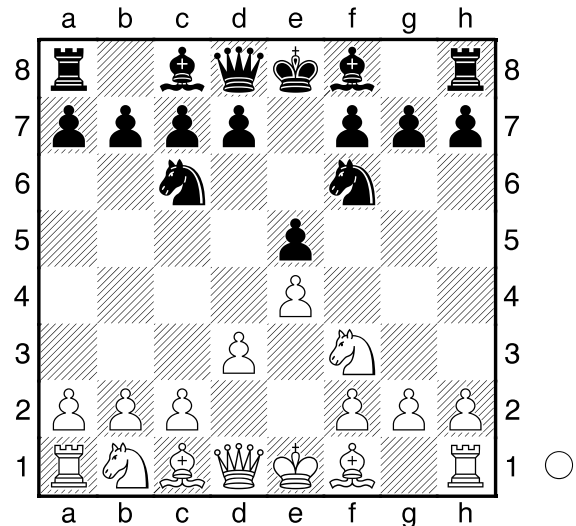
path]
 26...♘c3
 [26...♚a5+ praying for a miracle]
 27.bxc3 bxc3 28.♞xc3! Decoy: c3
 ♙xc3 29.♙b2
 [29.♚c2 keeps an even firmer grip
 ♚d4+-]
 29...♚d4
 [29...♙xb2 doesn't change the
 outcome of the game 30.♞xb2 ♔g7
 31.♞e2+-]
 30.♚c1
 [30.♙xc3 and White wins ♚xc3
 31.♞xe7 ♞f8+-]
 30...♙xb2 31.♚xb2 ♚xb2
 [31...♚xd3 cannot undo what has
 already been done 32.♘g3 c4
 33.bxc4+-]
 32.♞xb2 ♞d8 33.♞d2
 1-0

□ Takatsu,Taiyo C44
 ■ Hashimoto,Jun 1044
 2013HokkaidoChamp (4.14) 31.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

C44: Ponziani Opening and Scotch
 Gambit
 1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.d3 ♘f6
 Diagram

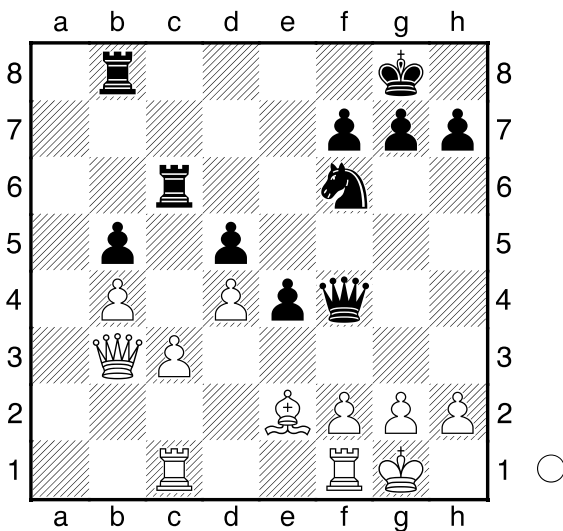
(Diagram)

last book move 4.♙e3
 [4.c4 ♙c5 5.♙e2 0-0=]
 4...d6 Consolidates c5
 [4...d5 5.exd5 ♘xd5 6.♘c3♞]
 5.♙e2
 [5.c4 ♙e7=]
 5...♙e7
 [5...d5 6.exd5 ♘xd5 7.♘c3♞]
 6.0-0
 [6.c4 ♘g4=]



6...0-0
 [6...d5 7.exd5 ♘xd5 8.♘c3♞]
 7.♘c3
 [7.c4 ♘g4=]
 7...♙e6
 [7...d5 8.♘xd5 ♘xd5 9.exd5 ♚xd5
 10.♘d2=]
 8.♘g5 ♘d4 9.♘xe6 ♘xe6
 White has the pair of bishops 10.♘d5
 c6 11.♘xe7+ ♚xe7 12.c3 Secures d4
 ♞fd8 13.♙f3 d5 14.exd5 cxd5 15.d4
 White threatens to win material: d4xe5
 e4 Black threatens to win material:
 e4xf3 16.♙h5
 [16.♙e2 g6=]
 16...♞ac8
 [16...♘h5 17.♚xh5 g6 18.♚e2♞]
 17.♞c1
 [17.♙e2 g6=]
 17...♞c6
 [17...♘h5 18.♚xh5 g6 19.♚e2♞]
 18.b3
 [18.♙e2 g6=]
 18...♞dc8
 [18...♘h5 19.♚xh5 g6 20.♚e2♞]
 19.♙d2
 [19.c4!?=]
 19...b5♞ 20.b4 a6
 [20...♘h5 21.♚xh5 ♞d8 22.f3♞]
 21.a4 ♚d6
 [21...e3!? should be considered

22.♙e3 ♖xc3 (≤22...♘h5 23.axb5
axb5 24.♙h5±) 23.♖xc3 ♖xc3=]
22.axb5= axb5 White has a cramped
position. 23.♙e2 White threatens to
win material: Be2xb5 ♖b8 White has a
cramped position 24.♙b3
[24.♖a1 ♘f4=]
24...♘f4 25.♙xf4 ♙xf4 Diagram



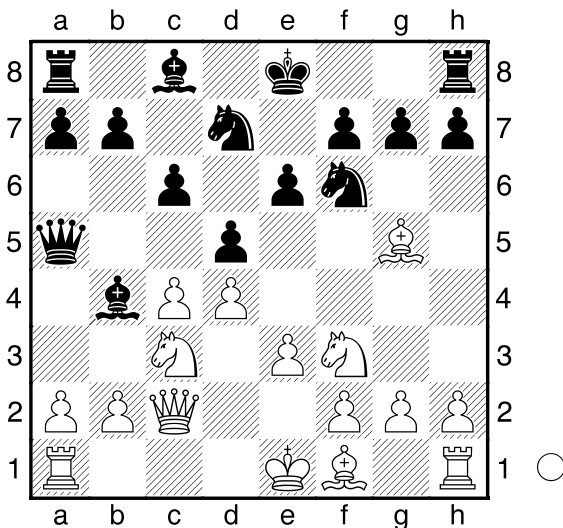
26.c4??
[⊃26.♖c2 ̄ the only rescuing move]
26...dxc4 27.♙a3 ♘g4
[27...♘d5 keeps an even firmer grip
28.♖a1-+]
28.♙g3
[⊃28.g3 ♙f5 29.♙a7-+]
28...♙xg3 29.hxg3 ♘f6 30.♖cd1
[30.f3 e3-+]
30...♖a8
[30...♖d6 makes it even easier for
Black 31.♖fe1 ♘d5 32.♙f1-+]
31.d5
[31.f3 ♖a2 32.♖fe1 e3-+]
31...♖d6 32.f3 ♖a2
[⊃32...e3-+ seems even better]
33.fxe4
[33.♖a1 ♖da6 34.♖ae1-+]
33...♖xe2 34.♖f4
[34.♖a1 hardly improves anything
h5-+]
34...♘xe4 35.♖a1
[35.♖f5 does not win a prize c3

36.♖e5 h6-+]
35...g6 36.♙f1
[36.♖a8+ doesn't change anything
anymore ♙g7 37.♖a7 ♖xd5
38.♖axf7+ ♙h6-+]
36...♘xg3+ 37.♙g1 ♖xd5 38.♙h2
♘h5
[⊃38...♖g5 might be the shorter path
39.♙h3 ♘xf4+ 40.♙g3 ♘xg2 41.♙f3
[41.♖a8+ does not improve anything
♙g7 42.♖e8 ♖d3+ 43.♖e3 ♖dx3+
44.♙h2 ♘f4+ 45.♙g1 ♖a3 46.♙f1
♖a1#]
41...♘f4! Boing! 42.♙xf4 ♖f5+
43.♙g3 ♖e3+
[43...c3 44.♖h1 ♖ef2 45.♖g1 ♖5f3+
46.♙h4 c2 47.♙g4 ♖e3 48.♖g2
c1♙ 49.♖xf2 ♙g1+ 50.♖g2 ♙xg2+
51.♙f4 ♙g3#]
44.♙g4
[44.♙h2 doesn't get the bull off the
ice c3 45.♖a8+ ♙g7 46.♖a2 ♖d3
47.♖a1 ♖d2+ 48.♙g1 c2 49.♙h1
♖d1+ 50.♙g2 ♖xa1 51.♙h3 ♖h1+
52.♙g3 c1♖ 53.♙g4 ♖cg1#]
44...h5+ 45.♙h4 f6
[45...♙g7 46.♖g1 ♖f4+ 47.♙g5 ♖d4
48.♖a1 f6#]
46.♖g1 ♖f4+ 47.♖g4 ♖xg4#
[47...hxg4?! 48.--=]
0-1

D52

♖ Yamada, Shinmei 1862
♙ Yoshii, Yukihiro 1765
2013HokkaidoChamp (5.1) 31.03.2013
[Fritz 11 (30s)]

D52: Queen's Gambit Declined:
Cambridge Springs Variation
1.d4 d5 2.c4 e6 3.♘f3 ♘f6 4.♘c3
♙b4 5.♙c2 c6 6.♙g5 ♘bd7 7.e3
♙a5 Diagram



last book move 8.♔e2 ♖e4

Black threatens to win material: Ne4xc3

9.♖c1

[9.0-0!? ♔xc3 10.bxc3 ♔xc3
11.♔b1=]

9...♔xa2 ♖ 10.0-0 ♔xc3 11.bxc3

♔xc2 12.♖xc2 White has the pair of
bishops 0-0 Black castles and
improves king safety 13.♔f4 b6

14.♔d3

[14.cxd5 exd5 15.♖b1 ♖e8 ♖]

14...♖df6

[⊞14...♔a6 ♖]

15.♖e5= dxc4

[15...g5!? looks like a viable
alternative 16.f3 gxf4 17.fxe4
dxe4=]

16.♖xc4± h6

[16...g5 17.♔e5 ♔a6 18.f3±]

17.f3

[17.♖a1!? ♔d7 18.f3+-]

17...♖g5± 18.♖a1 ♖d5 19.♖ca2 a5

[19...♖xf4? is nothing because of
20.exf4 ♖h7 21.♖xa7 ♖xa7
22.♖xa7+-]

20.♖b2

[20.h4 ♖h7 (20...♖xf4?
doesn't lead to the expected results
21.exf4 ♖h7 22.♖xb6+-) 21.♔d6
♔a6 22.♔xf8 ♖xf8±]

20...b5

[20...♔a6 21.h4 ♖xf4 22.exf4 ♔xc4
23.♔xc4=]

21.♖xa5

[21.♖e5 ♖e7 (21...♖xf4?
is worthless because of 22.exf4 ♖h7
23.♖xc6+-) 22.h4 ♖h7±]

21...bxc4± 22.♖xa8 cxd3 23.c4 ♖xf4

24.exf4 White has new doubled pawns:

f3+f4 ♖h7 25.♔f2 e5 26.fxe5

[26.dxe5 ♔e6 Combination]

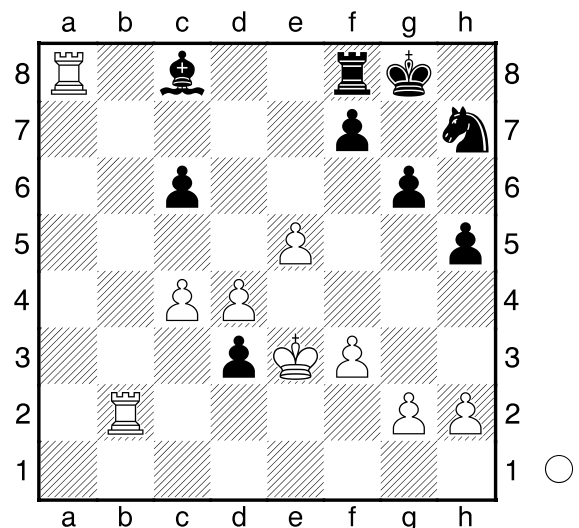
[26.fxe5 ♔e6 Combination]

26...h5

[⊞26...♔e6!? should be investigated
more closely 27.♖xf8+ ♖xf8±]

27.♔e3+- g6? Diagram

[⊞27...♔f5 28.♖ba2 g5±]



28.♔xd3?? forfeits the clear win

[⊞28.♖b6 ♔d7 29.♖xf8+ ♖xf8
30.♔xd3+-]

28...♔f5+-+ 29.♔c3 ♖xa8 30.d5 cxd5

31.cxd5 ♖f8 32.♔d4

[32.f4 doesn't change anything
anymore ♔e4 33.♖d2 ♖d7+-]

32...♖d7 33.♖b7

[33.♖e2 is not the saving move ♖a4+
34.♔c3 ♖b6+-]

33...♖a4+ 34.♔e3

[34.♔c3 does not win a prize ♖xe5
35.♖b4 ♖a2+-]

34...♖xe5 35.♖b8+

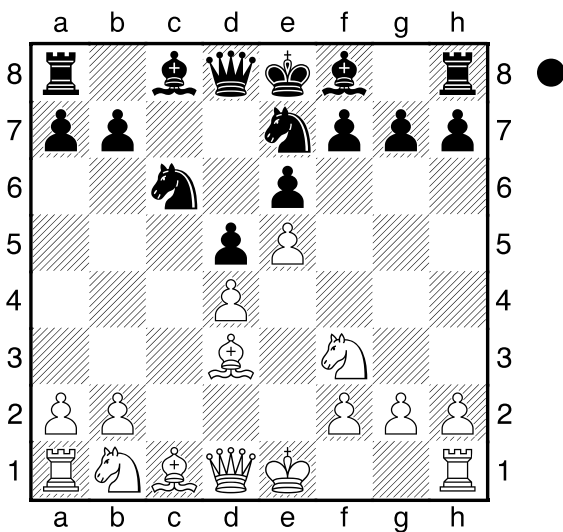
[35.♖e7 does not improve anything f6-+]
35...♔g7 36.d6
 [36.h3 doesn't do any good ♘c4+ 37.♔f2 ♖a2+ 38.♔g1 h4-+]
36...♘c4+
 [36...♘c4+ 37.♔d4 ♘xd6+ 38.♔d5 ♘c4-+]
0-1

C02

Hakamada,Eiji **1392**
 Tanaka,Haruyuki **1783**
 2013HokkaidoChamp (5.2) 31.03.2013
[Fritz 11 (30s)]

C02: French: Advance Variation

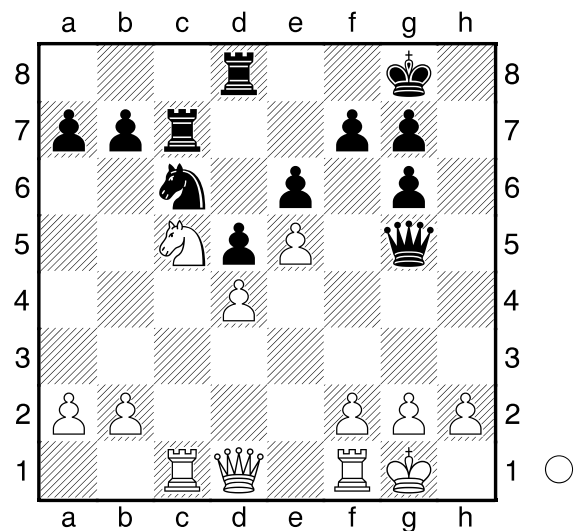
1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♘c6
 5.♘f3 ♘ge7 6.♙d3 cxd4 7.cxd4
Diagram



last book move. Black is behind in development. Black's piece can't move: f8. ♖b6

[7...♘f5 8.♙xf5 exf5 9.♘c3=]
8.0-0 White castles and improves king safety
 [8.♘c3 ♙d7 (8...♘xd4 the pawn, too, is indigestible 9.♘xd4 ♘g6 10.♘f3+-) 9.♙c2 ♖c8±]
8...♙d7=

[8...♘xd4?? that pawn is deadly bait and will cause Black grave problems
 9.♘xd4 ♙d7 10.♙e3 ♖xb2 11.♘d2+-]
9.♙c2 ♖c8 10.♘c3 ♘g6 White has an active position **11.♘a4** White threatens to win material: Na4xb6 ♖c7 **12.♙xg6 hxg6** Black has the pair of bishops **13.♙e3 ♙e7 14.♖c1 0-0 15.♙g5 ♙xg5**
 [15...♖a5 16.♘c3=]
16.♘xg5± ♖d8 Black threatens to win material: Qd8xg5
 [16...f6 17.♘f3 b6±]
17.♘c5 White threatens to win material: Nc5xb7
 [♔17.♖g4!? f6 18.exf6 (18.♘xe6? is no good because of ♖e7-+) 18...gxf6 19.♘xe6±]
17...♖xg5= 18.♘xd7 ♖fd8
 Black threatens to win material: Rd8xd7
19.♘c5 White threatens to win material: Nc5xb7 ♖c7 **Diagram**



20.b3?
 [♔20.f4!? and White can hope to live ♖e7 21.♖f3=]
20...♖dc8 ♖ 21.♘a4?
 [♔21.g3 ♖]
21...♖f4-+ 22.♖c5
 [22.♘b2 ♖xd4 23.♘d3 ♘xe5 24.♖xc7 ♖xc7 25.♘xe5 ♖xe5-+]

22...♔xd4

[22...♘xd4 seems even better
23.♖xc7 ♖xc7 24.♘b2 ♔xe5
25.♖e1+-]

23.♔xd4

[23.♖e1 b6 24.♖c3 b5+-]

23...♘xd4 24.♖xc7 ♖xc7 25.f4

[25.♖a1 doesn't change the outcome
of the game ♖c2 26.b4 b6+-]

25...♖c2

[25...b5 makes it even easier for
Black 26.♘b2 ♖c2 27.♘d3 ♘e2+
28.♔h1 ♖xa2 29.♖b1+-]

26.g3

[26.♖f2 ♖c1+ 27.♖f1+-]

26...b5 27.♖d1

[27.♖f2 there is nothing better in the
position bxa4 28.bxa4+-]

27...♘f3+

[27...♘f3+ 28.♔f1 ♘xh2+ 29.♔g1
bxa4 30.bxa4 ♘f3+ 31.♔f1 ♖xa2+-]

0-1

B01

Manabe,Hiroaki 1606

Kawanaka,Yosuke 1614

2013HokkaidoChamp (5.3) 31.03.2013

[Fritz 11 (30s)]

B01: Scandinavian Defence

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 ♔xd5 3.♘c3 ♔d6

4.d4 ♘f6 5.♘f3 a6 Diagram

(Diagram)

last book move 6.h3 Prevents intrusion
on g4 b5

[6...♘c6!?! might be a viable
alternative]

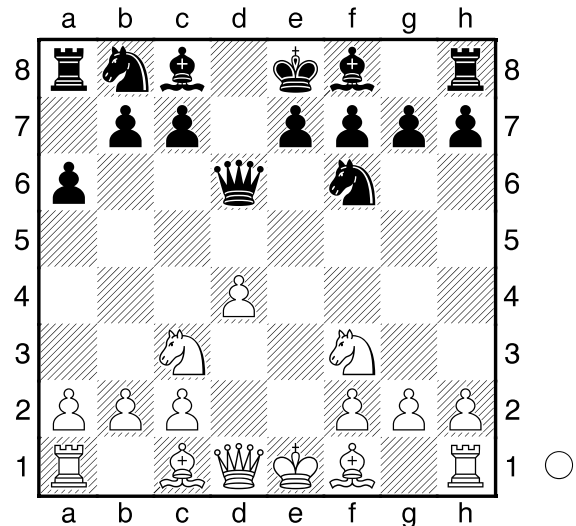
7.♙d3± ♙b7 8.0-0 e6 9.♖e1 ♙e7

10.♘e4 ♘xe4 11.♙xe4 ♙xe4

12.♖xe4 ♘d7 13.♙f4 White threatens

to win material: Bf4xd6 ♔c6

[13...♔d5 14.♔d3±]



14.♔d3 White has an active position

[14.♖e3 ♘f6 15.♘e5 ♔d5±]

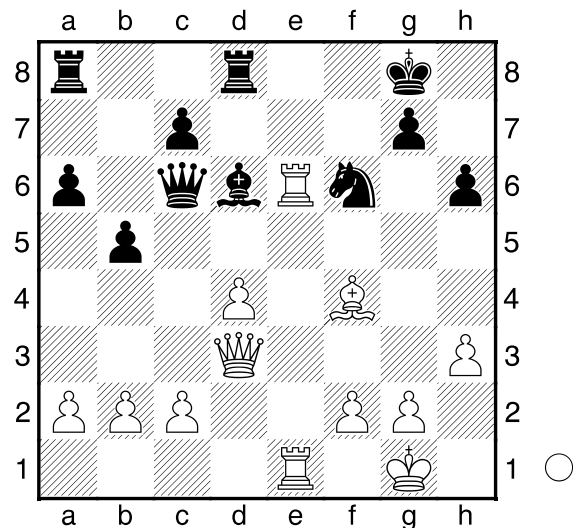
14...♘f6±

Black threatens to win material: Nf6xe4
15.♖e2 White has a very active position
0-0 White has an active position
16.♖ae1 ♖fd8 17.♘g5 h6??

[17...♔c4 this is the best bet to
save the position 18.♔xc4 bxc4=]

18.♘xe6!+- Double attack: c6/e7 fxe6

19.♖xe6 ♙d6 Diagram



20.♙xh6??

Black wins a piece. releasing the pressure on the opponent

[20.♖xf6 and White can already relax
♖e8 21.♖xe8+ ♖xe8 22.♙xd6
♖e1+ 23.♔h2 cxd6 24.♔g6+-]

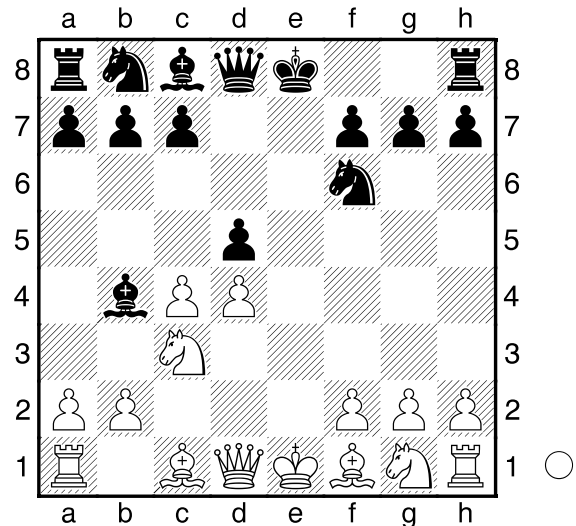
20...♔f7??

[20...♖f8 21.♔g6 ♘e8 22.c3±]
21.♖xf6+
 [⊞21.♔f5 secures the win ♖e8 22.d5
 ♖xe6 23.♔xe6+ (23.dxc6??
 leads to mate in 1 ♖xe1#) 23...♔g6
 24.dxc6+-]
21...♔xf6± Black wins a rook **22.d5**
 White has a mate threat ♔d7 **23.♔f3+**
 [23.♔d4+ ♔g6 24.♖e6+ ♔h7
 25.♔e4+ ♔h8 26.♙xg7+ ♔xg7±]
23...♔g6= 24.♖e6+ ♔h7 25.♔f5+
♔g8 26.♙xg7 ♖e8??
 [⊞26...♔xg7 27.♖g6 ♙e5 28.♔e6+
 ♔f8 29.♖xg7 ♙xg7 30.♔f5+ ♔g8±]
27.♔g6
 [⊞27.♙c3 and the rest is a matter of
 technique ♖xe6 28.dxe6+-]
27...♖xe6+- 28.♙f6+ ♔f8 29.dxe6
♖e8?? instead of simply winning the
 game
 [⊞29...♔xe6 Black had this great
 chance 30.g3 ♔f7+ (30...♔xa2?!
 31.b3̄; 30...♔xh3?! 31.♙g7+ ♔e7
 32.♔e4+ ♔f7 33.♔xa8 ♔xg7
 34.♔e4̄)]
30.♔h6+
 [30.♔h6+ ♔g7 31.♔xg7#]
 [30.exd7?? mating quickly in 1
 ♖e1#]
1-0

C01

Sato,Tsubasa **1581**
 Ito,Katsuhide **1385**
 2013HokkaidoChamp (5.4) 31.03.2013
[Fritz 11 (30s)]

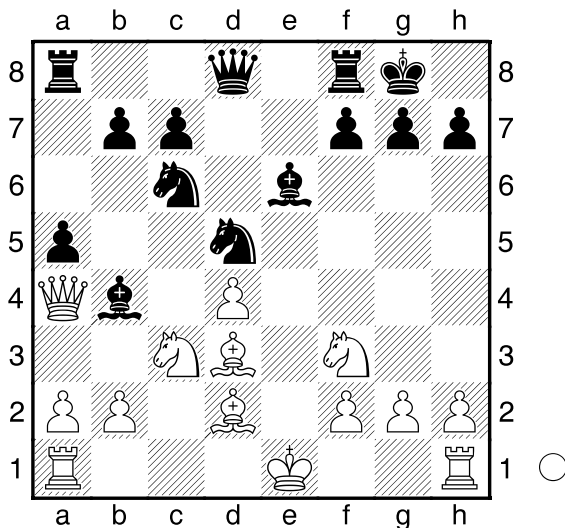
C01: French: Exchange Variation
1.d4 d5 2.c4 e5 3.e3 exd4 4.exd4
♗f6 5.♗c3 ♙b4 Diagram
 last book move **6.♔a4+** White forks:
 e8+b4
 [⊞6.♗f3!?= is an interesting idea]
6...♗c6̄ 7.♙d2



[7.♗f3 0-0 8.♙e3 ♙e6̄]
7...0-0
 [7...♔e7+ 8.♙e2 dxc4 9.a3 ♙xc3
 10.♙xc3̄]
8.♗f3
 [8.0-0-0 ♙xc3 9.bxc3 ♗e4̄]
8...a5
 [8...♖e8+ 9.♙e3̄]
9.♙d3?
 [9.0-0-0 ♙g4̄]
9...♙e6
 [⊞9...♗xd4 10.♗xd4 dxc4
 11.♙xh7+ ♔xh7+-]
10.cxd5 ♗xd5 Diagram
 [10...♙xd5 11.0-0-0 ♙xc3 12.bxc3
 ♗e4 13.♙xe4 ♙xe4̄]

(Diagram)

11.♖c1?? a transit from better to worse
 [11.a3 ♙e7=]
11...f6?? White has an active position.
 Black lets it slip away
 [11...♙g4! 12.♔b5 ♖e8+ 13.♔f1
 ♙xf3 14.gxf3 ♗f6+-]
12.♙e2
 [12.0-0 ♔d7±]
12...♔e7
 [12...♗b6! is an interesting
 alternative 13.♔c2 ♖e8̄]



13.0-0= ♖xc3

[♘13...♖fe8!?= is worth looking at]

14.bxc3± ♙a3

[14...♙d6!?!±]

15.♖b1+- ♘d8 16.c4

[16.♖fe1 c6+-]

16...b6?

[♘16...♙d7 17.♙d1 ♙f5±]

17.c5!+- Deflection: c5 ♙xa2

[17...bxc5 18.♙xa5 Deflection
(18.♙xa3 Decoy ; 18.♙xa3
Interception)]

18.♖a1

[♘18.♖fe1 might be the shorter path
♙f7 19.♖a1+-]

18...♙b4

[18...♙xe2 19.♖xa2 ♙xc5+-]

19.♙xa2+ ♖h8

[19...♘f7 cannot change what is in
store for ? 20.♙xb4 axb4 21.♙xa8
♙xe2 22.cxb6 cxb6+-]

20.♖fc1

[20.♙xb4 and White can already
relax axb4 21.♙xa8 ♙xe2 22.cxb6
cxb6+-]

20...♘e6

[20...bxc5 doesn't get the bull off the
ice 21.♖e1+-]

21.cxb6

[21.♙xb4 keeps an even firmer grip
♘f4 22.♙c4 ♙d7+-]

21...cxb6

[21...♙xd2 doesn't get the cat off the
tree 22.♙xd2 (22.♘xd2?! ♘xd4
23.♙d3 cxb6+-) 22...cxb6 23.♖c6+-]

22.♖c6

[♘22.♙xb4 and White has prevailed
axb4 23.♙xa8 ♖xa8 24.♖xa8+ ♘d8
25.♖cc8+-]

22...♘g5 23.♘xg5

[23.♙e3 makes it even easier for
White ♘xf3+ 24.♙xf3 ♖ab8+-]

23...fxg5

[23...♙xe2 is not much help 24.♖c2
♙xd2 25.♖xd2 ♙e7+-]

24.♖xb6

[24.♖e6 seems even better ♙b7
25.♙xg5 ♙c3+-]

24...♖ad8??

[♘24...♙xe2 25.♙xb4 ♙xa2
26.♖xa2 axb4 27.♖xa8 ♖xa8±]

25.♖d1

[25.♙e3!?! keeps an even firmer grip
♖d6 26.♖xd6 ♙xd6+-]

25...♙c7

[♘25...♙xe2 and Black has reached
his goal 26.♖f1 ♙xd2 27.♙xd2
♙xd2+-]

26.♖b5+- ♙c6

[26...♖xd4 does not help much
27.♙xg5 ♖xd1+ 28.♙xd1+-]

27.♖xg5

[♘27.♙xg5!?! might be the shorter
path ♖c8+-]

27...♙e7

[27...♖xd4 doesn't improve anything
28.♙e3 ♖xd1+ 29.♙xd1+-]

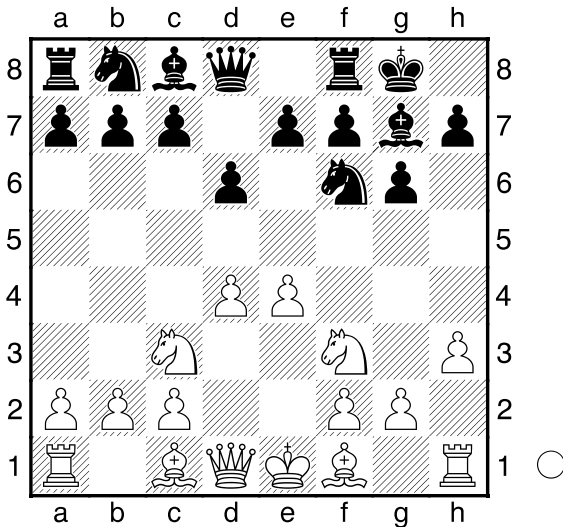
28.♖xa5

1-0

B08
1263
1283
 2013HokkaidoCgamp (5.5) 31.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

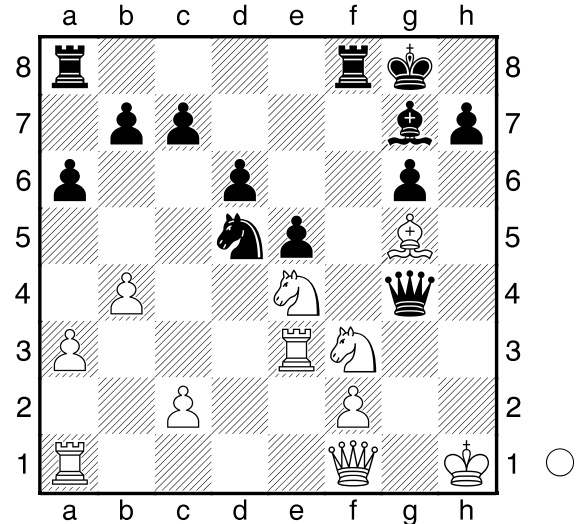
B08: Pirc Defence: Classical System

1.d4 ♘f6 2.♘f3 g6 3.♘c3 ♙g7 4.e4
 d6 5.h3 0-0 Diagram



last book move **6.♙d3** Black has a cramped position ♘bd7 7.0-0 e5 8.d5
 Black has a cramped position. Black's piece can't move: c8 ♘c5 9.♙g5 a6
 Secures b5 10.b4 ♘xd3 11.♙xd3 ♙d7
 Black has the pair of bishops ♙d7
12.a3 ♙c8 13.♖fe1 ♘h5 14.♔f1
 [14.a4!?=]
14...f5 Nimzovich: attack the chain at its base **15.♔g1**
 [15.exf5 ♙xf5 16.♘e4 h6]
15...fxe4
 [⊠15...f4]
16.♘xe4= The knight is not easily driven from e4
 [Instead of 16.♖xe4 ♙f5]
16...♙xh3
 [⊠16...h6 is a viable option 17.♙c1 ♙e8=]
17.gxh3± ♙xh3 18.♖e3 Black has a cramped position
 [⊠18.♘h2 ♙d7 19.♖ab1±]

18...♘f4 Black has a mate threat
19.♙f1 White has a very active position
♙g4+ 20.♔h1 ♘xd5 Diagram
 [⊠20...h6 21.♙h4 ♖f7=]



21.♖ee1?? gives the opponent counterplay
 [⊠21.♙c4 was possible ♔h8
 22.♙xd5 ♖xf3 23.♖xf3 ♙xf3+
 24.♔h2=]
21...♙xf3+
 [21...♖xf3!? makes it even easier for Black
 22.♙g2 ♙h5+ 23.♔g1-+]
22.♙g2 ♙xg2+ 23.♔xg2 ♘f4+
24.♔h2
 [24.♙xf4 does not save the day exf4
 25.♖ab1 ♖f5-+]
24...♖f7
 [24...♘e6 keeps an even firmer grip
 25.♙e3 d5 26.♘c5 ♘xc5
 27.♙xc5-+]
25.♖ac1
 [25.♖ad1 a fruitless try to alter the course of the game ♘e6 26.♖f1
 ♘xg5 27.♘xg5 ♖f4-+]
25...d5
 [25...♘e6!? and Black can already relax
 26.♙h4-+]
26.♘c5 b6 27.♘d3
 [27.♙xf4 doesn't change anything anymore
 ♖xf4 (≤27...exf4

28.♘d3+-) 28.♘e6 ♖xf2+ 29.♔g3 ♖f7+-]
27...♘xd3
 [27...♘e6!? might be the shorter path 28.♙h4 e4 29.♙g3+-]
28.cxd3 ♖xf2+ 29.♔g1
 [29.♔h1 does not improve anything ♖f3+-]
29...♖f3 30.♖xc7
 [30.♙e7 doesn't get the cat off the tree ♖xd3 31.♖xc7 e4+-]
30...♖g3+ 31.♔f2
 [31.♔h1 cannot change destiny ♖xg5 32.♖d7 d4+-]
31...♖xg5 32.d4
 [32.♖f1+- otherwise it's curtains at once]
32...♖f8+ 33.♔e2 exd4 34.♔d3 ♖g3+ 35.♔c2 ♖c3+
 [35...♖f2+ 36.♔d1 ♖d3+ 37.♔c1 ♖c3+ 38.♖xc3 dxc3 39.♖e8+ ♔f7 40.♖b8 ♙h6+ 41.♔d1 c2+ 42.♔e1 c1♙+ 43.♔xf2 ♙e3+ 44.♔f3 ♙g1 45.♖b7+ ♔f6 46.♖xb6+ ♔g5 47.♖xg6+ hxg6 48.♔e2 ♙f2+ 49.♔d3 ♙d2#]
36.♖xc3 dxc3 37.♖e6 ♖f2+ 38.♔c1 d4 39.♖e8+ ♔f7 40.♖c8
 [40.♖d8 is no salvation ♙h6+ 41.♔d1 c2+ 42.♔e1 c1♙+ 43.♔xf2 ♙e3+ 44.♔g2 ♙g1+ 45.♔h3 ♙f4 46.♖d7+ ♔e6 47.♖e7+ ♔xe7 48.♔h4 ♙g3#]
40...d3 41.♖c7+ ♔e6 42.♔b1
 [42.♖c6+ is not much help ♔d5 43.♖d6+ ♔xd6 44.♔b1 c2+ 45.♔c1 ♙c3 46.a4 ♖f1#]
42...♖f1+
 [42...c2+ 43.♔c1 ♙h6+ 44.♔b2 c1♙+ 45.♔b3 ♖b2+ 46.♔a4 ♙xc7 47.b5 axb5#]
43.♔a2 d2 44.b5
 [44.♖c6+ cannot undo what has already been done ♔e5 45.♖xc3 d1♙ 46.♖e3+ ♔d5 47.♖e5+ ♙xe5

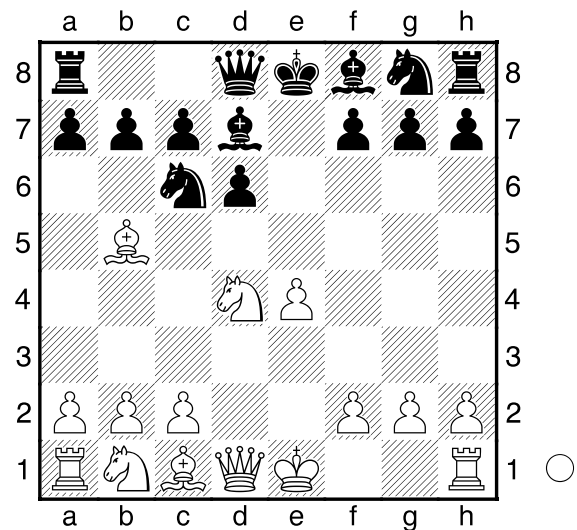
48.a4 ♙xa4#]
44...d1♙ 45.bxa6
 [45.♖c6+ hardly improves anything ♔d7 46.♖c7+ ♔xc7 47.bxa6 ♙d5#]
45...♙c2#
 [45...♖f2#]
0-1

C62

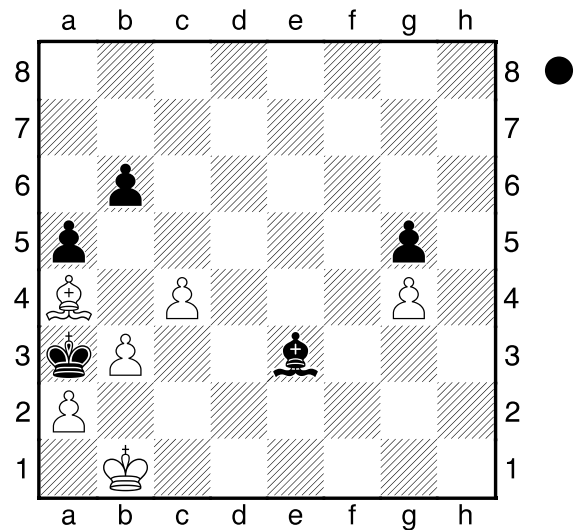
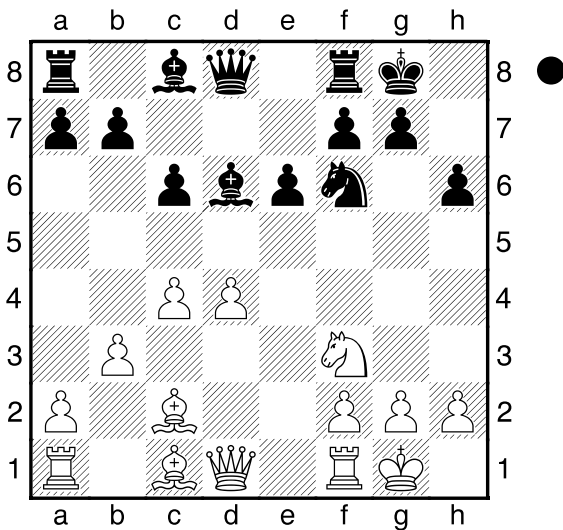
Aichi,Hideto **1020**
 Nishimori,Toshiyuki **1749**
 2013HokkaidoChamp (5.6) 31.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

C62: Ruy Lopez: Steinitz Defence

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.d4 exd4 4.♘xd4 d6 5.♙b5 ♙d7 Diagram



last book move **6.♘xc6 bxc6 7.♙e2**
 Black has a cramped position ♘f6
 Black threatens to win material: Nf6xe4
8.♘c3 g6 Black has a cramped position
9.0-0 White castles and improves king safety ♙g7 **10.♙g5**
 Black has a cramped position h6
 Black threatens to win material: h6xg5
11.♙e3 Black has a cramped position ♙e7
12.♙f3 0-0 13.h3 Covers g4
♖ab8 Black threatens to win material: Rb8xb2
14.♖b1 a5 15.♙d2
 White has an active position ♔h7



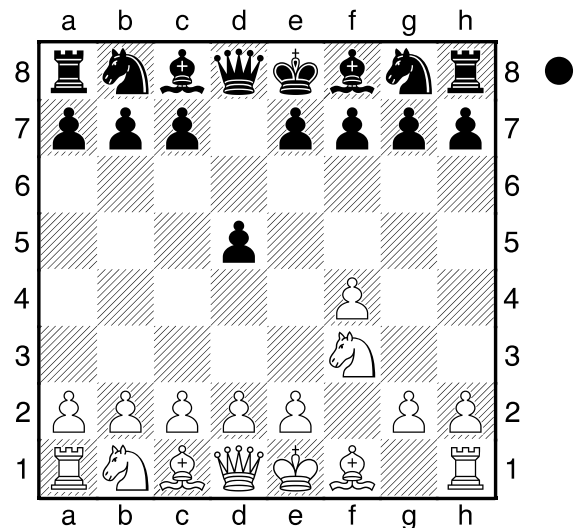
[22.♖d3!?±]
 22...♙xf6= 23.♙e4 White threatens to win material: Be4xc6 ♖c7 24.♗f3 ♖ab8 25.♖d3 b6 26.♖fd1 ♖ed8 27.♖xd8+ ♖xd8 28.♖xd8+ ♖xd8 29.♗d3 ♗d4 30.♗xd4 ♙xd4
 A bishop endgame occurred 31.♔f1 ♔f8 32.♔e2 ♔e7 33.f4 e5 34.fxe5 ♙xe5 35.♔d3 ♔d6 36.♙d5 White threatens to win material: Bd5xf7 ♔c5 37.♙xf7 ♔b4 38.♔c2 ♔a3 Black threatens to win material: Ka3xa2 39.♔b1 a5 40.h4 g5 41.hxg5 hxg5 42.g4 ♙c3 43.♙e6 ♙b4 44.♙d7 ♙d6 45.♙e8 ♙c5 46.♙d7 ♙b4 47.♙e8 ♙d2 48.♙d7 ♙e3 49.♙e8 ♙f4 50.♙d7 ♙e5 51.♙e8 ♙c3 52.♙d7 ♙b4 53.♙e8 Twofold repetition ♙f8 54.♙d7 ♙g7 55.♙e8 ♔b4 56.♔c2 ♔c5 57.♔d3 ♔d6 58.♔e4 ♙b2 59.♙a4 ♔c5 60.♔d3 ♔b4 61.♔c2 White threatens to win material: Kc2xb2 ♙d4 62.♙d7 ♙e3 63.♙a4 ♔a3 64.♔b1 Diagram

(Diagram)

1/2-1/2

Yoshida, Takanori 1505
 Shibuya, Kaisei 1232
 2013HokkaidoChamp (5.8) 31.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

A03: Bird's Opening with 1...d5
 1.f4 d5 2.♗f3 Diagram



last book move ♘c6 3.e3
 Consolidates d4 ♘f6 4.c4 e6 5.♙e2
 [5.d4 ♙e7=]
 5...♙c5
 [♟5...d4!? is an interesting idea
 6.♗b3 ♙c5±]
 6.d4± White threatens to win material:

d4xc5 ♖b6?

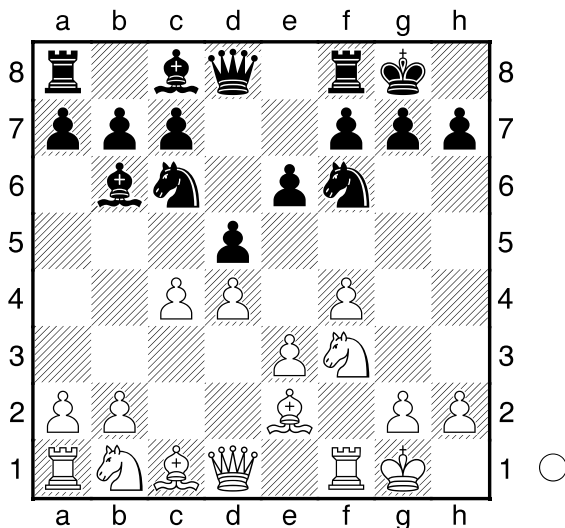
[6...♖b4+ 7.♘c3±]

7.0-0

[♭7.c5 ♖a5+ 8.♙f1±]

7...0-0? Diagram

[7...dxc4 8.♖xc4 0-0 9.♘c3±]



8.♘c3?? throwing away the advantage

[♭8.c5 secures the win ♖xc5
9.dxc5+-]

8...♖e8

[8...dxc4 9.♖xc4 ♘a5 10.♖d3±]

9.a3

[9.♘e5 ♖d7±]

9...a6 Prevents intrusion on b5 10.♙e1

[10.♘e5 ♘e4±]

10...♖d7 11.♖d2 ♘a5

[11...dxc4 12.♖xc4 ♘e7±]

12.♘xd5

[♭12.c5!? ♖a7 13.♙d1±]

12...exd5= 13.♖xa5 ♖xa5 14.♙xa5

dxc4 Black has new doubled pawns:
c4+c7

[14...♖xe3!? is interesting 15.♖ae1
♖g4=]

15.♘e5± White threatens to win

material: Ne5xc4 ♖b5 16.a4

[16.♖xc4?! ♖xc4 17.♘xc4 ♘d5=]

16...♖d7

[16...♖c6 17.♖xc4 ♖d5 18.♙c5±]

17.♖xc4 ♖e6 18.♖d3 ♘g4

[18...♖d5 19.♙d2±]

19.♖f3 ♘xe5 20.fxe5

[20.♙xe5? ♖g4 21.♙a5 ♖xf3

22.gxf3 ♖xe3+-]

20...♖d5 21.♖h3 g6 22.♖c1 ♖c6

[22...c6 23.♙e1+-]

23.b3

[23.♖c4 ♖e7+-]

23...♖c8

[23...♖d5 24.♖g3+- (24.♖xc7?! ♖e6

25.♙c5 ♖xh3 26.gxh3 ♖c8 27.♖xc8

♙xc8 28.♙xc8 ♖xc8=)]

24.♙d2

[24.♖c4 ♖d7 25.♖f3 ♖e6+-]

24...♙d5

[24...♖d5 25.b4+-]

25.♖c4 ♙e4?? the position was bad,
and this mistake simply hastens the
end

[25...♙d7 26.♖f1 ♖d5 27.♖xd5
♙xd5+-]

26.♖f1

[26.♖f3 might be the shorter path

♖e7 27.♖f4 ♙xg2+ 28.♙xg2 ♖xg2

29.♙xg2 c6+-]

26...♖f8

[26...♖e7 doesn't improve anything

27.♖hf3 ♖e8 28.♖f4+-]

27.♖hf3 ♖e8

[27...♙h4 is no salvation 28.♖xf7+

♖xf7 29.♖xf7+-]

28.♙f2

[28.♖f4 seems even better ♙c6

29.♖f6 ♙e4+-]

28...♙g7

[28...♙g4 does not solve anything

29.♖xf7+ ♙h8 30.d5 ♙xf3 31.♙xf3

♖xf7 32.♙g4 ♖xf1+ 33.♙xf1+-]

29.♖xf7 ♖xf7

[29...c5 is one last hope 30.♖e6

♖xf3 31.gxf3 ♙d3 32.♖xc8 ♙xb3+-]

30.♖xf7+ ♖xf7 31.♙xf7+ ♙h6 32.♖f3

♙b1+ 33.♙f2 ♙c2+ 34.♙g3 c5

[34...♙e4 doesn't improve anything

35.♙h3 ♖d8+-]

35.♔f4

[35.♖f4 g5 36.♖f6+ ♕g6 37.e6 ♖c7 38.♖xg6+ hxg6 39.♖xc7 g4 40.e7 cxd4 41.e8♖ d3 42.♔xg4 d2 43.♖f8#]

35...♖xg2± 36.♔e4 ♖c2+ 37.♔f4

White has a mate threat ♖xh2+

38.♔g4 ♖h5+ 39.♔g3 ♖g5+??

[△39...cxd4 had to be tried to avoid defeat 40.♖f4+ ♖g5+ 41.♖xg5+ ♔xg5 42.exd4 ♖d8=]

40.♔h2 ♖h5+

[40...♖b8 doesn't do any good 41.♖h3+ ♖h4 42.♖xh4+ ♔g5 43.♖f6#]

41.♖h3+- ♖xh3+ 42.♔xh3 cxd4

43.♖f4+ ♔g7 44.exd4

[44.♖f6+ ♔g8 45.♖e6+ ♔f8 46.♖xc8+ ♔f7 47.e6+ ♔f6 48.♖d7 dxe3 49.e7 g5 50.e8♖ g4+ 51.♔h4 e2 52.♖ee6#]

44...♖c3+

[44...♖f8 the last chance for counterplay 45.♖e4 b5+-]

45.♔g4 ♖c6

[45...♖c1 does not help much 46.♖xc1 ♔f8 47.♖c8+ ♔e7 48.♖xb7+ ♔d8 49.e6 h5+ 50.♔g5 ♔e8 51.♔f6 h4 52.♖e7#]

46.d5 ♖c7

[46...g5 doesn't get the bull off the ice 47.dxc6 gxf4 48.cxb7 f3 49.♔xf3 ♔g6 50.♔f4 a5 51.b8♖ ♔f7 52.♔f5 ♔e7 53.♖c7+ ♔e8 54.♔e6 h5 55.♖e7#]

47.♖f6+ ♔g8 48.♖d8+ ♔f7

[48...♔g7 doesn't change the outcome of the game 49.♖xc7+ ♔g8 50.♔g5 h5 51.♔xg6 h4 52.♖g7#]

49.♖xc7+ ♔e8

[49...♔f8 cannot change what is in store for ? 50.♔g5 ♔g8 51.♔f6 ♔f8 52.♖f7#]

50.d6 h5+

[50...♔f8 is not the saving move

51.♖xh7 b5 52.d7 bxa4 53.d8♖#]

51.♔g5 b5

[51...♔f8 does not win a prize 52.♔xg6 h4 53.♖f7#]

52.♖e7#

1-0

B56

♐ Kobayashi,Katsuhiko 1469

♜ Koyahata,Taku 1443

2013HokkaidoChamp (5.9) 31.03.2013

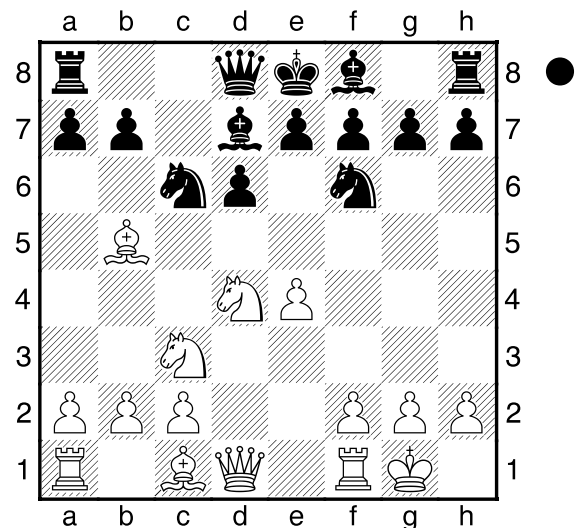
[Fritz 11 (30s)]

B56: Classical Sicilian: Unusual Lines

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.♙b5+ ♘c6

4.0-0 ♙d7 5.d4 cxd4 6.♘xd4 ♘f6

7.♘c3 Diagram



last book move ♖c8 8.♙g5 e6

Black has a cramped position 9.♖e1

[9.♘xc6 bxc6 10.♙e2 h6±]

9...♙e7 10.♘xc6 ♙xc6 11.♖d4

White threatens to win material:

Qd4xa7 0-0

[11...♙xb5 12.♘xb5 0-0 13.♖d3=]

12.♙xc6± bxc6 13.♖xa7 White has a

new passed pawn: a2. Black has a

cramped position ♖a8 Black threatens

to win material: Ra8xa7 14.♖b7

White threatens to win material:

Qb7xc6

[14. ♖d4!?± has some apparent merit]

14... ♖b8= Black threatens to win material: Rb8xb7 15. ♖xc6 ♖xb2 Black has a cramped position. 16. ♗b5 e5?

[16... ♖a8 and Black is still in the game 17. ♗d4 h6=]

17. ♕c1± ♖b4 18. ♕a3 ♖a4 19. ♕xd6 ♕xd6 20. ♗xd6 ♖a5

[20... ♖a8 21. ♖xa8 ♖fxa8 22. f3±]

21. ♗c4+- ♖b4 22. ♗xe5 ♖xa2

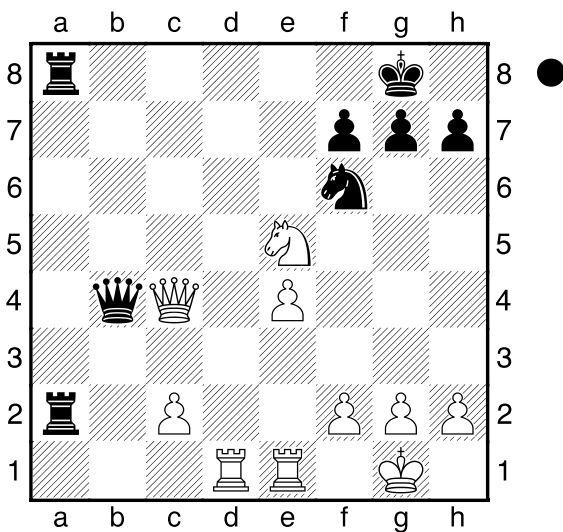
23. ♖ad1

[23. ♖ac1 ♖e7 24. ♗c4 ♗g4+-]

23... ♖fa8 [23... ♖b2 24. ♗f3 ♖xc2 25. ♖xc2 ♖xc2 26. e5±]

24. ♖c4 Diagram

[24. ♗f3 ♖a4 25. ♖xa4 ♖2xa4 26. e5+-]



24... ♖a3?? leads to further unpleasantness

[24... ♖xc4 25. ♗xc4 ♖xc2±]

25. ♖xf7+- ♖h8 26. ♗d7

[26. ♖e6 keeps an even firmer grip

h6 27. ♗f7+ ♖h7 28. ♖f5+ ♖g8

29. ♗xh6+ ♖h8 30. ♗f7+ ♖g8+-]

26... ♖xc2

[26... ♗xd7 27. ♖xd7 ♖c3+-]

27. ♗xf6 ♖f8

[27... ♖f8 doesn't get the cat off the tree 28. ♖xf8+ ♖xf8+-]

28. ♖d7

[28. ♖d8! and White can celebrate victory ♖xd8 29. ♗e8+-]

28... gxf6 29. ♖d4

[29. ♖e3 ♖c5+-]

29... ♖a2

[29... ♖c5 30. ♖xc5 ♖xc5 31. ♖d7+-]

30. e5 ♖xf2?? leading to a quick end

[30... ♖c4 31. e6 ♖xd4 32. ♖xd4 ♖a8+-]

31. ♖xf2

[31. ♖xf2 ♖xf2+ 32. ♖xf2 fxe5+

33. ♖e3+-]

1-0

B90

Hashimoto, Jun

Kikuchi, Hinata 1332

2013HokkaidoChamp (5.10) 09.04.2013

[Fritz 11 (30s)]

B90: Sicilian Najdorf: Unusual White 6th moves, 6 Be3 Ng4 and 6 Be3 e5

1. e4 c5 2. ♗f3 d6 3. d4 cxd4

4. ♗xd4 ♗f6 5. ♗c3 a6 6. ♕d3 g6

7. 0-0 ♕g7 Diagram

(Diagram)

last book move 8. ♕e3 Black has a cramped position 0-0 Black should quickly conclude development. 9. ♖d2

[9. f3±]

9... h6

[9... ♗g4!?= and Black can hope to survive]

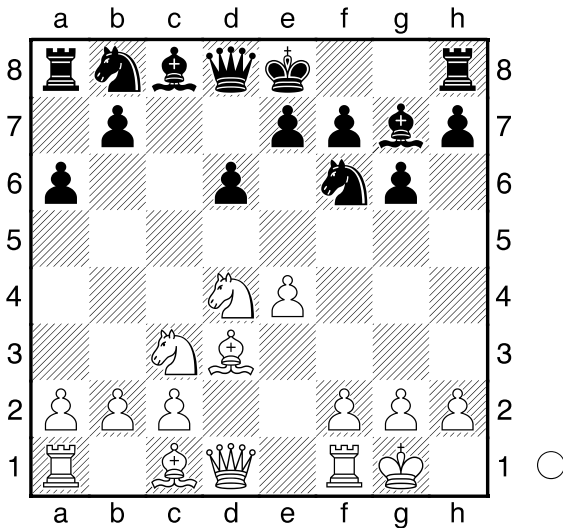
10. ♕xh6± ♗c6 11. ♗f3

[11. ♗xc6 bxc6 12. ♕c4 d5 13. exd5

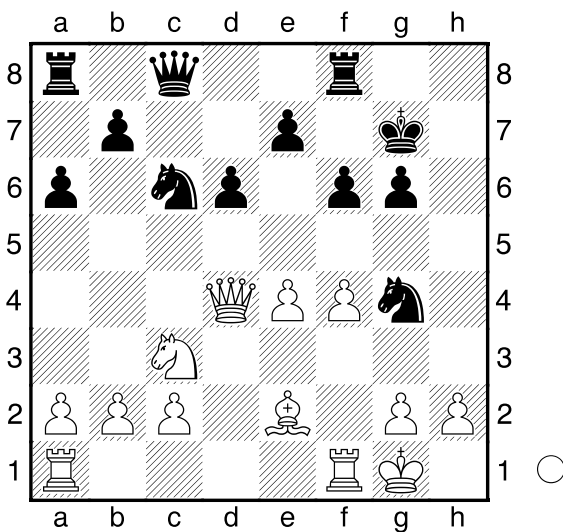
cxd5±]

11... ♕g4 12. ♕xg7 White has a mate threat ♖xg7 13. ♖e3

[13. ♗g5 ♖b6±]



- 13...♙xf3± 14.♚xf3 ♘e5
 [14...♖h8 15.h3±]
 15.♚e3± ♘fg4 16.♚d4 f6
 [16...♘f6 17.♙e2±]
 17.♙e2 ♚c8?
 [⊖17...♖h8! 18.h3 ♘c6±]
 18.f4 ♘c6 Diagram



- 19.♚d3?? allows the opponent back into the game
 [⊖19.♚d2 White would have gained the upper hand ♘a5 20.♙xg4 ♚xg4 21.♘d5+-]
 19...♘b4= Black threatens to win material: Nb4xd3 20.♚d2 ♚c5+ 21.♙h1 ♘f2+ 22.♖xf2 ♚xf2 Black wins the exchange 23.♖f1 ♚c5 24.a3 White threatens to win material:

- a3xb4 ♘c6 25.♘d5 e6?? a transit from better to worse
 [⊖25...♚d4 26.♚c1 ♖ac8±]
 26.b4?? White is ruining his position
 [⊖26.♘c7 ♖ae8 27.♘xe8+ ♖xe8 28.c3±]
 26...♚a7?? ignoring the path to victory
 [⊖26...♚d4 and Black wins 27.♚xd4 ♘xd4+-]
 27.♘c7+- ♖ae8 28.♘xe8+ [28.♚xd6! and White can already relax ♙h8+-]
 28...♖xe8 29.♚xd6 ♚e3?
 [⊖29...♚d4 30.♚xd4 ♘xd4+-]
 30.♙xa6! Deflection: a6 ♖d8 [30...bxa6 31.♚d7+ Double attack (31.♚xc6 Deflection; 31.♚xc6 Decoy ; 31.♚xc6 Overloading)]
 31.♚xe6 [⊖31.♚c7+!? seems even better ♙f8 32.♚xb7 ♘e7+-]
 31...bxa6 32.♚xc6 ♚xf4 [32...♖d2 a fruitless try to alter the course of the game 33.♚c4+-]
 33.♚xa6 [33.♖xf4?? has the one big disadvantage in 2 ♖d1+ 34.♖f1 ♖xf1#]
 33...♚e5 34.♚a7+ ♙h6 35.♚e3+ ♙g7 36.g3 [36.♚c5 makes it even easier for White ♚xc5 37.bxc5 ♖d2+-]
 36...♖d4 [36...♖d6 doesn't do any good 37.♚f4 ♚e6 38.♖e1+-]
 37.♖e1 ♚d6 [37...♖c4 doesn't change anything anymore 38.♚e2 ♖c7 39.♚d3+-]
 38.c3 [38.e5!? seems even better fxe5 39.♚xe5+ ♚xe5 40.♖xe5 ♖d1+ 41.♙g2 ♖d2+ 42.♙f3 ♖xc2+-]
 38...♖d2 [38...♖d3 does not improve anything 39.♚a7+ ♙h6 40.c4+-]

39.e5 ♖d8
 [39...♗c6+ is not the saving move
 40.♗e4 ♗xe4+ 41.♖xe4+-]
40.exf6+ ♔xf6 41.♗e5+
 [41.b5 and White can already relax
 ♗d6 42.♗e4 g5+-]
41...♔f7 42.♗e6+ ♔f8
 [42...♔g7+- the only chance to get
 some counterplay]
43.♖f1+
 [43.♗xg6?! is a weaker possibility
 ♖xh2+ 44.♔xh2 ♗h4+ 45.gxh4=]
43...♔g7
 [43...♖f2 does not help much
 44.♖xf2+ ♔g7 45.♖f7+ ♔h8
 46.♗e5+ ♗f6 47.♗e8#]
44.♖f7+ ♔h6 45.♗h3+
 [45.♗h3+ ♗h4 46.♗xh4#]
1-0

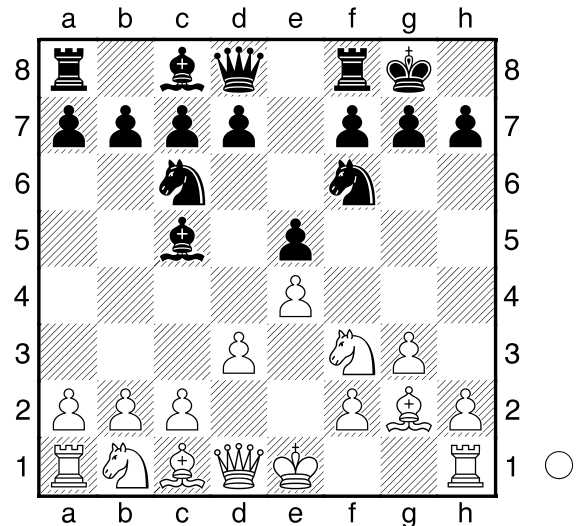
C44

Takatsu,Daiya **1025**
 Masui,Iroha **800**
 2013HokkaidoChamp (5.11) 31.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

C44: Ponziani Opening and Scotch Gambit
1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.g3 ♘f6 4.d3 ♙c5 5.♙g2 0-0 Diagram

(Diagram)

last book move **6.0-0 d6 7.c3**
Controls b4 ♙e6?? releasing the
 pressure on the opponent
 [♟7...h6= would keep Black in the
 game]
8.d4+- ♘xe4 9.dxe5?? forfeits the
 clear win
 [♟9.dxc5 White has the better game
 ♘xc5 10.b4+-]
9...♘xe5
 [♟9...♙c4 and Black can look forward



to a comfortable game **10.♘bd2 ♘xd2 11.♙xd2 ♙xf1 (≤11...dxe5 12.♖e1±) 12.♔xf1 dxe5+-]**
10.♘xe5± dxe5?? Black loses the upper hand.

[♟10...♘xf2 was much better 11.♖xf2 dxe5 12.♗xd8 ♖axd8±]
11.♙xe4+- ♙c4 12.♖e1 a5
 [12...♗xd1 13.♖xd1 ♖ad8 14.♖e1+-]
13.♗h5
 [13.♘d2 keeps an even firmer grip ♙d5+-]

13...g6 Diagram

(Diagram)

14.♗g4?? a weak move, ruining a winning position

[♟14.♗h6 might be the shorter path c6 15.♙e3 ♙xe3 16.♗xe3 f5+-]

14...♖e8?? Black lets it slip away
 [14...f5 15.♙xf5 ♗d5±]

15.♙xg6+- fxg6

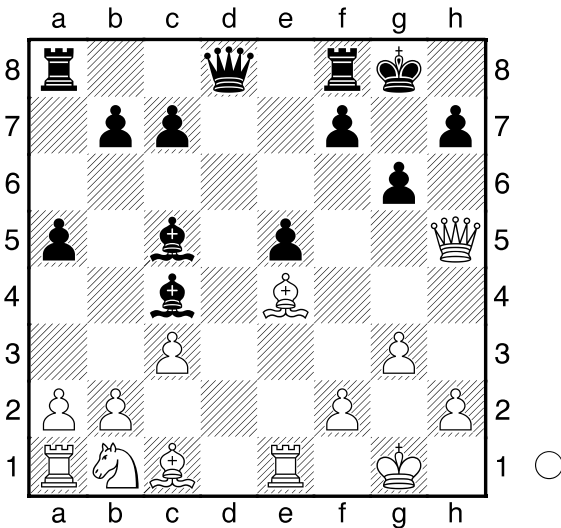
[15...hxc6 a last effort to resist the inevitable 16.♗xc4 ♗d6+-]

16.♗xc4+ ♔h8 17.♗xc5 b6

[17...♗d6 cannot undo what has already been done 18.♗b5+-]

18.♗b5 ♖f8

[18...♖e6 cannot change destiny

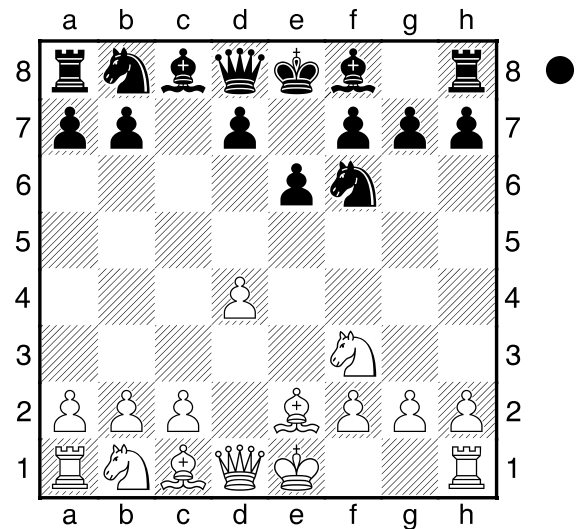


19. ♖d2+-]
19. ♔xe5+ ♕g8 20. ♗h6 ♜f7 21. ♘a3 ♚d7 22. ♘c4
 [♘22. ♜ad1 makes it even easier for White ♗f5 23. ♔e8+ ♜f8 24. ♗xf8 ♜xe8 25. ♜xe8 ♚xf8 26. ♜xf8+ ♔xf8 27. ♜d7+-]
22... ♜d8 23. ♜ad1! Mate threat ♚c8
 [23... ♚xd1 24. ♜xd1 Combination]
 [23...-- 24. ♜xd7 Mate threat]
24. ♜xd8+ ♚xd8 25. ♔g2
 [25. ♔e8+ ♜f8 26. ♔e6+ ♜f7 27. ♘e5 ♗f6 28. ♜d1 ♚xf2+ 29. ♔h1 ♗f6 30. ♗xf6 ♜xf6 31. ♜d8+ ♜f8 32. ♜xf8#]
25... ♗a8+ 26. ♔h3
 [26. ♜e4 b5 27. ♔e8+ ♜f8 28. ♔e6+ ♜f7 29. f3 c6 30. ♜f4 ♗f8 31. ♜xf7 ♗xf7 32. ♔c8+ ♔e8 33. ♗xe8#]
26... ♗c8+ 27. g4 ♜xf2
 [27...b5 does not solve anything 28. ♔e8+ ♜f8 29. ♔c6 g5 30. ♗d5+ ♜f7 31. ♜e7 ♗f8 32. ♗xf8 ♔h8 33. ♗xf7 bxc4 34. ♗xh7#]
28. ♗g7#
1-0

A46
921
1475

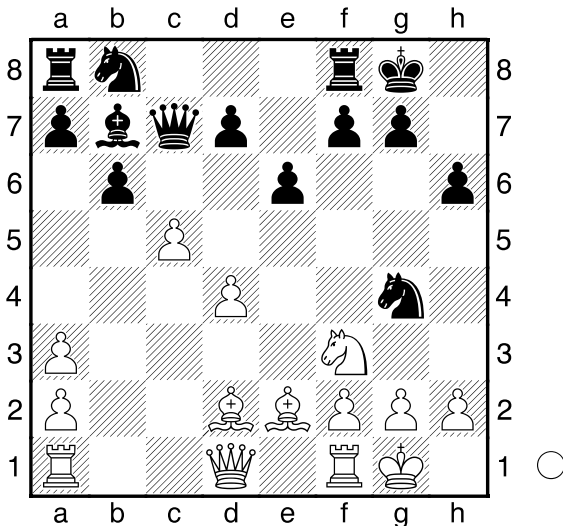
☐ Takaya,Ryota
 ■ Sato,Yasuji
 2013HokkaidoChamp (5.12) 31.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

A46: 1 d4 Nf6 2 Nf3 e6: Torre, London and Colle Systems
1.d4 ♘f6 2.e3 e6 3.♘f3 c5 4.♗e2 cxd4 5.exd4 Diagram



last book move ♗b4+ **6.c3**
 White threatens to win material: c3xb4 ♗d6 **7.0-0 0-0 8.♗g5 h6**
 Black threatens to win material: h6xg5 **9.♗d2**
 [9. ♗h4 ♘c6±]
9... ♗c7
 [9... ♘c6 10.c4=]
10. ♘a3
 [10.c4!±]
10... ♗xa3= 11.bxa3 b6 12.c4 ♗b7
13.c5 White gains space
 [13. ♜c1 ♗e4=]
13... ♘g4 Diagram
 [♘13...bxc5 14.dxc5 ♘a6 (≤14... ♗xc5 15. ♗b4 ♗c8 16. ♗xf8 ♗xf8 17. ♘e5±) 15. ♗xa6 ♗xa6=]

14.a4?? not a good decision, because now the opponent is right back in the game



[\triangle 14. $\text{Qc1}\pm$ would hold out]
14... $\text{Qxf3}+$ 15. Qxf3
 [15.g3 there is nothing else anyway
 Qxe2 16. $\text{Qxe2}+$]
15... $\text{Qxh2}\#$
0-1

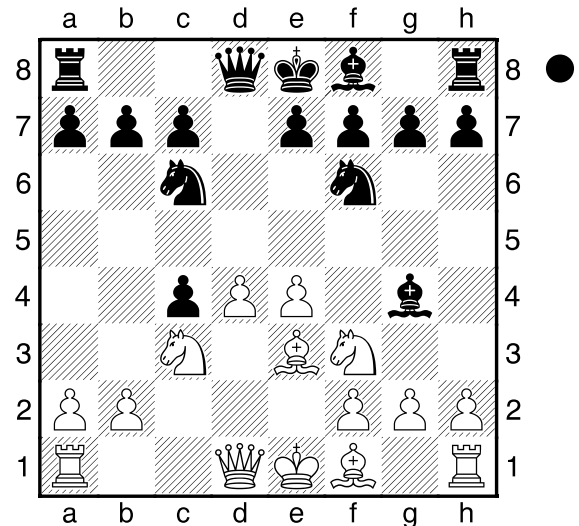
D07
 Uchida, Taiga **1200**
 Takatsu, Yudai **1049**
 2013HokkaidoChamp (5.13) 31.03.2013
 [Fritz 11 (30s)]

D07: Queen's Gambit: Chigorin Defence

**1.d4 d5 2.c4 dxc4 3.e4 Nf6 4. Nc3
 Qg4 5. Nf3 Nc6 6. Qe3 Diagram**

(Diagram)

last book move **g6**
 [\triangle 6...e6!? should not be overlooked
 7. Qxc4 $\text{Qb4}\pm$]
7. $\text{Qxc4}\pm$ $\text{Qg7}?$
 [7... Qxf3 8.gxf3 (8. $\text{Qxf3}?! \text{Nxd4}$
 9. Qf4 g5=) 8... Qg7 9.d5 \pm]
8.d5?? weakening the position
 [\triangle 8.e5+- and White has triumphed]
8... Na5 9. Qd3 Black has a cramped
 position. Black's piece can't move: a5



0-0 10.0-0 c6 Consolidates b5 11.b4
 [11.h3!? looks like a viable
 alternative Qxf3 12. Qxf3 cxd5
 13.exd5 \pm]
11...cxd5 \bar{f} 12.bxa5 dxe4??
 there were better ways to keep up the
 pressure
 [\triangle 12...d4!? must definitely be
 considered 13.a6 dxe3 14.axb7 Rb8
 15.fxe3 $\text{Rxb7}\bar{f}$]
13. Qxe4
 [13. $\text{Nxe4}!$? Qxa5 14. Rb1 b6+-]
**13... Nxe4 14. Nxe4 Qxa1 15. Qxa1
 Qxf3**
 [15...f6 16. Qb1 Qxa5 17. $\text{Qxb7}\pm$]
16.gxf3+- f5?
 [16...f6 17. Qb1 Qxa5 18. $\text{Qh6}+-$]
17. Ng5
 [17. $\text{Qh6}!$? might be the shorter path
 Rf7 18. Ng5 $\text{Rf6}+-$]
17... Qd6 18. Nh3
 [18. Rd1 Qc6 19. Qe5 $\text{Rad8}+-$]
18... $\text{Qe6}?$
 [\triangle 18... $\text{Rfd8}\pm$ would allow Black to
 play on]
19. $\text{Qh6}+-$ Rf6 20. Re1 $\text{Qc6}??$
 Black crumbles in face of a dire
 situation
 [20... Qd7 21. Nf4 Re8 22. $\text{Qe5}+-$]
21.f4
 [21. Rxe7 Rc8 22. $\text{Rg7}+$ $\text{Qh8}+-$]

21...♙f3?? the pressure is too much, Black crumbles

[21...♖c8 22.♘g5 ♔d7+-]

22.♞e3 White threatens to win material: Re3xf3

[22.♘g5 ♔a3 23.♙d1+-]

22...♙c6??

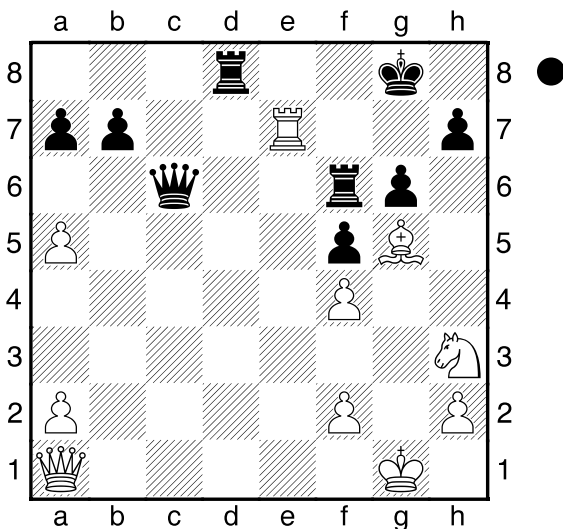
[22...♙g4+ was a good chance to save the game 23.♞g3 ♙e2±]

23.♞xe7+- ♞d8

[23...♞f7 doesn't change the outcome of the game 24.♞xf7 ♔xf7 25.♘g5+ ♔e7 26.♘h7 ♙e6+-]

24.♙g5 Diagram

[24.♘g5 ♞d2 25.♞g7+ ♔f8
26.♞xb7+ ♔e8 27.♙e5+ ♔d8
28.♘f7+ ♞xf7 29.♙g5+ ♞f6
30.♙xf6+ ♙xf6 31.♙b8#]



24...♞f7?? gives away a clear win

[24...♙f3 saving the game 25.♞g7+ ♔h8 26.♙xf6 ♞d1+ 27.♙xd1 ♙xd1+ 28.♔g2 ♙g4+ 29.♔h1 ♙f3+ 30.♔g1 ♙d1+ 31.♔g2 ♙g4+ 32.♔h1 ♙f3+ 33.♔g1 ♙d1+=]

25.♞xf7+- ♔xf7 26.♙xd8 ♔e8

[26...♙d5 does not save the day 27.♘g5+ ♔g8 28.♙e1+-]

27.♙d1

[27.♙h8+ makes it even easier for White ♔d7 28.♙f6 ♙e6 29.♙xh7+

♔c6 30.♙xg6 ♔b5+-]

27...b5

[27...♙d7 hardly improves anything 28.♙xd7+ ♔xd7 29.♙f6+-]

28.axb6! Decoy: b6 axb6 29.♘g5 ♙b7

[29...♙d7 30.♙xd7+ ♔xd7 31.♙xb6 ♔c6 32.♘h7 ♔xb6+-]

30.♙f6 ♙c6

[30...♙e7 cannot change what is in store for ? 31.♙a4+ ♔d8 32.♘e6+ ♔c8 33.♙xe7 ♔b7 34.♘d8+ ♔b8 35.♙d7 g5 36.♙b7#]

31.♙d8#

1-0

D02

♗ Takaya, Nao

856

♜ Kobayashi, Yuka

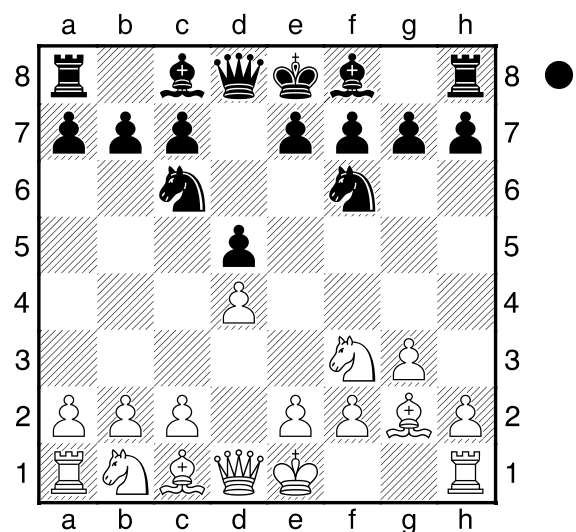
904

2013HokkaidoChamp (5.14) 31.03.2013

[Fritz 11 (30s)]

D02: 1 d4 d5 2 Nf3 sidelines, including 2...Nf6 3 g3 and 2...Nf6 3 Bf4

1.d4 d5 2.g3 ♘c6 3.♙g2 ♘f6 4.♘f3 Diagram



last book move g6 5.♙e3 ♙g7 6.0-0 0-0 7.♘c3 ♙g4 8.♘e5 ♘xe5

[8...♙f5 9.♙f4=]

9.dxe5± ♘d7 10.♘xd5 ♘xe5

[\triangleleft 10...c6 11.h3 $\text{\textcircled{f}}5\pm$]

11. $\text{\textcircled{f}}4$

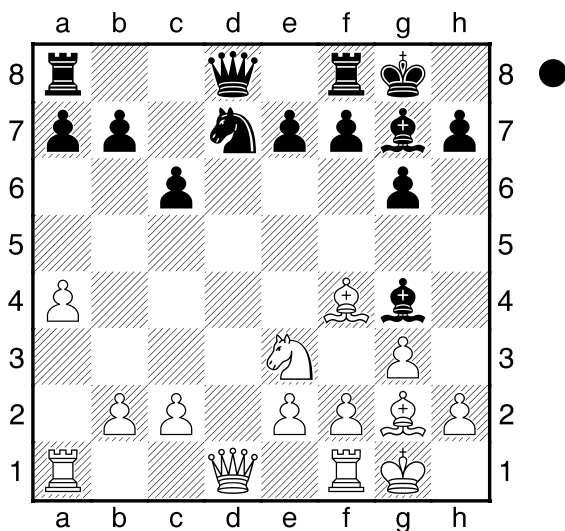
[\triangleleft 11. $\text{\textcircled{c}}5$ would keep White alive
 $\text{\textcircled{e}}8$ 12. $\text{\textcircled{d}}xe7+$ $\text{\textcircled{c}}h8$ 13. $\text{\textcircled{f}}xb7\pm$]

11...c6 \bar{f} Black threatens to win material: c6xd5 12. $\text{\textcircled{d}}e3$ $\text{\textcircled{d}}d7??$ overlooking an easy win

[12... $\text{\textcircled{w}}xd1!$? 13. $\text{\textcircled{d}}xd1$ $\text{\textcircled{f}}d8\bar{f}$]

13.a4 Diagram

[13. $\text{\textcircled{d}}xg4$ might be the shorter path e5 14. $\text{\textcircled{d}}h6+$ $\text{\textcircled{c}}h8+-$]



13... $\text{\textcircled{d}}b6??$ gives the opponent new chances

[\triangleleft 13...e5 would save the game
 14. $\text{\textcircled{h}}6$ $\text{\textcircled{f}}xe2$ 15. $\text{\textcircled{w}}xe2$ $\text{\textcircled{f}}xh6\bar{f}$]

14.a5

[\triangleleft 14. $\text{\textcircled{d}}xg4$ might be the shorter path h5 15.a5 hxg4 16.axb6 axb6+-]

14... $\text{\textcircled{d}}c8??$ shortens the misery for Black

[14... $\text{\textcircled{w}}xd1$ 15. $\text{\textcircled{f}}xd1$ $\text{\textcircled{f}}xe2+-$]

15.b4

[15. $\text{\textcircled{d}}xg4!$? keeps an even firmer grip $\text{\textcircled{d}}d6$ 16.a6 $\text{\textcircled{w}}c7+-$]

15... $\text{\textcircled{d}}d6??$ lets it slip away

[\triangleleft 15... $\text{\textcircled{w}}xd1!$? deserves consideration 16. $\text{\textcircled{f}}xd1$ $\text{\textcircled{f}}xe2\bar{f}$]

16.c4

[\triangleleft 16. $\text{\textcircled{d}}xg4$ and White takes home the point h5 17. $\text{\textcircled{d}}e3+-$]

16... $\text{\textcircled{f}}xa1=$ 17. $\text{\textcircled{w}}xa1$ $\text{\textcircled{d}}f5??$

[\triangleleft 17... $\text{\textcircled{f}}xe2$ would be a reprieve
 18. $\text{\textcircled{e}}1$ $\text{\textcircled{f}}xc4$ 19. $\text{\textcircled{f}}xd6$ $\text{\textcircled{w}}xd6$
 20. $\text{\textcircled{d}}xc4$ $\text{\textcircled{w}}xb4=$]

18. $\text{\textcircled{d}}d1$

[18. $\text{\textcircled{d}}xg4$ and White can already relax $\text{\textcircled{w}}d7+-$]

18... $\text{\textcircled{w}}c8$

[18... $\text{\textcircled{d}}xe3$ doesn't improve anything
 19. $\text{\textcircled{e}}xd8$ $\text{\textcircled{f}}fxd8$ 20.fxe3 a6+-]

19. $\text{\textcircled{d}}xf5$ White has a mate threat

[\triangleleft 19. $\text{\textcircled{d}}xg4$ finishes off the opponent f6 20.e4+-]

19... $\text{\textcircled{w}}xf5?$

[\triangleleft 19... $\text{\textcircled{f}}xf5$ 20. $\text{\textcircled{h}}6$ f6 21. $\text{\textcircled{f}}xf8$ $\text{\textcircled{c}}xf8\pm$]

20. $\text{\textcircled{f}}d2??$ stumbles just before the finish line

[\triangleleft 20.f3 the advantage is on the side of White $\text{\textcircled{h}}3$ 21. $\text{\textcircled{h}}6+-$]

20...f6

[20... $\text{\textcircled{f}}d8$ 21. $\text{\textcircled{f}}1$ $\text{\textcircled{w}}f6+-$]

21. $\text{\textcircled{w}}d4?$

[21.f3 $\text{\textcircled{h}}3$ 22. $\text{\textcircled{h}}6$ $\text{\textcircled{f}}d8+-$]

21...e5

[\triangleleft 21... $\text{\textcircled{f}}d8!$? seems even better
 22. $\text{\textcircled{w}}c3$ $\text{\textcircled{f}}xe2$ 23. $\text{\textcircled{e}}1+-$]

22. $\text{\textcircled{w}}c3$ $\text{\textcircled{f}}xe2$ 23. $\text{\textcircled{e}}1?$

[\triangleleft 23. $\text{\textcircled{e}}1$ $\text{\textcircled{f}}d3$ 24.a6+-]

23... $\text{\textcircled{e}}ad8$ 24.b5

[24.a6 $\text{\textcircled{e}}d3$ 25. $\text{\textcircled{w}}b2+-$]

24... $\text{\textcircled{e}}d3$ 25. $\text{\textcircled{w}}c2$ $\text{\textcircled{f}}3$

[25... $\text{\textcircled{f}}d8$ makes it even easier for Black 26.a6 b6 27. $\text{\textcircled{e}}1+-$]

26.a6

[26. $\text{\textcircled{f}}x3$ is not much help $\text{\textcircled{w}}xf3$ 27.a6+-]

26... $\text{\textcircled{w}}e4$

[\triangleleft 26... $\text{\textcircled{f}}xg2$ and Black can already relax 27. $\text{\textcircled{c}}xg2$ cxb5 28.axb7 $\text{\textcircled{w}}e4+$ 29. $\text{\textcircled{c}}h3$ $\text{\textcircled{w}}xc4$ 30. $\text{\textcircled{w}}xc4+$ bxc4+-]

27. $\text{\textcircled{e}}a1??$ ruins a very nice position

[27. $\text{\textcircled{e}}1$ $\text{\textcircled{w}}f5$ 28. $\text{\textcircled{e}}c1$ $\text{\textcircled{f}}xg2$ 29. $\text{\textcircled{c}}xg2$ cxb5 30.axb7+-]

27... $\text{\textcircled{f}}xg2+-$ 28. $\text{\textcircled{w}}d1$ $\text{\textcircled{h}}3$ 29. $\text{\textcircled{w}}e1$

[29.♔f1 does not win a prize ♗xf1
30.♖xf1 ♗xd2 31.bxc6 bxc6 32.h3
♔xc4 33.♖b1 ♗fd8 34.♖f1 ♗d1
35.♗e1 ♗xe1+ 36.♔h2 ♔f1 37.f3
♔f2#]
29...♔g2#
0-1

〇〇〇〇〇〇〇 第 19 回 北海道選手権大会 最終結果 〇〇〇〇〇〇〇

	氏名	Rating	1R	2R	3R	4R	5R	順位	
	1 山田 真明	1862	W15 1	B9 2	W5 3	B2 3.5	W3 3.5	5	
	2 田中 春行	1783	B16 1	W11 2	B7 3	W1 3.5	B13 4.5	2	
	3 吉井優紀彦	1765	W17 1	B10 2	W8 3	W6 3.5	B1 4.5	1	
	4 西森 敏之	1749	B18 0	W29 1	B15 2	W8 2	B24 3	9	
	5 小林 秀彦	1656	W19 1	B12 2	B1 2	W13 2	B15 2.5	14	
	6 川中 陽輔	1614	B20 1	W13 1.5	W9 2.5	B3 3	B7 3	8	
	7 眞鍋 宏章	1606	W21 1	B14 2	W2 2	B19 3	W6 4	4	
	8 佐藤 翼	1581	B22 1	W18 2	B3 2	B4 3	W14 4	3	
	9 吉田 隆徳	1505	W23 1	W1 1	B6 1	B25 2	W19 3	10	
	10 佐藤 泰司	1475	B24 1	W3 1	B13 1	W15 1	B25 2	20	
A ク ラ ス	11 小林 勝彦	1469	W25 1	B2 1	W19 1	B21 2	W12 3	11	(A3)
	12 小屋畑 拓	1443	B26 1	W5 1	B18 1	W20 2	B11 2	21	
	13 袴田 栄治	1392	W27 1	B6 1.5	W10 2.5	B5 3.5	W2 3.5	6	(A1)
	14 伊東 克英	1385	B29 1	W7 1	B20 2	W18 2.5	B8 2.5	13	
	15 阿部 大聖	1376	B1 0	W22 1	W4 1	B10 2	W5 2.5	16	
	16 菊池 陽	1332	W2 0	B23 0.5	W21 1.5	B17 1.5	B29 1.5	23	
	17 本田 佳己	1283	B3 0	W24 0.5	B27 1.5	W16 2.5	B18 3.5	7	(A2)
	18 舩井 開	1263	W4 1	B8 1	W12 2	B14 2.5	W17 2.5	12	
	19 渋谷 快成	1232	B5 0	W26 1	B11 2	W7 2	B9 2	19	
	20 内田 大河	1200	W6 0	B25 1	W14 1	B12 1	W21 2	22	
B ク ラ ス	21 高津 優大	1049	B7 0	W28 1	B16 1	W11 1	B20 1	26	
	22 高津 大洋	1044	W8 0	B15 0	B24 0	W29 0	Bye 0.5	28	
	23 高津 大弥	1025	B9 0	W16 0.5	B29 1.5	W24 1.5	W28 2.5	17	(B2)
	24 愛知 秀斗	1020	W10 0	B17 0.5	W22 1.5	B23 2.5	W4 2.5	15	(B1)
	25 高谷 亮太	921	B11 0	W20 0	B26 1	W9 1	W10 1	27	
	26 小林 由佳	904	W12 0	B19 0	W25 0	Bye 0.5	B27 1.5	25	
	27 高谷 奈央	856	B13 0	Bye 0.5	W17 0.5	B28 0.5	W26 0.5	29	
	28 舩井 菜花	800	W14 0	B21 0	Bye 0.5	W27 1.5	B23 1.5	24	
	29 橋本 純	UR	Bye 0.5	W4 0.5	W23 0.5	B22 1.5	W16 2.5	18	(B3)

(注 1) トーナメント・ディレクター／アービターは、金丸知司 (札幌チェスクラブ)。
(注 2) 組み合わせは、レイティング S87 に基づき、コンピュータで行いました。
(注 3) 持ち時間は、フィッシャー方式で最初に 40 分、1 手毎に 30 秒加算としました。
(注 4) クラス分けは、1-10 をオープンクラス、11-20 を A クラス、21-29 を B クラスとしました。
(注 5) タイ・ブレイクは、
(1) 対戦相手の得点の総和、(2) 勝ちゲーム数
(3) 勝った相手の得点の総和、(4) さいころ
によって順位を決定しました。

第19回 北海道チェス選手権大会 棋譜集

主 催： 札幌チェスクラブ (代表 金丸知司)

T D： 金丸知司 (札幌チェスクラブ)

組み合わせ：SwissManager <= 小屋畑拓, 西森敏之 (札幌チェスクラブ)

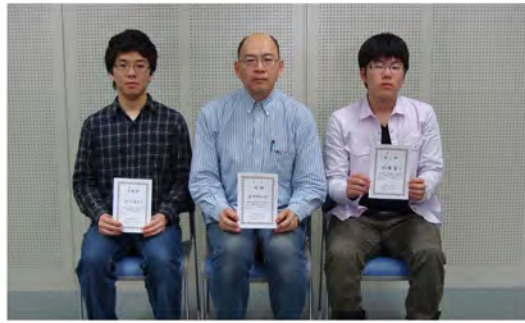
日 時： 2013年3月30, 31日

場 所： 札幌市中央区北2条西7丁目 「かでの27」

ソフト： フリッツ11

制 作： 西森敏之 (札幌チェスクラブ) 表紙背景写真：川中陽輔

オープンクラス



準優勝 優勝 第三位
田中春行 吉井優紀彦 佐藤翼

Aクラス



第2位 第1位 第3位
本田佳己 袴田栄治 小林勝彦

Bクラス



第2位 第1位 第3位
高津大弥 愛知秀斗 橋本純



高谷亮太 金丸知司 伊東克英 佐藤泰司 菊地陽 高津優大 山田真明 阿部大聖 西森敏之 小屋畑拓
高谷奈央 小林由佳 舛井彩花 舛井開 渋谷快成 高津大洋 内田大河 小林秀彦 川中陽輔 眞鍋宏章
本田佳己 小林勝彦 袴田栄治 佐藤翼 田中春行 吉井優紀彦 高津大弥 愛知秀斗 橋本純